100 PM

E. Reggij

# امتحانات رقورا)







# 21 Governorates Exams



#### إدارة حلوان التعليمية

# محافظة القاهرة

نصوص الدستماع فى نهاية الكتاب

|          | Listell ullu circle   | the correct unsw  | er from u, b, c o                         | u.                                  |
|----------|---|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1.       | Snakes and crocodi  | les are very  |   |                                     |
|          | a. nice   | b. funny  | c. dangerous                              | d. cute                             |
| 2.       | eat ins   | sects, birds and lizar                                    | ds.                                       |                                     |
|          | a. Snakes   | b. Chickens   | c. Goats                                  | d. Camels                           |
| 3.       | All animals are   | **************  |   |                                     |
|          | a. funny  | <ul><li>b. dangerous</li></ul>                            | c. unimportant                            | d. important                        |
| 4.       | Crocodiles  | a very importar   | nt job.                                   |                                     |
|          | a. make   | b. do   | c. play                                   | d. cut                              |
| 2        | Choose the corre  | ect answer from a   | b. c or d.                                |                                     |
|          | Watermelons and   |   |   |                                     |
|          | a. potatoes   |   |   | d. grapes                           |
| 2.       | I live in a/an  |   |   | 5                                   |
|          | a. houseboat  |   |   | d. house                            |
|          | Nadia loves to eat f  |   |   |                                     |
|          | a. angry  |   |   |                                     |
|          | He was sick, so he  |   |   |                                     |
|          | a. office   | b. school   | c. hospital                               | d. supermarket                      |
| 3        | Read and compl  | ete the text with t                                       | he words in the                           | box.                                |
|          | electricio  | an – collector – wires                                    | - pipes - bus driv                        | ver                                 |
| He<br>ca | All jobs are importare keeps our houses con use the computer. | nt. The garbage (1)<br>lean. The (2)<br>The plumber conne | takes aw<br>connects the e<br>cts the [3] | ay the garbage.<br>lectricity, so I |
| -        |   |   |   |                                     |

#### 4 Read the text and answer the questions.

My dad is an electrician. He connects electricity to houses. He helps people use lights, watch TV and use computers. Electricity is important, but it can harm us, too. My dad works safely with electricity. He uses a screwdriver and never touches electrical things with wet hands. He never puts anything in a socket. Also an electrician's job is very dangerous, but my dad loves it because this job makes things work!

| 1     | Listen and circle        | the correct answe     | er from a, b, c or | d.           |
|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| 1.    | The fennec fox lives     | in the                |                    |              |
|       | a. rainforest            | b. desert             | c. sea             | d. mangrove  |
| 2.    | The fennec fox is        | than othe             | er foxes.          |              |
|       | a. smaller               | b. bigger             | c. taller          | d. shorter   |
| 3.    | Its ears are             |                       |                    |              |
|       | a. small                 | b. short              | c. big             | d. happy     |
| 4.    | The fennec fox has       | thick to              | o stay warm.       |              |
|       | a, feather               | b. skin               | c. fur             | d. leaves    |
| 3     | Chance the cours         | at anamar from a      | board              |              |
| 0.000 | Choose the corre         |                       |                    |              |
| ١.    | We can buy food fro      |                       |                    |              |
|       | a. supermarket           |                       |                    | d. library   |
| 2.    | Lots of                  | go to the Sahara De   | esert on safaris.  |              |
|       | a. doctors               | b. nurses             | c. boys            | d. tourists  |
| 3.    | The wo                   | aters the plants.     |                    | \$ p         |
|       | a. teacher               | b. doctor             | c. gardener        | d. scientist |
| 4.    | I like fruits like appl  | es and                |                    |              |
|       | a. milk                  | b. bananas            | c. chickens        | d. potatoes  |
| 3     | Read and compl           | ete the text with t   | he words in the    | box.         |
|       | pe                       | eople – carrier – day | - doctor - job     |              |
|       | I am Ali. I work as a    | mail [1]              | I walk all [2]     | and get      |
|       | ot of exercise. I see    |                       | every day.My [/    | 4]is         |
| dif   | ficult, but I like it ve | ry much.              |                    |              |

Crock is a young crocodile. He's two years old. Crock is green and has got a big mouth with lots of teeth. Crock has a long tail. Crock lives in hot places and dirty water that helps it to hide. Crock eats rabbits and birds. It can swim and stay under water. Crock sleeps with an eye open.

Big crocodiles can eat people and big animals, they are very dangerous. We can see crocodiles in the zoo and on TV.

| A. | Choose the correct an                   | swer from a, b, c                       | c o | r d.                      |                          |
|----|---|---|-----|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. | Crock has got a big mo                  | uth with lots of                        |     |                           |                          |
|    | a. nails b.                             | fingers                                 | C.  | teeth                     | d. hands                 |
| 2. | Crock has a long                        |   |     |                           |                          |
|    | a. tail b.                              | neck                                    | C.  | leg                       | d. eye                   |
| В. | Answer the following                    | questions.                              |     |                           |                          |
| 3. | Where does Crock live ?                 | ?                                       |     |                           |                          |
|    |   |   |     | ************************* |                          |
| 4. | What does Crock eat?                    |   |     |                           |                          |
|    |   |   |     | **********************    | ************************ |
| F  | Danel and waits the                     |   | 11  | (C-) t                    |                          |
|    | Read and write the                      |   |     | -                         |                          |
|    | [When] do                               |   |     |                           | big city.                |
|    | The office is                           |   | sh  | 10р.                      |                          |
| 3. | I want to                               | (is) a doctor.                          |     |                           |                          |
| 4. | I love[ma                               | de) cakes.                              |     |                           |                          |
| 6  | Punctuate the follow                    | wing.                                   |     |                           |                          |
|    | ahmed and Hazem are                     | 100000000000000000000000000000000000000 |     |                           |                          |
|    |   |   |     |                           |                          |
|    |   |   |     |                           |                          |
| 7  | Write a paragraph o                     | of EIGHTEEN (1                          | 8)  | words using               | the following            |
|    | guiding elements.                       | ***                                     | **  |                           |                          |
| C  | iding alamanta hade                     | "My house                               |     |                           |                          |
| Gu | iding elements : - bedr                 | ooms -                                  | KI  | tchen                     |                          |
|    |   | **************************              |     | ************************  |                          |
|    |   |   |     |                           |                          |
|    | *************************************** | *******************************         |     |                           |                          |
|    |   |   |     |                           | *****************        |
|    |   |   |     |                           |                          |
|    |   |   |     |                           |                          |
|    |   |   |     |                           |                          |
|    |   |   |     |                           |                          |
|    |   |   |     |                           |                          |
|    | *************************************** |   |     | ***********               |                          |

## إدارة برج العرب التعليمية

# ٣ محافظة الاسكندرية

نصوص الدستماع فى نهاية الكتاب

| 1   | 1 Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c or d. |                        |   |              |  |  |
|-----|---|------------------------|---|--------------|--|--|
| 1.  | My house is   |                        |   |              |  |  |
|     | a. small  | b. big                 | c. bad  | d. messy     |  |  |
| 2.  | I can play in the   |                        |   |              |  |  |
|     | a. bedroom  | b. kitchen             | c. bathroom   | d. garden    |  |  |
| 3.  | My favorite room is                                       | the                    |   |              |  |  |
|     | a. living room  | b. bedroom             | c. dining room  | d. bathroom  |  |  |
| 4.  | I can see the whole                                       |                        |   |              |  |  |
|     | a. TV   | b. sofa                | c. balcony  | d. radio     |  |  |
| 2   | Choose the corre  | ect answer from a      | b, c or d.  |              |  |  |
| 1.  | We use  | . to make sugar.       |   |              |  |  |
|     | a. onions   | (F)                    |   | d. tomatoes  |  |  |
| 2.  | Horses eat grass ar                                       | nd drink               | water.  |              |  |  |
|     | a. unhealthy  |                        | A CONTRACTOR OF | d. fresh     |  |  |
| 3.  | We go to  | when we are sic        | k.  |              |  |  |
|     | a. hospital   | b. office              | c. school   | d. beach     |  |  |
| 4.  | The he  |                        |   |              |  |  |
|     | a. singer   | b. plumber             | c. driver   | d. librarian |  |  |
| 3   | Read and compl  | ete the text with t    | he words in the   | box.         |  |  |
|     |   | nbers – catch – rice - |   |              |  |  |
| fis | All jobs are important. Farmers grow [1] Fishermen [2]    |                        |   |              |  |  |
|     |   |                        |   |              |  |  |

## 4 Read the text and answer the questions.

The fennec fox lives in the desert. It is smaller than other foxes. Its ears are really big. It needs big ears to hear insects and small animals. It eats lizards and small mice. It weighs around 1 kilogram. It loses heat from its ears during the day. At night, its thick fur keeps it warm.

| 1         | Listen and circle   | the correct answ                       | er from a, b, c o  | r d.           |
|-----------|---|--|--------------------|----------------|
| 1.        | Hossam moved to   | a new apartment las                    | st                 |                |
|           | a. week   | b. month                               | c. night           | d. year        |
| 2.        | Hossam's apartmer   | nt is                                  |                    |                |
|           | a. fantastic  | b. ugly                                | c. bad             | d. small       |
| 3.        | Hossam's favorite r   | oom is the                             |                    |                |
|           | a. living room  | b. kitchen                             | c. bedroom         | d. dining room |
| 4.        | The new apartment   | : has a/an                             | balcony.           |                |
|           | a. old  | b. new                                 | c. short           | d. big         |
| 2         | Choose the corre  | ect answer from a                      | , b, c or d.       |                |
| 1.        | Nada loves fruits ar  | nd vegetables. She is                  | ·                  |                |
|           | a. healthy  | b. scary                               | c. tired           | d. unhealthy   |
| 2.        | The fennec fox has  | thick                                  |                    |                |
|           | a. mouth  | b, fur                                 | c. eye             | d. head        |
| 3.        | A mail carrier brings   | s us                                   |                    |                |
|           | a. pipes  | b. faucets                             | c. parcels         | d. cars        |
| 4.        | Farmers in my coun  | trychic                                | kens and cows.     |                |
|           | a. plant  | b. grow                                | c. make            | d. raise       |
| 3         | Read and compl  | ete the text with t                    | he words in the    | box.           |
|           | food  | - supermarket - fre                    | sh – office – kind |                |
| I s<br>is | This is Hana. She wo<br>see her every week w<br>[3]She he<br>ry [4] | vhen we buy (2)<br>elps us when we car | Hana che           | cks the food   |

## Read the text and answer the questions.

Alexandria is a big city in Egypt. It is in the north of Egypt on the sea. About 5 million people live in this part of Egypt. I visit Alexandria with my family in the summer. We go by bus. When we go to Alexandria, I swam in the sea with my brothers and sisters. Alexandria is famous for its amazing beaches and Alexandria Library. Tourists like to visit Alexandria governorate.

| A. | Choose the correct answer from  | a, b, c or d.       |                               |
|----|---|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1. | This text is about  |                     |                               |
|    | a. Damietta b. Cairo  | c. Alexandria       | d. Aswan                      |
| 2. | I visit Alexandria with my family in  | n the               |                               |
|    | a. summer b. winter   | c. fall             | d. spring                     |
| В. | Answer the following questions.   |                     |                               |
| 3. | Where is Alexandria ?   |                     |                               |
| 4. | How many people live in Alexandri   | a ?                 |                               |
| 5  | Read and write the correct for  | m of the word(s) be | etween brackets               |
| 1. | Camels are[tall] than   | horses.             |                               |
| 2. | The mechanic[fix] ca  | rs and buses.       |                               |
| 3. | [That] bird is so near.   | I can see it well.  |                               |
| 4. | Do you like   | ole ?               |                               |
| 7  | Write a paragraph of EIGHTE guiding elements.                                 | EN (18) words using | g the following               |
|    |   | ent jobs"           |                               |
| Gu | iding elements: - Which job is the most interesting - What is your dream job? |                     |                               |
|    |   |                     | *************                 |
|    |   |                     |                               |
|    |   |                     |                               |
|    |   |                     |                               |
|    |   |                     |                               |
|    |   |                     | ***************************** |
|    |   |                     |                               |

| 1   | 1 Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c or d. |                         |                     |                 |
|-----|---|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| 1.  | The hal   | oitat doesn't have m    | nuch rain.          |                 |
|     | a. lakes  | b. rivers               | c. desert           | d. agricultural |
| 2.  | The plants don't nee                                      | ed a lot of             | in the desert.      |                 |
|     | a. seeds  | b. water                | c. soil             | d. wind         |
| 3.  | work i  | n the agricultural ho   | ıbitat.             |                 |
|     | a. Farmers  | b. Mechanics            | c. Cleaners         | d. Plumbers     |
| 4.  | Plants that live  | the rivers o            | ınd lakes need a l  | ot of water.    |
|     | a. on   | b. above                | c. under            | d. near         |
| 2   | Choose the corre  | ct answer from a        | b. c or d.          |                 |
|     | He can't walk, so he                                      |                         |                     |                 |
|     | a. armchair   | b. wheelchair           | c. couch            | d. bed          |
| 2.  | Camels have   | feet, so they           | can walk on the s   | and.            |
|     | a. flat   | b. long                 | c. tall             | d. heavy        |
| 3.  | They work on a tour                                       | ist on t                | the Nile.           |                 |
|     | a. car  | b. bus                  | c. train            | d. boat         |
| 4.  | If we get an electric                                     | al, we                  | can't control our k | oodies.         |
|     | a. shake  | b. cheek                | c. check            | d. shock        |
| 3   | Read and comple   | ete the text with t     | he words in the     | box.            |
|     | stree   | t – fantastic – relax - | - drive - balcony   |                 |
|     | Look at my lovely ne                                      | w apartment. It's [1]   | ] , My fo           | avorite room is |
| the | living room with the sister loves her bed                 | : [2]that I             | can see the whole   | e [3]           |

Mrs Hana is a cook. She works in a school kitchen. She cooks lunch for students every week. She makes pies, sandwiches and beefburgers. She cooks meat, fish and vegetables, too. She washes hundreds of dishes every week! The students like her <u>delicious</u> meals. Today, she is at home and she is making an apple pie. She is cooking lunch for two people herself and her son.

| 1       | Listen and circle                                       | the correct answ                       | er from a, b, c oi                         | r d.                      |
|---------|---|--|--|---------------------------|
| 1.      | Camels are  |  |  |                           |
|         | a. amazing  | b. ugly                                | c. boring                                  | d. bad                    |
| 2.      | Camels can  | things and pe                          | ople to cross the o                        | lesert.                   |
|         | a. sleep  | b. carry                               | c. eat                                     | d. live                   |
| 3.      | We can use camels                                       | ' to m                                 | ake clothes.                               |                           |
|         | a. nose   | b. ears                                | c. meat                                    | d. fur                    |
| 4.      | Camels are perfect                                      | for the                                | ( iii                                      |                           |
|         | a. river  | b. flat                                | c. house                                   | d. desert                 |
| 2       | Choose the corre  | ect answer from a                      | , b, c or d.                               |                           |
|         | Camels can live wit                                     |  |  |                           |
|         | a. clothes  | b. water                               | c. fur                                     | d. feet                   |
| 2.      | The gr  |  |  |                           |
|         | a. shoots   | b. flowers                             | c. roots                                   | d. fruits                 |
| 3.      | I like sitting in the                                   | to see                                 | the whole street.                          |                           |
|         | a. kitchen  | b. bathroom                            | c. dinning room                            | d. balcony                |
| 4.      | The plumber fixes t                                     | he pipes and                           |  |                           |
|         | a. faucets  | b. electricity                         | c. parcels                                 | d. lights                 |
| 3       | Read and compl  | ete the text with                      | the words in the                           | box.                      |
|         | lea   | ves - roots - shoot                    | - water - seeds                            |                           |
| 50<br>a | Farmers put a seed it can grow. The see and ge and flow | ed grows [2]<br>ets taller above the s | under the soil.<br>soil. Finally, the full | Then it grows plant grows |
| -       |   |  |  |                           |

## Read the text and answer the questions.

All jobs are important. There are many workers that help us. A plumber fixes pipes and faucets. A mail carrier delivers your parcels. An electrician makes things work. A garbage collector takes out the trash. A bus driver is the most interesting job. He drives people to many different places and helps lots of people. A mechanic fixes cars and buses. All these workers should work together to help and make our life easier.

## ٧ محافظة الغربية



إدارة غرب طنطا التعليمية

نصوص الدستماع فى نهاية الكتاب

| 1        | 1 Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c or d.  |                        |                   |               |  |  |
|----------|--|------------------------|-------------------|---------------|--|--|
| 1.       | We put a seed in th  | e                      |                   |               |  |  |
|          | a. soil  | b. sky                 | c. sea            | d. plant      |  |  |
| 2.       | The seed needs sur   | nlight and             | to grow.          |               |  |  |
|          | a. juice   | b. sugar               | c. water          | d. seeds      |  |  |
| 3.       | The seed grows   | under the              | e soil.           |               |  |  |
|          | a. flowers   | b. roots               | c. shoots         | d. leaves     |  |  |
| 4.       | The plant grows lea  |                        |                   |               |  |  |
|          | a. flowers   | b. seeds               | c. roots          | d. shoots     |  |  |
| 2        | Choose the corre   | ect answer from a      | , b, c or d.      |               |  |  |
| 1.       | I'm of   | my father because h    | ne could save the | child.        |  |  |
|          | a. proud   | b. angry               | c. worried        | d. sad        |  |  |
| 2.       | In a,  | someone tries to wi    | n.                |               |  |  |
|          | a. palace  | b. competition         | c. germination    | d. life cycle |  |  |
| 3.       | Fruits are   | and healthy.           |                   |               |  |  |
|          | a. hot   | b. salty               | c. sweet          | d. busy       |  |  |
| 4.       | He works with touri  | sts. He is a           |                   |               |  |  |
|          | a. guide   | b. plumber             | c. doctor         | d. farmer     |  |  |
| 3        | Read and compl   | ete the text with t    | he words in the   | box.          |  |  |
|          | sp   | ecial – carry – feet – | fur – feathers    |               |  |  |
| ho<br>co | special – carry – feet – fur – feathers  Camels are amazing animals. They have large, flat [1], so they can walk on the sand. Camels can live without water for a long time. They have [2] |                        |                   |               |  |  |

## Read the text and answer the questions.

Noura moved to a new apartment with her family. The new apartment is big and near Noura's school. It has two bedrooms, a living room, a kitchen and a bathroom. Noura's favorite room is the living room. She can play games and watch TV in it. There is a big balcony, too. Noura can see the street from the balcony.

| 1  | Listen and circle          | the correct answer    | er from a, b, c o | r d.            |
|----|----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| 1. | Mona works at the          |                       |                   |                 |
|    | a. bank                    | b. school             | c. hospital       | d. supermarket  |
| 2. | We see Mona when           | we buy                |                   |                 |
|    | a. wood                    | b. food               | c. clothes        | d. books        |
| 3. | Mona checks the fo         | od is                 |                   |                 |
|    | a. fresh                   | b. dirty              | c. salty          | d. ugly         |
| 4. | Mona is very               | and happy.            |                   |                 |
|    | a. rude                    | b. busy               | c. kind           | d. bad          |
| 3  | Chance the cour            | act ancillar from a   | beard             |                 |
|    | Choose the corre           |                       | , b, c or a.      |                 |
| 1. | Some birds have lo         |                       | (D)11-            |                 |
|    | a. hands                   | b. horns              | c. faces          | d. beaks        |
| 2. | It is very                 | in the desert dur     | ing the day.      |                 |
|    | a. hot                     | b. tall               | c. high           | d. cold         |
| 3. | I go to the                | to buy clothes        | and shoes.        |                 |
|    | a. school                  | b. office             | c. hospital       | d. shopping mal |
| 4. | Tomatoes are               | before they           | are red.          |                 |
|    | a. green                   | b. yellow             | c. brown          | d. pink         |
| 3  | Read and compl             | ete the text with     | the words in the  | e box.          |
|    | big                        | ggest – Nile – family | - village - bed   |                 |
|    | TOTAL STREET OF THE STREET | . ()                  | T.1               | -1              |

## Read the text and answer the questions.

There are many beautiful animals that live in the desert. Rhim gazelles are one of them. Rhim gazelles look very <u>beautiful</u>. They live in the Sahara Desert, and they walk around looking for grass, leaves and plants to eat. They have big ears and long horns. They have yellow-white coats which protect them from the sun. Like camels, they don't need to drink a lot of water.

| A.  | Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d.        |   |   |  |
|-----|---|---|---|--|
| 1.  | The main idea of the text is about "The             |   |   |  |
|     | a. fennec fox b. Sahara Desert                      |   | d. plants                               |  |
| 2.  | The underlined word " <u>beautiful</u> " means.     | •                                       |   |  |
|     | a. hard b. ugly                                     | c. small                                | d. lovely                               |  |
| B.  | Answer the following questions.                     |   |   |  |
| 3.  | Where do rhim gazelles live ?                       |   |   |  |
| 4.  | Why do rhim gazelles have yellow-white              | coats ?                                 |   |  |
| 5   | Read and write the correct form of t                | he word(s) betwe                        | en brackets.                            |  |
| 1.  | The giraffes are the                                | imals.                                  |   |  |
| 2.  | She likes to play football,[an                      | d) she can't play it                    | well.                                   |  |
|     | Thisare) the socket the ele                         | 3 1 30 1 4                              |   |  |
|     | Let's[having] our breakfast.                        | 3                                       |   |  |
| 6   | Punctuate the following.                            |   |   |  |
|     | He lives is cairo                                   |   |   |  |
|     |   | *************************************** |   |  |
| 7   | Write a paragraph of EICHTEEN (10                   | )                                       |   |  |
|     | Write a paragraph of EIGHTEEN (18 guiding elements. | ) words using the                       | following                               |  |
|     | "How do you show r                                  | espect ?"                               |   |  |
| Gu  | iding elements : - teacher                          | - libro                                 | ırian                                   |  |
|     | 3   |   |   |  |
|     |   |   |   |  |
|     |   |   | *********                               |  |
|     |   |   |   |  |
|     |   | *************************************** | *************************************** |  |
|     |   |   |   |  |
| 0.5 |   |   |   |  |
| 10  |   |   |   |  |
| 3.0 |   |   | *************************************** |  |
| 185 |   |   |   |  |

| 1  | 1 Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c or d.        |                       |                    |             |  |
|----|--|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------|--|
| 1. | Ali lives in a/an  | with his fa           | mily.              |             |  |
|    | a. house   | b. apartment          | c. tent            | d. boat     |  |
| 2. | Ali's house is the   | in the vil            | lage.              |             |  |
|    | a. smallest  | b. biggest            | c. nicest          | d. shortest |  |
| 3. | It's a   | yellow house and a    | brown house.       |             |  |
|    | a. in  | b. on                 | c. between         | d. above    |  |
| 4. | There are  | trees behind the      | house.             |             |  |
|    | a. tall  | b. short              | c. small           | d. thin     |  |
| 2  | Choose the corre   | ect answer from a     | , b, c or d.       |             |  |
| 1. | I live in a/an   | It's made of          | f cloth.           |             |  |
|    | a. houseboat   | b. apartment          | c. tent            | d. house    |  |
| 2. | We res   | spect to our teacher  | S.                 |             |  |
|    | a. show  | b. blow               | c. grow            | d. play     |  |
| 3. | The is   | the place where we    | learn.             |             |  |
|    | a. park  | b. school             | c. mall            | d. hospital |  |
| 4. | The garbage collect  | ors take away our     |                    |             |  |
|    | a. pipes   | b. garage             | c, water           | d. garbage  |  |
| 3  | 3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box.          |                       |                    |             |  |
|    | color  | - helped - touched    | – very – beautiful |             |  |
|    | My house is old. I wanted to make it [1] I repainted it. The new |                       |                    |             |  |
| 1  | was gree happy .   | en and red. My friend | ds [3] m           | e. We were  |  |

There are many beautiful animals that live in the desert. Rhim gazelle is one of them. Rhim gazelles look very beautiful. They live in the Sahara Desert, and they walk around looking for grass, leaves and plants to eat. They have big ears and long horns. They have yellow-white coats which protect them from the sun. They don't like to drink a lot of water.

## إدارة شرق كفر الشيخ التعليمية

# ١٠ محافظة كفر الشيخ

نصوص الدستماع فى نهاية الكتاب

| 1  | Listen and circle  | the correct answe  | er from a, b, c or | d.            |  |
|--|--|--|--------------------|---------------|--|
| 1.   | 1. The land in Damietta governorate is rich in   |  |                    |               |  |
|  | a. sports  | b. nutrients   | c. seeds           | d. weather    |  |
| 2.   | The farmers can gro  | ow rice, tomatoes,   | and g              | uavas.        |  |
|  | a. mango   | b. potatoes  | c. wheat           | d. strawberry |  |
| 3.   | catch 1  | housands of fish in  | the sea.           |               |  |
|  | a. Teachers  | b. Farmers   | c. Engineers       | d. Fishermen  |  |
| 4.   | is good  | d in Damietta.   |                    |               |  |
|  | a. Reading   | b. Food  | c. Sugar           | d. Life       |  |
| 2  | Change the corre   | at angular from a  | board              |               |  |
|  | Choose the corre   |  |                    |               |  |
| ١.   | I can relax and  | PAGE 1   |                    |               |  |
| -  |  | b. make  |                    | d. get        |  |
| ۷.   | Cheng was good at  | 1 D 1 D 1 D 1 D 1 D 1 D 1 D 1 D 1 D 1 D  |                    |               |  |
| 22   |  | b. for   |                    |               |  |
| 3.   | How d  | N N N  |                    |               |  |
|  | a. heavy   | b. long  | c, tall            | d. color      |  |
| 4.   | The fox's thick fur ke   | eeps it  |                    |               |  |
|  | a. cold  | b. heat  | c. hot             | d. warm       |  |
| 3  | Read and compl   | ete the text with t  | he words in the    | box.          |  |
|  | jui  | cy – beak – paw – h  | ungry - thirsty    |               |  |
| ar<br>It   | A pelican and a bear are in the river. They are very [1]   |  |                    |               |  |
| C. Common or other party of the common of th | n and the second | A CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR |                    |               |  |

## Read the text and answer the questions.

All jobs are important. There are many workers that help us. A mail carrier delivers your parcels. An electrician fixes sockets. A **garbage** collector collects the trash. Sometimes it's wet and messy, so we need a plumber to fix pipes and faucets. A bus driver is the most interesting job. He drives people to many different places and helps lots of people. All these workers should work together to help people and make their life easier.

| 1  | Listen and circle    | the correct answe     | er from a, b, c o | d.              |
|----|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| 1. | Samir grows many     | every y               | ear.              |                 |
|    | a. rice              | b. fruits             | c. tomatoes       | d. cotton       |
| 2. | He gives the         | water they ne         | eed.              |                 |
|    | a. flowers           | b. plants             | c. trees          | d. leaves       |
| 3. | Samir sends a lot of | f fruit to the        |                   |                 |
|    | a. house             | b. bank               | c. farm           | d. factory      |
| 4. | Samir is a good      |                       | 19                |                 |
|    | a. farmer            | b. teacher            | c. doctor         | d. vet          |
| 3  | Choose the corre     | act answer from a     | h c or d          |                 |
| -  | Camels are perfect   |                       |                   |                 |
| ١. | a. river             |                       |                   | d. lake         |
| 2  | Tomatoes have        |                       | c. sea            | u. rake         |
| ۷. |                      | b. leaves             | c roots           | d. nuts         |
| 2  | People in China spe  |                       |                   | d. Hats         |
| J. | 1176 50              | b. Arabic             | c French          | d Chinese       |
| /. | Theco                |                       | C. ITCHCII        | d. crimese      |
| ₹. | a. plumber           |                       | c. teacher        | d driver        |
|    | u. pidiribei         | D. VCC                | c, tederici       | G. G. L.        |
| 3  | Read and compl       | ete the text with t   | he words in the   | box.            |
|    | tl                   | nrow – driver – trash | - listen - get    |                 |
|    | We should show res   | pect to the people o  | round us. I respe | ct the cleaner. |
|    | don't throw the [1]  |                       |                   |                 |
|    | to him co            |                       | e bus [3]         | I say thank     |
| uo | u when I [4]         | on the bus.           |                   |                 |

My name is Sama. I spend my weekend at home with my family. We have three meals every day; breakfast, lunch, and dinner. I always have milk and eggs for breakfast. My favorite meal is lunch. I like it because all the family sits together to eat and talk. My mother cooks special food for us. I often help her in the kitchen. Today we are having potatoes and chicken. It looks delicious!

## إدارة شمال التعليمية

# ۱۲ محافظة بورسعيد

نصوص الدستماع فى نهاية الكتاب

| 1   | Listen and circle  | the correct answ      | er from a, b, c o    | r d.           |
|-----|--|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------|
|     | Ahmed wants to be  |                       |                      |                |
|     | a. doctor  | b. electrician        | c. teacher           | d. engineer    |
| 2.  | Electricity is very  |                       |                      |                |
|     | a. safe  | b. nice               | c. dangerous         | d. interesting |
| 3.  | You shouldn't touch  | anything electrical   | with                 | hands.         |
|     | a. wet   | b. dirty              | c. dry               | d. happy       |
| 4.  | You never put anyth  | ning into a           | , only use the       | plugs.         |
|     | a. bag   | b. box                | c. socket            | d. cupboard    |
| 2   | Choose the corre   | ect answer from a     | b. c or d.           |                |
|     | Spiders are  |                       |                      | n              |
|     | a. beautiful   |                       |                      |                |
|     | The boy is   |                       |                      |                |
|     | a. disappointed  | b. happy              | c. good              | d. fine        |
| 3.  | We send letters at t   | he                    |                      |                |
|     | a. hospital  | b. school             | c. supermarket       | d. post office |
| 4.  | The gro  | ow above the soil.    |                      |                |
|     | a. roots   | b. shoots             | c. leaves            | d. seeds       |
| 3   | Read and comple  | ete the text with t   | he words in the      | box.           |
|     | scho   | ol – fruits – animals | - gets - factory     |                |
| ve: | My grandfather is a getables and [2]ake juice. He keeps [4] holiday. | He sends a            | lot of fruits to the | [3] to         |

## Read the text and answer the questions.

Hisham and his brother Amr have a big farm near Alexandria. They grow many kinds of fruits like bananas, apples and mangoes. They like going to the farm and playing under the trees. When they grew up, Amr wanted to cut down the trees to sell the wood, but Hisham was angry. Hisham stopped his brother and advised him to grow more trees because they are important for our life.

| 1              | Listen and circle                          | the correct answ                   | er from a, b, c o           | r d.            |
|----------------|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| 1.             | Mona can see the w                         | vhole f                            | rom the balcony.            |                 |
|                | a. street                                  | b. desert                          | c. river                    | d. village      |
| 2.             | The new apartment                          | t hasro                            | ooms.                       |                 |
|                | a. four                                    | b. six                             | c. five                     | d. seven        |
| 3.             | Mona likes the                             |                                    |                             |                 |
|                | a. balcony                                 | b. living room                     | c. bedroom                  | d. kitchen      |
| 4.             | The new apartment                          | t is                               |                             |                 |
|                | a. small                                   | b. lovely                          | c. not big                  | d. bad          |
| 2              | Choose the corre                           | ect answer from a                  | . b. c or d.                |                 |
|                | We need to grow                            |                                    |                             |                 |
|                | a. lemons                                  | b. potatoes                        | c. wheat                    | d. guava        |
| 2.             | A is ar                                    | n insect. It gives us l            | honey.                      |                 |
|                | a. bee                                     | b. pea                             | c. pin                      | d. pie          |
| 3.             | The air in big cities                      | isbeca                             | use of factories a          | nd cars.        |
|                | a. fresh                                   | b. polluted                        | c. clean                    | d. nice         |
| 4.             | Nora is a                                  | She delivers par                   | cels to all the city.       |                 |
|                | a. doctor                                  | b. mechanic                        | c. plumber                  | d. mail carrier |
| 3              | Read and compl                             | ete the text with t                | he words in the             | box.            |
|                | hospital -                                 | – learn – shopping m               | nall – letters – clot       | hes             |
| W <sub>0</sub> | There are different person of the send [1] | at the post office. I<br>ne [3] My | [2] at s<br>y mom and dad w | chool. I buy    |

My name is Kareem. I live with my family in Ismailia. We have three meals every day: breakfast, lunch and dinner. My favorite meal is lunch. I like it because all the family sit together to eat and talk. My mother cooks special food for us. Today we are having potatoes and chicken for lunch. It looks delicious!

|           | Listen and circle  | the correct an    | swer from a, b, c o                 | r d.          |  |
|-----------|--|-------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|--|
| 1.        | Amira is from  |                   |                                     |               |  |
|           | a. Cairo   | b. Al-Fayoum      | c. Aswan                            | d. Tanta      |  |
| 2.        | Amira's father is a/   | an                | e to the state of                   |               |  |
|           | a. teacher   | b. fisherman      | c. engineer                         | d. farmer     |  |
| 3.        | Amira's mother is a  | /an               |                                     |               |  |
|           | a. nurse   | b. housewife      | c. teacher                          | d. engineer   |  |
| 4.        | Amira's mother like  | s to help         | with his work.                      |               |  |
|           | a. Amira's dad   | b. Amira          | c. Amira's brother                  | d. grandpa    |  |
| 5         | Chanca the corre   | act ancies from   | mah cord                            |               |  |
|           | Choose the corre   |                   | and the second second second second | iu la a sud a |  |
| 1.        |  | -                 | g on the                            |               |  |
|           |  | b. horns          |                                     | d. coats      |  |
| 2.        | Mom says that drin   | king              | isn't healthy.                      |               |  |
|           | a. milk  | b, water          | c. juice                            | d. cola       |  |
| 3.        | Tomatoes are   | before t          | hey're red.                         |               |  |
|           | a. orange  | b. purple         | c. green                            | d. black      |  |
| 4.        | Lara loved to experi   | ment. She was v   | /ery                                |               |  |
|           | a. curious   | b. lazy           | c. sad                              | d. angry      |  |
| 3         | Read and compl   | ete the text wi   | th the words in the                 | box.          |  |
|           |  | milk - drink - de | esert – eat – fur                   | = == 8        |  |
| [1]<br>to | milk – drink – desert – eat – fur  Camels are strong animals. They can carry people and things across the  [1] |                   |                                     |               |  |

## Read the text and answer the questions.

The seasons of the year are winter, spring, autumn and summer. We are now in winter. It starts on the 21st of December and ends on the 20th of March. Fathers and teachers always advise their children. We should wear heavy clothes. It is good to have a lot of hot drinks. Healthy food is very important. We should wash our hands before and after we eat. Sleeping early is a key to good health. Doing sports makes the body strong and fit.

| 1            | Choose the corr                         | ect answer from a          | ı, b, c or d.    |                                |      |
|--------------|---|----------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|------|
| 1            | I. There are                            | seasons in                 | the year.        |                                |      |
|              | a. two                                  | b. three                   | c. four          | d. five                        |      |
| 2            | 2. The underlined v                     | vord " <u>wear</u> " mean: | sup.             |                                |      |
|              | a. draw                                 | b. dress                   | c. wash          | d. buy                         |      |
| E            | 3. Answer the follo                     | owing questions.           |                  |                                |      |
| 3            | 3. What season are                      | e we in now ?              |                  |                                |      |
| 4            | . Why is doing sp                       | orts important ?           |                  |                                |      |
|              | 5 Read and writ                         | te the correct for         | m of the word(s) | between bracke                 | ets. |
|              | I. Camels are                           | (big) than                 | horses.          |                                |      |
| 2            | 2. My school is                         | [behind]                   | to my house.     |                                |      |
| 3            | 3. The doors                            | (is) open.                 |                  |                                |      |
|              | . Mai is tall,                          | [and] Dina                 | is short.        |                                |      |
|              | Dometous Me                             | - 6-11                     |                  |                                |      |
|              | 6 Punctuate th                          | 88 87 984 C                | ć                |                                |      |
|              | tomatoes are n                          | ot vegetables, but         | rruit            |                                |      |
|              | 7 Write a parac                         | raph of EIGHTE             | EN (18) words us | ing the followin               | g    |
|              | guiding elem                            |                            |                  | 1                              |      |
|              |   | "Fishe                     | ermen"           |                                |      |
| (            | Guiding elements :                      |                            |                  |                                |      |
|              | - Where they wo                         | ork                        | – What they d    | do                             |      |
|              | *************************************** |                            |                  | ****************************** |      |
|              |   |                            |                  |                                |      |
| _            |   |                            |                  |                                |      |
| Exams        |   |                            |                  |                                | 9    |
| tes E        |   |                            |                  |                                |      |
| Governorates |   |                            |                  |                                |      |
| Gove         | 4                                       |                            |                  |                                |      |
| /            | 4                                       |                            |                  |                                |      |

| 1  | Listen and circle     | the correct answer   | er from a, b, c o  | r d.             |
|----|-----------------------|--|--------------------|------------------|
| 1. | The fennec fox lives  | in the   | of North Africa.   |                  |
|    | a. farm               | b. forest  | c. desert          | d. sea           |
| 2. | The fennec fox has    | bigto  | hear insects and s | small animals.   |
|    | a. legs               | b. ears  | c. eyes            | d. nose          |
| 3. | The fennec fox eats   |  |                    |                  |
|    | a. plants             |  | b. leaves          |                  |
|    | c. fruits             |  | d. insects and sn  | nall mice        |
| 4. | The fennec fox weight | ghs around   | kilogram.          |                  |
|    | a. one                | b. ten   | c. three           | d. four          |
| 7  | Choose the corre      | ect answer from a  | h c or d           |                  |
|    |                       |  | , b, c or u.       |                  |
| ı. | Farmers grow          | 10000000   | a utaa             | d                |
|    | a. goats              |  |                    | d. cows          |
| 2. | I can sit and watch   |  |                    |                  |
|    | a. bathroom           | b. balcony   | c. kitchen         | d. living room   |
| 3. | Tomatoes have         | inside.  |                    |                  |
|    | a. leaves             | b. roots   | c. seeds           | d. soil          |
| 4. | People in the desert  | live in  |                    |                  |
|    | a. apartments         | b. tents   | c. houseboats      | d. houses        |
| 3  | Read and compl        | ete the text with t  | he words in the    | box.             |
|    | dri                   | nk – grass – ugly – b  | eautiful – ears    |                  |
|    | Rhim gazelles look v  | Annual Company of the |                    | nara Desert. The |
|    | t [2], leav           |  |                    |                  |
|    | rns. Like camels, the |  |                    |                  |

There are many jobs we can do. They are all important. They help us to have a better life. An electrician connects the electricity. A plumber connects the pipes and faucets. A garbage collector takes away the garbage, so you can keep your house nice and clean. Mail carriers deliver letters and parcels. The bus driver helps us to go to school on time. The mechanic fixes cars and buses. All jobs are important.

## إدارة المنيا التعليمية

# ١٦ محافظة المنيا

نصوص الدستماع فى نهاية الكتاب

| 1   | Listen and circle  | the correct answe      | er from a, b, c oi | d.            |  |
|-----|--|------------------------|--------------------|---------------|--|
| 1.  | Horses are   | animals.               |                    |               |  |
|     | a. weak  | b. strong              | c. scary           | d. angry      |  |
| 2.  | Horses can live in th  | ne                     |                    |               |  |
|     | a. sea   | b. river               | c. desert          | d. lake       |  |
| 3.  | Horses have large, k   | eautiful               | e •                |               |  |
|     | a. legs  | b. eyes                | c. ears            | d. hands      |  |
| 4.  | They eat   | and drink fresh w      | rater.             |               |  |
|     | a. grass   | b. fruit               | c. meat            | d. vegetables |  |
| 3   | Chassa the sarre   | ot anguar from a       | h a av d           |               |  |
|     | Choose the corre   |                        |                    |               |  |
|     | A/An h   | 8                      | = ( <sub>j</sub>   |               |  |
|     | a. vet   | b. engineer            | c. librarian       | d. guide      |  |
| 2.  | Some birds have lor  | ngThe                  | ey use them to ea  | t.            |  |
|     | a. pens  |                        |                    |               |  |
| 3.  | A/An f   | ixes cars and buses.   |                    |               |  |
|     | a. mechanic  | b. electrician         | c. dentist         | d. plumber    |  |
| 4.  | I watch TV in the  |                        |                    |               |  |
|     | a. kitchen   | b. bathroom            | c. living room     | d. garage     |  |
| 2   | Dond and comple  | sta tha taut with t    | ha warda la tha    | hau           |  |
| 3   | Read and comple  |                        |                    |               |  |
|     | plumber - m  | echanic – electriciar  | 1 – garbage – bus  | driver        |  |
|     | All jobs are important in our society. A [1] fixes our cars. |                        |                    |               |  |
| Αg  | garbage collector tak  | es away the [2]        | A mail car         | rier delivers |  |
| let | ters and parcels. A [  | 3] drives s            | tudents to school  |               |  |
| An  | [4] conne  | cts electricity so tha | t we can use the   | ights.        |  |
|     |  |                        |                    |               |  |

## 4 Read the text and answer the questions.

Hi! I'm Jana. I live in Damietta governorate. It's a beautiful place. The land in Damietta is rich in nutrients. The farmers here can grow lots of crops, like rice, tomatoes, potatoes and oranges. Farmers raise sheep, goats and cows. Damiette is famous for Domiati cheese. The weather here is very nice. Some tourists like to come here because the people here are kind and friendly.

| 1        | 1 Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c or d.  |                     |                    |                |  |  |
|----------|--|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|--|--|
| 1.       | Cheng was a/an   | manamania e         |                    |                |  |  |
|          | a. gardener  | b. teacher          | c. emperor         | d. engineer    |  |  |
| 2.       | Cheng lived in   |                     |                    |                |  |  |
|          | a. Egypt   | b. China            | c. France          | d. Canada      |  |  |
| 3.       | The emperor would  | give a              | to each gardener.  | 6              |  |  |
|          | a. plant   | b. shoot            | c. seed            | d. flower      |  |  |
| 4.       | The one who could next emperor.  | the mo              | st beautiful plant | would be the   |  |  |
|          | a. eat   | b. water            | c. air             | d. grow        |  |  |
|          | Choose the corre   |                     | b, c or d.         |                |  |  |
|          |  | b. elephants        | c sheep            | d goats        |  |  |
| 2.       | Camels have large,   |                     |                    | <b></b> 900.10 |  |  |
| =5       | CALOUT INTERPOLATION OF THE COMMENTS OF THE CO | b. feet             | c. ears            | d. heads       |  |  |
| 3.       | Rhim gazelles have   | yellow-white        |                    |                |  |  |
|          | a. eyes  | b. boots            | c. coats           | d. shoes       |  |  |
| 4.       | A librarian works in   | a                   |                    |                |  |  |
|          | a. hospital  | b. post office      | c. shopping mall   | d. library     |  |  |
| 3        | Read and complete the text with the words in the box.  |                     |                    |                |  |  |
|          |  | heat – eyes – small | - fur - ears       |                |  |  |
| It<br>Th | The fennec fox lives in the desert of North Africa. Its [1]  |                     |                    |                |  |  |

## Read the text and answer the questions.

My name is Ziad. I live on a boat in the summer. My parents work on tourists boats so I go with them. I see many interesting places and meet people from all over the world. I speak English with the tourists. One day, the boat stopped and I saw some children playing. Suddenly a small child fell into river. I called dad who jumped into the river and saved the child. I am so proud of my dad.

|     | Listen and circle          | the correct answ    | er from a, b, c ( | or d.             |
|-----|----------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|     | Hurghada is a              |                     |                   |                   |
|     | a. village                 | b. city             | c. town           | d. country        |
| 2.  | Hurghada is in the         | of Egy <sub>l</sub> | ot.               |                   |
|     | a. west                    | b. north            | c. east           | d. south          |
| 3.  | Tourists go on safa        | ris in the          | 3000 K            |                   |
|     | a. beach                   |                     |                   | d. Sahl Hasheesh  |
| 4.  | The tourists buy thi       | ngs from the        | 1                 |                   |
|     | a. sea                     | b. hotels           | c. markets        | d. bazaars        |
| 2   | Choose the corre           | ect answer from a   | h cord            |                   |
|     | Horses can live in th      |                     | , 5, 6 01 4.      |                   |
|     | a. river                   |                     | c. desert         | d. forest         |
|     | In Egypt, farmers          |                     |                   | *                 |
|     | a, raise                   |                     |                   | d. plant          |
| 3.  | A/An t                     |                     |                   |                   |
|     | a. mechanic                |                     | c. electrician    | d. plumber        |
| 4.  | Tomatoes have              | inside.             |                   |                   |
|     | a. shoots                  | b. vegetables       | c. seeds          | d. flowers        |
|     | Developed assessed         |                     |                   |                   |
| _ 3 | Read and compl             |                     |                   |                   |
|     |                            | ous – animals – fam |                   |                   |
|     | Last summer, I wen         |                     |                   |                   |
|     | there. The<br>w a [3] , to |                     |                   |                   |
|     | onkeys and lions the       |                     |                   | re saw elephants, |
|     |                            |                     |                   |                   |

I am Salma. I live in a small city with my family. There are stores, offices, a shopping mall and a big library. Every day, I go to school by bus because my house is not near my school. My school is next to the hospital. My father works in that hospital. There is a big park in my city. I go to the park on the weekend to play basketball with my friends. There is also a big supermarket.

| 1  | Listen and circle  | the correct answ                   | er from a, b, c o | r d.            |
|----|--|------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| 1. | My uncle is a  |                                    |                   |                 |
|    | a. farmer  | b. vet                             | c. nurse          | d. teacher      |
| 2. | He gets up at  | every day                          |                   |                 |
|    | a. three   | b. six                             | c. four           | d. two          |
| 3. | My uncle has two   |                                    |                   |                 |
|    | a. cows  | b. horses                          | c. dogs           | d. pens         |
| 4. | He po  | tatoes.                            |                   |                 |
|    | a. buys  | b. cuts                            | c. grows          | d. cleans       |
| 2  | Choose the corre   | ect answer from a                  | , b, c or d.      |                 |
| 1. | A librarian works in   | a,                                 |                   |                 |
|    | a. bank  | b. post office                     | c. library        | d. hotel        |
| 2. | People in the deser  | t live in                          | x.*.              |                 |
|    | a. houseboats  | b. tents                           | c. apartments     | d. houses       |
| 3. | Camels have large,   | flat                               |                   |                 |
|    | a. hands   | b. feet                            | c. legs           | d. ears         |
| 4. | I watch TV in the $ $  |                                    |                   |                 |
|    | a. bedroom   | b. bathroom                        | c. kitchen        | d. living room  |
| 3  | Read and compl   | ete the text with t                | the words in the  | box.            |
|    | dri  | nk – <mark>ch</mark> ickens – grow | / - onions - eat  |                 |
|    |  | a lot of food. They                |                   |                 |
|    |  | mers produce many<br>iise [4]and   |                   |                 |
|    | and the second s | m goats and sheep.                 | 177               | get egg5 110111 |

#### A Read the text and answer the questions.

Yousef lives in Aswan. He has a big apartment. Yousef has two sons. There are three bedrooms. The kitchen is next to the bathroom. There are some trees in front of his apartment. The apartment has a big balcony that we can see all the street from it.

|    |                       |                      | الكتاب            | وص الاستماع في نهاية |
|----|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| 1  | Listen and circle     | the correct answer   | er from a, b, c o | or d.                |
| 1. | I'm a                 | 70<br>5 <sup>†</sup> |                   |                      |
|    | a. carpenter          | b. doctor            | c. vet            | d. fisherman         |
| 2. | I wake up very        | every day.           |                   |                      |
|    | a. tall               | b. soon              | c. early          | d. late              |
| 3. | I go out on my        | to catch fi          | sh.               |                      |
|    | a. car                | b. boat              | c. bus            | d. bike              |
| 4. | I sell my fish in the |                      |                   |                      |
|    | a. market             | b. house             | c. school         | d. hospital          |
| 2  | Choose the corre      | ect answer from a    | , b, c or d.      |                      |
| 1. | The fisherman         | a lovely fre         | sh fish.          |                      |
|    | a. drew               | b. wrote             | c. caught         | d. threw             |
| 2. | The camel is          | than the hors        | se.               |                      |
|    | a. shorter            | b. taller            | c. faster         | d. smaller           |
|    | Theco                 |                      |                   |                      |
|    | a. doctor             | b. mechanic          | c. electrician    | d. plumber           |
| 4. | My grandpa grows      |                      |                   |                      |
|    | a. chicken            | b. eggs              | c. fish           | d. tomatoes          |
| 3  | Read and compl        | ete the text with t  | he words in the   | e box.               |
|    | wet                   | - job - dangerous -  | plugs - sockets   |                      |

#### Read the text and answer the questions.

My aunt moved to a new apartment in Luxor. She is very happy because there is a balcony. <u>It</u> is very big. My aunt can see the whole street from the new balcony. My friend and his family live in a houseboat. It is small, but he likes living on water. I love living in a house because it is big. I can play outside with my brother and sister.

#### إدارة كوم أمبو التعليمية

#### ٢١ محافظة أسوان

نصوص الدستماع فى نهاية الكتاب

| 1   | Listen and circle               | the correct answ      | er from a, b, c o | r d.           |
|-----|---------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1.  | Tomatoes are                    | before they           | g are red.        |                |
|     | a. blue                         | b. red                | c. black          | d. green       |
| 2.  | Tomatoes                        | seeds inside.         |                   |                |
|     | a. have                         | b. has                | c. are            | d. fruit       |
| 3.  | We plant                        | and the plant gr      | rows.             |                |
|     | <ul><li>a. vegetables</li></ul> | b. seeds              | c. fish           | d. oranges     |
| 4.  | The roots grow                  | the soil.             |                   |                |
|     | a. on                           | b. in                 | c. under          | d. above       |
| 2   | Choose the corre                | ect answer from a     | . b. c or d.      |                |
|     | Farmers                         |                       |                   |                |
|     |                                 | b. raise              | _                 | d. eat         |
| 2.  | Plants in the                   |                       |                   |                |
|     | a. desert                       | b. dessert            | c. door           | d. farm        |
| 3.  | I learn math at                 | *****************     |                   |                |
|     | a. school                       | b. office             | c. hospital       | d. post office |
| 4.  | The fennec fox                  | heat from             | its ears.         |                |
|     | a. walks                        | b. drinks             | c. eats           | d. loses       |
| 3   | Read and compl                  | ete the text with t   | the words in the  | box.           |
|     | huge - sr                       | oiders - fennec fox - | animals – danger  | ous            |
|     | The Sahara Desert o             |                       |                   |                |
| [1] | in our co                       | untry. Crocodiles are | [2] and           | l scary, but   |
|     | are helpf                       |                       |                   |                |
|     | e number of these s             | mall animals. Snake   | s are [4]         | We should be   |
| CQ  | reful.                          |                       |                   |                |

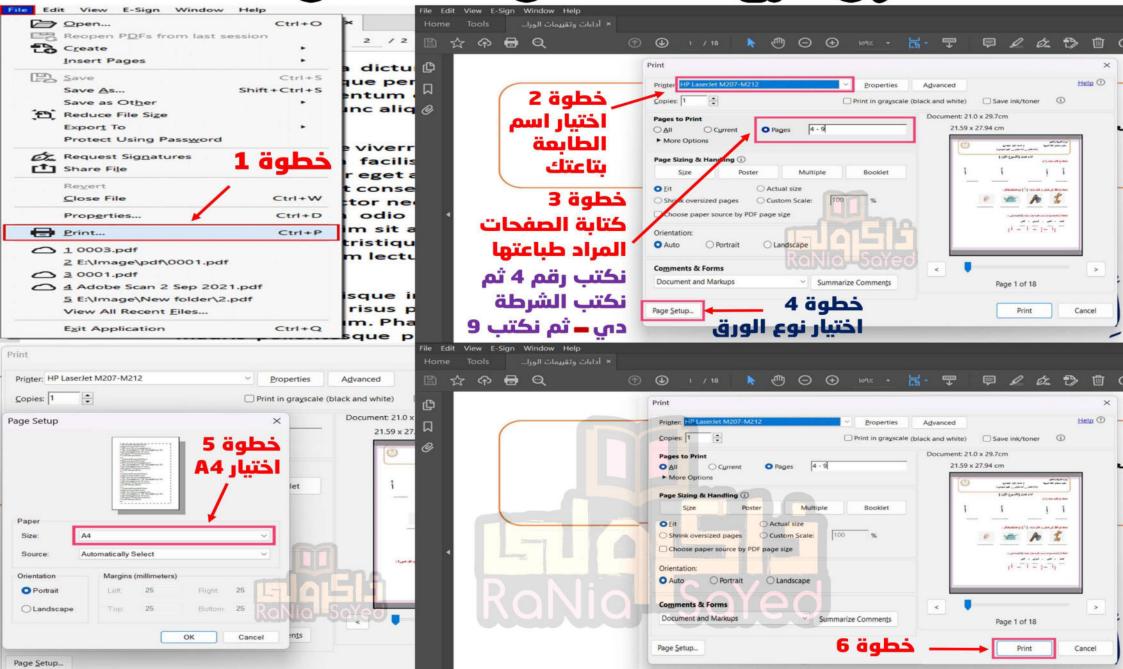
#### Read the text and answer the questions.

My name is Marwa. I'm ten years old. I'm in primary four. My father is a doctor. He helps sick people. He loves his job very much. My mom is a teacher. <u>Her</u> students like her very much. She is kind and friendly . I have one brother. His name is Tarek. He is eight years old. He is in primary two. I want to be a doctor like my father. We are a happy family.



## ကြောင်္ကျာပိုက်မျှာတွင်ပြည်တွင်ပြည်လျှင်





~ 8°

Everage

# اوتحانات رقور (2)







# Final Exams الامتحانات معدلة طبقًا لأحدث مواصفات



Exam 1

🚙 محافظة القاهرة- إدارة عين شمس





| 0   | Li   | sten and circle t  | he correct answer fro                 |                  | 6                                    |  |  |
|-----|------|--|---------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|
|     | 1    | Camels are veru  | in Egypt.                             |                  | (للإجابة راجع نص الاستماع آخر الكتاب |  |  |
|     |      | a) dangerous   | b) hard                               | c) small         | d) important                         |  |  |
|     | 2    | a) eat   | b) sell                               | c) carry         | d) grow                              |  |  |
|     | 3    | Camels' milk is  |                                       |                  |                                      |  |  |
|     | 0    | a) bad   | b) delicious                          | c) spicy         | d) salty                             |  |  |
|     | 4    | We can use Can   | nels' fur to make                     |                  |                                      |  |  |
|     |      | a) tables  | b) food                               | c) clothes       | d) juice                             |  |  |
|     |      |  | Readin                                | g                |                                      |  |  |
| (2  | CI   | hoose the corre  | ct answer from a, b, c,               | or d:            | 4                                    |  |  |
|     | 1    | A  | is the place where we s               | and latters      |                                      |  |  |
|     |      |  | 1.8                                   | c) park          | d) post office                       |  |  |
|     | 2    | The roots grow u   | under the                             |                  |                                      |  |  |
|     |      | a) shoot   |                                       | c) soil          | d) board                             |  |  |
|     | 3    | The a) pelican   |                                       | 5) fav           | 1)                                   |  |  |
|     |      | and the second s |                                       | c) fox           | d) camel                             |  |  |
|     | 4    | When I was you   | ng, I used the                        | to open the old  | l radios.                            |  |  |
|     |      | a) screwdriver   | b) pencil                             | c) tape measure  | d) box                               |  |  |
| (3) | Re   | ead and complet  | te the text with the w                | ords in the box: | 4                                    |  |  |
|     |      | S  | <mark>chool — like — teacher —</mark> | village — Nile   |                                      |  |  |
|     | is r | near the(2)  | ves in a big city. It is bi           | gger than my     | Mariam's father is                   |  |  |
|     | a(3) |  |                                       |                  |                                      |  |  |

| 4 | Read | the | text | and | answer | the | questions: |
|---|------|-----|------|-----|--------|-----|------------|
|   |      |     |      |     |        |     |            |



The land in Damietta governorate is rich in nutrients. The farmers can grow rice, tomatoes, potatoes, wheat, lemons, grapes, and guavas. Fishermen catch thousands of fish in the sea. Cows, goats, and sheep live in Damietta governorate, too. Domiati cheese is very famous. About one and a half million people live in this part of Egypt. Life is good in Damietta.

| Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:  1   |         |
|--|---------|
| a) Teachers b) Farmers c) Engineers d) Fishermen  2 The underlined word "good" means a) bad b) awful c) nice d) old  |         |
| 2 The underlined word "good" means   |         |
| a) bad b) awful c) nice d) old   |         |
|  |         |
| Answer the following questions:  |         |
| - The state of the |         |
| 3 What can farmers grow in Damietta?   |         |
| 4 Summarize the text in one sentence.  |         |
| Writing  |         |
| Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:   | (       |
| 1 Ali(live) in Hurghada.   |         |
| 2 The fennec fox is (small) than other foxes.  |         |
| 3 I (paint) my house yesterday. I did it again.  |         |
| 4 I  |         |
| 3 Punctuate the following:   | 1       |
|  |         |
| that is the mail carrier's bag   |         |
| Write a paragraph of about EIGHTEEN (18) words using the following guiding elements:   |         |
| "Egyptian farmers"   |         |
| grow rice – raise chickens   |         |
| Her Bill Historica   |         |
|  |         |
|  |         |
|  | ******* |



#### صحافظة القاهرة – إدارة الشروق (Exam 2)



| 0   | Li  | sten and circle t   | he correct answer fro     | m a, b, c, or d:   | 6                |
|-----|-----|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
|     | 1   | A plumber           | faucets.                  |                    |                  |
|     |     | a) cleans           | b) takes away             | c) fixes           | d) drives        |
|     | 2   | An electrician co   | nnects to                 | homes.             |                  |
|     |     | a) water            | b) garbage                | c) houses          | d) electricity   |
|     | 3   | tak                 | es away all the garbage   | 2.                 |                  |
|     |     | a) A plumber        |                           | b) A garbage colle | ector            |
|     |     | c) A bus driver     |                           | d) An electrician  |                  |
|     | 4   | A bus driver take   | es to scho                | ol.                |                  |
|     |     | a) children         | b) horses                 | c) dogs            | d) food          |
|     |     |                     |                           |                    |                  |
|     |     |                     | Readin                    | 9                  |                  |
| 2   | CI  | noose the correc    | t answer from a, b, c,    | or d:              | 4                |
|     | 1   | Werio               | ce and lemon in our co    | untry.             |                  |
|     |     | a) raise            |                           | c) drink           | d) play          |
|     | 2   | The desert is       |                           |                    |                  |
|     | 7   | a) hot              |                           | c) cold            | d) sunny         |
|     | 3   |                     | nkwater.<br>b) dirty      | c) salt            | d) fresh         |
|     | 4   |                     | because I love            |                    | u) Iresii        |
|     |     |                     |                           | c) house           | d) houseboat     |
| 6   | D . |                     |                           |                    |                  |
| (e) | KE  | ad and complet      | e the text with the w     | ords in the box:   | 4                |
|     |     | so                  | ind — without — perfect   | – water – feet     |                  |
| C   | am  | els are(1)          | for the desert as they h  | ave large flat(2)  | , so they can    |
| W   | alk | on the sand. The    | y can also live(3)        | water for a long t | ime. Camels have |
| sp  | eci | al ways to close th | neir noses and eyes to st | op thefr           | om coming in.    |

| (4) Re              | ead the text and a                                   | nswer the ques  | tions:  |  | 6              |
|---------------------|--|---|---|--|----------------|
| east<br>In H<br>whe | of Egypt on the Red<br>urghada, there are            | d Sea. It is a big<br>lots of interesting<br>on safaris. We hav | city and about 19<br>I things to do. Th<br>ve Sahl Hasheesh | peautiful city. It is in PO,000 people live the ere is the Sahara Din the south of Hurgh | nere.<br>esert |
|                     | Choose the corre                                     | ect answer from   | a, b, c, or d:  |  |                |
|                     | Hurghada is in the                                   | b) south  | Egypt on the Rec  | l Sea.<br>d) west  |                |
|                     | Hurghada is a<br>a) city                             |   | c) village  | d) sea   |                |
|                     | Answer the follo                                     | wing questions  | 0   |  |                |
| 3                   | How many people                                      | live in Hurghada  | ?   | ***************************************  |                |
| 4                   | Summarize the par                                    | agraph in one se  | ntence.   |  | ******         |
|                     |  | Wr  | iting   |  |                |
| (5) R               | ead and write the                                    | correct form of   | the word(s) bet   | ween brackets:   |                |
| 1 2 3               | A cat is small,  Elephants are  The post office is r | (big) the   | an dogs.  |  | •              |
| 4                   | When my brother                                      | (is)  | a child, he playe   | d with toys.   |                |
| (6) P               | unctuate the follo                                   | wing:   |   |  |                |
| wh                  | at did you do yester                                 | day   |   |  |                |
| W g                 | rite a paragraph of<br>uiding elements:              | about EIGHTEE   | N (18) words usin   | g the following  | 5              |
|                     |  | "My H   | ouse"   |  |                |
|                     |  | living room   | – bedroom   |  |                |
|                     |  |   |   |  |                |
|                     |  |   |   |  |                |



٦.

| () L   | isten and circle t   | he correct answer fro    | m a, b, c, or d:    | 6                 |  |  |  |
|--|--|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|
| 1  | The lion is very .   |                          |                     |                   |  |  |  |
|  | a) bad   | b) strong                | c) weak             | d) good           |  |  |  |
| 2  | It lives in the  |                          |                     |                   |  |  |  |
|  | a) desert  | b) forest                | c) sea              | d) lake           |  |  |  |
| 3  | 3 The lion has four  |                          |                     |                   |  |  |  |
|  | a) legs  | b) eyes                  | c) hands            | d) fingers        |  |  |  |
| . 4  | It's   | and brown.               |                     |                   |  |  |  |
|  | a) red   | b) yellow                | c) green            | d) blue           |  |  |  |
|  |  | Readin                   | 9                   |                   |  |  |  |
| (2) c  | hoose the correc   | t answer from a, b, c,   | or d:               | 4                 |  |  |  |
| 1 The fennec fox lives in the of North Africa. |  |                          |                     |                   |  |  |  |
|  | a) deserts   | b) rivers                | c) rainforests      | d) farms          |  |  |  |
| 2  | When there is a  | storm, we see a flash o  | f                   |                   |  |  |  |
|  | a) water   | b) sky                   | c) sun              | d) lightning      |  |  |  |
| 3  | All and the second seco | to the teacher. I listen |                     |                   |  |  |  |
|  |  | b) respect               |                     | d) anger          |  |  |  |
| 4  | A cate   | ches a lot of fish and w | orks on the sea.    |                   |  |  |  |
|  | a) fisherman   | b) doctor                | c) teacher          | d) farmer         |  |  |  |
| <b>3</b> R                                     | ead and comple   | te the text with the w   | ords in the box:    | 4                 |  |  |  |
|  | balcon   | y — between — family —   | in front of — watch |                   |  |  |  |
| We   | live in a big house  | e near the sea. We have  | a big(1)            | We put flowers in |  |  |  |
|  |  | the post office an       |                     |                   |  |  |  |
|  |  | We are a happy(4         |                     |                   |  |  |  |

| (A) Cho           | y years. Horses<br>ose the corre<br>general idea o | ct answer f     | rom a, b, c,         | or d:                                   | t.            |      |
|-------------------|--|-----------------|----------------------|---|---------------|------|
|                   |  | b) horses       | c) ca                |   | d) camels and | hors |
| 2 Hors<br>a) thir | es can live up<br>ty                               | to<br>b) twelve |                      | rty                                     | d) ten        |      |
| Ans               | wer the follow                                     | wing questi     | ons:                 |   |               |      |
| 3 Whe             | re do camels li                                    | ive?            |                      | *************************************** |               |      |
| 4 How             | are camels an                                      | d horses hel    | pful?                |   |               |      |
|                   |  |                 | Writing              |   |               |      |
| 3 Read a          | nd write the                                       | correct form    | of the wor           | rd(s) betwe                             | een brackets: | (-   |
| 1 The             | cat is   | (small)         | than the lior        | ٦.                                      |               |      |
| 2 Thos            | e doctors  | (is)            | working in 1         | he hospital.                            |               |      |
|                   | ed is the  |                 |                      |   |               |      |
| 4 I do            | n't eat candy,                                     |                 | (and) I like 1       | fruit.                                  |               |      |
| Duncti            | ate the follow                                     | wing:           |                      |   |               | (    |
| runcu             | you want to be                                     | 2 .             |                      |   |               |      |
|                   |  |                 |                      | ords using                              | the following |      |
| what do           | paragraph of gelements:                            | about EIGH      | ΓΕΕΝ (18) w          | oras asing                              | the following | (    |
| what do           | paragraph of gelements:                            |                 | <b>ΓΕΕΝ (18) w</b> o | oras asing t                            | the following |      |
| what do           | paragraph of gelements:                            | "Beir           |                      | DA GIRL                                 | ine following |      |

#### ┰ محافظة الجيزة – إدارة شمال الجيزة



|   |      |                     | 0 0                                       | T           |                      |              |
|---|------|---------------------|---|-------------|----------------------|--------------|
| 0 | Li   | sten and circle t   | he correct a                              | nswer fro   | m a, b, c, or d:     | 6            |
|   | 1    | The family have     | ******************************            | together.   |                      |              |
|   |      | a) breakfast        | b) lunch                                  |             | c) dinner            | d) snack     |
|   | 2    | Maged thinks the    | food is                                   |             |                      |              |
|   |      | a) bad              | b) delicious                              |             | c) not good          | d) unhealthy |
|   | 3    | Farmers grow        | in  | Egypt.      |                      |              |
|   |      | a) rice             | b) chicken                                |             | c) goat              | d) plastic   |
|   | 4    | They raise animo    | als like                                  |             |                      |              |
|   |      | a) rice             | b) chickens                               |             | c) cats              | d) plastic   |
|   |      | W                   |   | Readin      | g                    |              |
| 6 | C    | hoose the correc    | et answer fro                             | om a. b. c. | or d:                |              |
| - |      |                     |   |             |                      | 4            |
|   | 1    | A/An                |   | who is like | a king.              |              |
|   |      | a) teacher          |   |             | c) emperor           | d) vet       |
|   | 2    | Crocodiles are v    |   | •           |                      |              |
|   |      | a) cute             | Control of the Book of the Control of the |             | c) dangerous         | d) sad       |
|   | 3    | The fennec fox I    | ives in the                               |             |                      |              |
|   |      | a) sea              | b) desert                                 |             | c) sky               | d) trees     |
|   | 4    | "" is a             | very special                              | plant.      |                      |              |
|   | 9    | a) Paper            | b) Papyrus                                |             | c) Sandal            | d) Soil      |
| 3 | R    | ead and comple      | te the text v                             | with the w  | ords in the box:     | 4            |
|   |      | supern              | narket — scho                             | ool – room  | – play – post office |              |
| I | 101  | e my house. It is   | big. My gran                              | ndparents l | ive with us. I can   | (1)with my   |
| b | rot  | her and sister in o | our garden. N                             | 1y favorite | room is the living   |              |
| t | o th | ne(3) to b          | ouy food. We                              | go to       | to learn.            |              |

| Read the tex  | xt and answer the ques   | stions:   |   |                 |
|---|--|---|---|-----------------|
| team at school.<br>I want to drink<br>I like to play wi | sports. My favorite sport We practice three times more water. I don't p th my friends in the park kes looking at animals a | every week. I'm<br>lay video games<br>. We go to the pa | healthy. I drink cold<br>because I'm very | a, but<br>busy. |
| Choose t  | he correct answer fron   | a, b, c, or d:  |   |                 |
| a) milk<br>2 Adam's do                                  | b) water  b) doctor  | c) tea  | d) juice                                  |                 |
| Answert   | he following questions   |   | ay rederies                               |                 |
| 3 When doe  | s Adam go to the park?<br>e the text in one sentence   |   |   |                 |
|   | Wr   | riting  |   |                 |
| (5) Read and w  | rite the correct form of   | the word(s) bet   | ween brackets:                            | 4               |
| 2 I like footb<br>3 This                                | e is(small) pall,(and) I(are) a boy. is(on) fror   | don't like tennis.                                      |   |                 |
| <b>3</b> Punctuate t                                    | he following:  |   |   | ()              |
| the horses have   | e large eyes 。   |   |   |                 |
| Write a parag   | "Living or   | n a boat"   | g the following                           | 5               |
|   | tourist -  | - travel  |   |                 |

#### وصط التعليمية [Exam 5] محافظة الإسكندرية – إدارة وسط التعليمية



| 0  | Lis  | sten and circle t  | he correct answer fro                   | m a, b, c, or d:    | 6                 |
|----|------|--------------------|---|---------------------|-------------------|
|    | 1    | I read a story     | *************************************** |                     |                   |
|    |      | a) today           | b) yesterday                            | c) tomorrow         | d) Friday         |
|    | 2    | The emperor live   | d in a nice                             |                     |                   |
|    |      | a) apartment       | b) house                                | c) palace           | d) farm           |
|    | 3    | There will be a/o  | in to cho                               | ose the next empero | or.               |
|    |      | a) information     | b) competition                          | c) germination      | d) education      |
|    | 4    | He gave a          | to each garde                           | ner.                |                   |
|    | 19-1 | a) flower          | b) meal                                 | c) seed             | d) banana         |
|    |      | e e                | Readin                                  | <b>g</b> .          |                   |
| 2  | CI   | hoose the correc   | ct answer from a, b, c,                 | or d:               | 4                 |
|    | 1    | The bear lifts its | to catch                                | the fish.           |                   |
|    |      |                    | b) nose                                 | c) paw              | d) arm            |
|    | 2    | "Honest" means     | someone who doesn't                     |                     |                   |
|    |      | a) lie             | b) play                                 | c) plant            | d) win            |
|    | 3    | Fishermen use      | to catch f                              | ish.                |                   |
|    |      | a) hotels          | b) trees                                | c) nets             | d) animals        |
|    | 4    | Ancient Egyptian   | ns used papyrus to mak                  | e                   |                   |
|    |      | a) wood            | b) paper                                | c) cotton           | d) food           |
| (3 | R    | ead and comple     | te the text with the w                  | ords in the box:    | 4                 |
|    |      | pip                | es — lights — garbage —                 | electrician — big   |                   |
| \  | Ve   | have a(1)          | house. A(2)                             | collector takes o   | ıway all garbage. |
|    |      |                    | ects electricity, so we co              |                     |                   |
|    |      | .(4), so we co     | n have water. We like                   | our house very mu   | ıch.              |
|    |      |                    |   | <b>3</b>            |                   |

| Fo         | r a teacher, ever                       | y day is different. Studer | nts always ask surpi | risina auestions. Tea | chers      |
|------------|---|----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------|
|            |   | kly. They need to enco     |                      |                       |            |
|            |   | work for many hours        |                      |                       |            |
|            |   | nge their students' lives  |                      |                       |            |
|            |   | correct answer from        |                      | 3 arways ready 10 r   | eum.       |
|            |   | idea of the text is abou   |                      |                       |            |
|            | a) houses                               | The second second          | c) teachers          | d) environmer         | nt         |
|            | 2 The underlin                          | ed word "hard" means       |                      | a) chi il chi il chi  | 11         |
|            | a) easy                                 | b) difficult               |                      | d) slow               |            |
|            | Answer the                              | following questions        | 0                    |                       |            |
| 0          |   | dents always ask?          |                      |                       |            |
|            |   | teacher change?            |                      |                       | *********  |
|            | V.                                      |                            |                      |                       | ********** |
|            |   | ( Wr                       | iting                |                       |            |
| <b>(5)</b> | Read and writ                           | e the correct form of      | the word(s) betw     | veen brackets:        |            |
|            | 1 The bear is                           | (strong                    | than the pelican.    |                       | 4          |
|            |   | (These) apples are         | 1.0                  | aet them.             |            |
|            |   | cleaner. I don't           |                      | _                     |            |
|            |   | little, I                  |                      |                       |            |
| -          | Punctuate the                           |                            |                      |                       |            |
|            |   | orks in the farming inc    | lietrii              |                       | 1          |
| -1911      |   | one in the raining file    | usii g               |                       |            |
| 0          | Write a paragra<br>guiding elemer       | ph of about EIGHTEENts:    | l (18) words using   | the following         | 5          |
|            |   | "Animals i                 | n Egypt"             |                       |            |
| /          |   | spiders – c                | rocodiles            | 4-1                   |            |
|            | *************************************** |                            |                      |                       |            |
|            | PT-1-1-X                                |                            |                      |                       | ******     |
|            |   |                            |                      |                       |            |
|            | *************************************** |                            |                      |                       |            |
| (246)      |   |                            |                      |                       |            |

Read the text and answer the questions:

#### ومحافظة الإسكندرية – إدارة العامرية التعليمية (Exam 6



| 0  | Li                        | sten and circle th | e correct answer from    | m a, b, c, or d:   | 6                      |  |
|----|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--|
|    | 1                         | Mona works at th   | ie                       |                    |                        |  |
|    |                           | a) bank            | b) school                | c) hospital        | d) supermarket         |  |
|    | 2 We see Mona when we buy |                    |                          |                    |                        |  |
|    |                           | a) wood            | b) food                  | c) clothes         | d) books               |  |
|    | 3                         | Mona checks the    | food is                  |                    |                        |  |
|    |                           | a) fresh           | b) dirty                 | c) salty           | d) ugly                |  |
|    | 4                         | Mona is very       | and happy.               |                    |                        |  |
|    | 9                         | a) rude            | b) busy                  | c) kind            | d) bad                 |  |
|    |                           | 2                  | Reading                  | 9                  |                        |  |
| 2  | CI                        | noose the correct  | t answer from a, b, c,   | or d:              | 4                      |  |
|    | 1                         | I live in a/an     | . It's made of clo       | oth.               |                        |  |
|    |                           | a) houseboat       | b) apartment             | c) tent            | d) house               |  |
|    | 2                         | The rhim gazelles  | have long                |                    |                        |  |
|    |                           | a) horns           | b) wings                 | c) feathers        | d) beaks               |  |
|    | 3                         | The ta             | kes you to school.       |                    |                        |  |
|    |                           | a) electrician     | b) mechanic              | c) plumber         | d) bus driver          |  |
|    | 4                         |                    | don't need much          | water.             |                        |  |
|    |                           | a) sea             | b) desert                | c) river           | d) lake                |  |
| 3  | R                         | ead and complet    | e the text with the w    | ords in the box:   | 4                      |  |
|    |                           | chee               | se — fishermen — Life —  | farmers — catch    |                        |  |
| Т  | he                        | land in Damietta g | overnorate is rich in nu | trients. The(1)    | can grow rice,         |  |
|    |                           |                    | ishermen (2) th          |                    | 3                      |  |
|    |                           |                    | cious. About one and a   |                    |                        |  |
| E  | a                         |                    |                          | man million people | iive iii iiiis pair oi |  |
| L. | 991                       | ot                 | ood in Damiella.         |                    |                        |  |

#### Read the text and answer the questions:



There are many jobs we can do. They are all important. They help us to have a better life. An electrician connects the electricity. A plumber connects the pipes and faucets. A garbage collector takes away all the garbage, so you can keep your house nice and clean. Mail carriers deliver letters and parcels. The bus driver helps us go to school on time. The mechanic fixes cars and buses.

| us g         | o to school off fiffle.                 |  |   | 3.                   |
|--------------|---|--|---|----------------------|
|              | Choose the corre                        | ct answer from                           | a, b, c, or d:                          |                      |
| 1            | The general idea or a) electricity      | f the text is abou                       | t                                       | J. J. 1.             |
|              | 3                                       | 3  |   | d) children          |
|              | Ahel<br>a) farmer                       | b) builder                               |   | d) garbage collector |
|              | Answer the follow                       | ving questions                           | 0                                       |                      |
| °3           | What does an elect                      | rician do?                               | *************************************** |                      |
| 4            | How is the plumber                      | 's work importa                          | nt?                                     |                      |
|              |   |  | iting                                   |                      |
| € Re         | ead and write the                       | correct form of                          | the word(s) betw                        | veen brackets:       |
| 1            | Crocodiles are                          | (dange                                   | rous) than the spic                     | ders.                |
|              | The pink house is                       |  |   |                      |
|              | These                                   |  |   |                      |
|              | I eat healthy food                      |  |   |                      |
| (3) Pu       | unctuate the follow                     | ving:                                    |   |                      |
| hov          | v old are you                           |  |   |                      |
| W<br>gu      | rite a paragraph of<br>uiding elements: | about EIGHTEEI                           | N (18) words using                      | g the following 5    |
|              |   | "Му ара                                  | rtment"                                 |                      |
|              |   | family -                                 | rooms                                   |                      |
| ************ |   | VV-11.0001000000000000000000000000000000 |   |                      |
| **********   |   |  |   |                      |
| **********   |   |  |   | = \$1 )              |
| -            |   | ********************                     |   |                      |







| 0 | Li | sten and circle t  | the correct answer fro    | om a, b, c, or d:   | 6                    |
|---|----|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
|   | 1  | Tomatoes have      | inside.                   |                     |                      |
|   |    | a) soil            | b) plants                 | c) seeds            | d) flowers           |
|   | 2  | We can take the    | seeds tor                 | new tomatoes.       |                      |
|   |    | a) sell            | b) grow                   | c) buy              | d) speak             |
|   | 3  | The                | grow under the soil.      |                     |                      |
|   |    | a) branches        | b) leaves                 | c) flowers          | d) roots             |
|   | 4  | The flowers become | ome tomat                 | o fruits.           |                      |
|   | 0  | a) yellow          | b) red                    | c) blue             | d) black             |
|   |    | \$ "               | Readin                    | 9                   |                      |
| 2 | CI | hoose the corre    | ct answer from a, b, c,   | or d:               | 4                    |
|   | 1  | Some birds have    | e long                    | eu use them to eat. |                      |
|   |    |                    | b) beaks                  |                     | d) horns             |
|   | 2  | The                | fixes pipes and faucet    | s.                  |                      |
|   |    | a) mechanic        | b) electrician            | c) plumber          | d) garbage collector |
|   | 3  | Teachers need to   | their stud                | lents.              |                      |
|   |    | a) work            | b) sell                   | c) encourage        | d) write             |
|   | 4  | Basketball is my   | favorite                  |                     |                      |
|   |    | a) drink           | b) sport                  | c) juice            | d) food              |
| 3 | Re | ead and comple     | ete the text with the w   | ords in the box:    | 4                    |
|   |    | betwee             | en — next — learn — clotl | nes — shopping mall |                      |
| M | ly | name is Gana. ]    | l live in Shoubra with    | my family. I have   | only one brother.    |
| - |    |                    | in my street. I buy       |                     |                      |
|   |    |                    | school where I(4)         |                     |                      |

| music<br>fell int<br>saw th<br>smiled   | eekend, Younis and his family took a boat down the Nile. They listened to and were happy. Younis saw some children playing. Suddenly a small child the river. The child shouted "Please help me!". Younis called his dad who e child and jumped into the river. He swam and saved the child. The child and thanked Younis' father for saving him. Younis was very happy, but he to learn to swim.  |
|---|--|
| (A)                                     | choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:  |
| a)<br>2 ]                               | ounis swim.  could b) couldn't c) was d) is  he child thanked Younis' father for him.  selling b) calling c) playing with d) saving  |
| (3)                                     | Answer the following questions:  |
|   | Vhat did they enjoy on the boat? Vho fell into the river?  Writing   |
| Rea                                     | d and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:  |
| 2 7                                     | want to play football,   |
|   | can speak english  |
| Wri                                     | e a paragraph of about EIGHTEEN (18) words using the following [5]   |
|   | "Camels"   |
|   | without water - flat feet  |
| *************************************** | Control of the Shall of the Sha |
|   | PER UNI OIL  |
|   | CWStW ROOM   |
| 250                                     |  |

Read the text and answer the questions:

#### ومحافظة المنوفية – إدارة أشمون التعليمية 🔫 Exam 8



|                  |      |                    |                         | 19                     |                     |
|------------------|------|--------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| 0                | Li   | sten and circle t  | he correct answer fro   | m a, b, c, or d:       | 6                   |
|                  | 1    | Ahmed is           | years old.              |                        |                     |
|                  |      | a) 10              | b) 11                   | c) 12                  | d) 9                |
|                  | 2    | Ahmed lives in     | •                       |                        |                     |
|                  |      | a) Luxor           | b) Giza                 | c) Sinai               | d) Damietta         |
|                  | 3    | He plays           |                         |                        |                     |
|                  |      | a) tennis          | b) volleyball           | c) football            | d) basketball       |
|                  | 4    | Ahmed's father is  | s a                     |                        |                     |
|                  | 100  | a) farmer          | b) carpenter            | c) doctor              | d) vet              |
|                  |      | ű.                 | Readin                  | g                      |                     |
| (3)              | CI   | hoose the correc   | t answer from a, b, c,  | or d:                  | 4                   |
|                  | 1    | ar                 | e kinds of vegetables.  |                        |                     |
|                  |      | a) Oranges         | b) Tomatoes             | c) Apples              | d) Grapes           |
|                  | 2    | A crocodile is a   | animal.                 |                        |                     |
|                  |      | a) small           | b) tiny                 | c) little              | d) huge             |
|                  | 3    | A/An "             | " is a place where I b  | ouy clothes and sho    | es.                 |
|                  |      | a) hospital        | b) office               | c) school              | d) shopping mall    |
|                  | 4    | Rhim gazelles ea   | t                       |                        |                     |
|                  |      | a) plants          | b) eggs                 | c) meat                | d) rice             |
| 3                | Re   | ead and complet    | te the text with the w  | ords in the box:       | 4                   |
|                  |      |                    | behind – kitchen – four | - to - sorry           |                     |
| $\triangleright$ | ly 1 | name is Zain. I am | n in grade(1)           | I live in a house with | n my family. I live |
| in               | а    | village next       | the Nile. My ho         | use is very big. It h  | as two bedrooms,    |
| ţν               | /0   | bathrooms, and a   | There are               | tall trees (A)         | the house           |

| (4) R              | ead the text and a  | nswer the ques                          | tions:                                  |  | (6)              |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|------------------|
| and<br>very<br>hea | name is Ali. I live i<br>wheat. In Ashmou<br>good people. I go<br>thy food. I enjoy ed<br>ly delicious. | n, we raise chick<br>to the farm on Fri | kens, cows, goats<br>idays. I want to b | , and sheep. Farme<br>e healthy, so I alwa | er are<br>ys eat |
|                    | Choose the corre  | ect answer from                         | a, b, c, or d:                          |  |                  |
| 2                  | The farmers raise   | b) oranges                              | c) figs<br>he farm.<br>c) horses        | d) wheat                                   |                  |
|                    | Answer the follo  | wing questions                          |   |  |                  |
| 3                  | Where does Ali liv  |   |   |  |                  |
| 4                  | When does Ali go  | to the farm?                            | *******************************         |  | ************     |
|                    |   | Wr                                      | iting                                   |  |                  |
| (5) R              | ead and write the   | correct form of                         | the word(s) bet                         | ween brackets:                             |                  |
|                    | The camel is  |   |   |  | 4                |
| 2                  | The sunflower is t  | he(t                                    | pigger) flower.                         |  |                  |
| 3                  | I think the spider  | (are)                                   | scary.                                  |  |                  |
| 4                  | I (eat  | s) vegetables ever                      | y day.                                  |  |                  |
| <b>6</b> P         | unctuate the follo  | wing:                                   |   |  | ()               |
| My                 | name is ahmed   | 6                                       |   |  |                  |
| W g                | rite a paragraph o<br>uiding elements:  | f about EIGHTEE                         | N (18) words usir                       | ng the following                           | 5                |
|                    |   | "The pe                                 | elican"                                 |  |                  |
|                    |   | - What ca<br>- What do                  |   |  |                  |
| **********         |   |   |   |  | *******          |
| \                  |   |   |   |  | ]                |
| 252                |   |   |   |  |                  |



| 0   | Li   | sten and circle t                                    | he correct answer fro     | m a, b, c, or d:  | 6            |
|-----|------|--|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------|
|     | 1    | Camels are   | for the desert.           |                   |              |
|     |      | a) not perfect                                       | b) not good               | c) ugly           | d) perfect   |
|     | 2    | Camels are beau                                      | ıtiful,animals.           |                   |              |
|     |      | 5  | b) weak                   | c) small          | d) scary     |
| - 4 | 3    | Camels' milk is                                      | •                         |                   |              |
|     |      | a) bad   | b) not good               | c) ugly           | d) healthy   |
|     | 4    | We use camels' 1                                     | fur to make               |                   |              |
|     | 9    | a) shoes   | b) leather                | c) clothes        | d) tables    |
|     |      | an and an and an | Readin                    | g                 |              |
| 2   | C    | hoose the corre                                      | ct answer from a, b, c,   | or d:             | 4            |
|     | 1    | The garbage col                                      | lectors take away our     |                   |              |
|     |      | a) clothes   | b) food                   | c) water          | d) garbage   |
|     | 2    | The air is   | in the city because       | of traffic.       |              |
|     |      | a) nice  | b) polluted               | c) clean          | d) good      |
|     | 3    | She lives on a                                       | . She likes               | to live on water. |              |
|     |      | a) tent  | b) houseboat              | c) cave           | d) school    |
|     | 4    | Plants in the des                                    | ert habitat don't need a  | lot of            |              |
|     |      | a) sugar   | b) water                  | c) sand           | d) trees     |
| 3   | R    | ead and comple                                       | te the text with the w    | ords in the box:  | 4            |
|     |      | bo   | eautiful — ears — water - | – horns – grass   |              |
| R   | chir | n gazelles are                                       | animals. Tl               | ney have big      | .(2)and long |
|     |      |  | t(4) They hav             |                   |              |
| S   | iah  | ara Desert. They                                     | can live without water    | for a long time.  | 9            |

| (A) R        | lead the text and                      | answer the que                             | stions:                                 | 6  |
|--------------|--|--|---|--|
| ride<br>ther | her bike fast. She<br>they study their | e rides her bike at<br>lessons together. S | ter school. She go                      | Flag on the back. Jan car<br>es to Allison's house and<br>th, but Allison is good a<br>nome. |
|              | Choose the co                          | rect answer fror                           | ma, b, c, or d:                         |  |
|              | Jan can ride her<br>a) fast            | b) slow                                    | c) bad                                  | d) badly   |
|              | Jan is good at a) English              |  | c) Arabic                               | d) science   |
|              | Answer the fol                         | lowing question                            | S:                                      |  |
| 3            | What is the colo                       | r of the bike?                             | *************************************** |  |
| . 4          | Who does Jan h                         | ave lunch with?                            |   |  |
| <b>(</b> ) R | ead and write th                       |  | riting<br>f the word(s) bet             | ween brackets:   |
| 1            | Let's                                  | eating) our lunch.                         |   | 4  |
| 2            | That(                                  | are) the water drip                        | ping from the fau                       | cet.   |
|              | The camel is                           |  |   |  |
| 4            | The desert is ver                      | y interesting,                             | (and) it is ve                          | ry hot.  |
| (3 P         | unctuate the fol                       | lowing:                                    |   | ilianories (80)  |
|              | nere s the post offi                   |  |   |  |
| Ø W          | /rite a paragraph<br>uiding elements:  | "Fari                                      | EN (18) words usin<br>mers"<br>— raise  | g the following 5  |

#### ومحافظة دمياط – إدارة دمياط الجديدة التعليمية 📆 🕳



| 0  | Li   | sten and circle t | he correct answer fro   | m a, b, c, or d:      | 6              |  |  |
|----|--|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|--|--|
|    | 1  | Rhim gazelles ea  | t                       |                       |                |  |  |
|    |  | a) dates          | b) fruits               | c) leaves             | d) cookies     |  |  |
|    | 2  | Rhim gazelles ho  | ive long                |                       |                |  |  |
|    |  | a) teeth          | b) hair                 | c) horns              | d) arms        |  |  |
|    | 3  | Rhim gazelles lo  | ok very                 |                       |                |  |  |
|    |  | a) sad            | b) ugly                 | c) bad                | d) beautiful   |  |  |
|    | 4  | Rhim gazelles'    | protect them f          | rom the Sun.          |                |  |  |
|    | 10-  | a) horns          | b) hair                 | c) feet               | d) coats       |  |  |
|    |  | E .               | Readin                  | g                     |                |  |  |
| 2  | CI   | hoose the corre   | ct answer from a, b, c, | or d:                 | 4              |  |  |
|    | 1  | The c             | onnects pipes and fauc  | ets to give us water. |                |  |  |
|    |  | a) mail carrier   | b) mechanic             | c) electrician        | d) plumber     |  |  |
|    | 2  | My friend is      | because he di           | dn't pass the final e | xam.           |  |  |
|    |  | a) excited        | b) disappointed         | c) different          | d) patient     |  |  |
|    | 3  | "" n              | neans someone who do    | esn't lie.            |                |  |  |
|    |  | a) Honest         | b) Patient              | c) Curious            | d) Interesting |  |  |
|    | 4  | Farmers work in   | the habita              | it.                   |                |  |  |
|    |  | a) desert         | b) lakes                | c) agricultural       | d) rivers      |  |  |
| (3 | R  | ead and comple    | te the text with the w  | ords in the box:      | 4              |  |  |
|    |  | quickly           | – surprising – change - | – knows – encourag    | е              |  |  |
| r  | For a teacher, every day is different. Students always ask questions. A teacher can their students' lives, so teachers need to be patient. Teachers need to think Teachers teach their students, but students also teach their teachers. Everyone in the class different things. |                   |                         |                       |                |  |  |

| Read the text and answer the questions:   |   |           |
|---|---|-----------|
| My name is Khaled. I live with my parents in Damietta. We to make the farm green. We use the Nile water to water the sefruits like mangoes, oranges, and guavas. We raise farm anim cows, and chickens. Cows and goats give us meat and milk. We the chickens. The air isn't polluted. We breathe fresh air. Life | eeds. We grow mai<br>als like sheep, goa<br>'e get fresh eggs fro | ny<br>ts, |
| Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:   |   |           |
| 1 Khaled lives with his  a) mom and dad b) cousins c) grandparents 2 The underlined word "polluted" means a) good b) healthy c) unhealthy   |   |           |
| Answer the following questions:   | a) tresti   |           |
|   |   |           |
| 3 What plants do we grow in our governorate?  | ***************************************                           | 22122     |
| 4 What do we use to water the crops?  | ************************************                              |           |
| Writing   |   |           |
| Bead and write the correct form of the word(s) between  | en brackets:  | -         |
| 1 The crocodile is (big) than the snake. 2 These are the electrician's (tool). 3 What (does) librarians look after? 4 The kitchen is (above) to the living room.  |   |           |
| Punctuate the following:  |   |           |
| foxes and camels are desert animals   |   | )         |
| Write a paragraph of about EIGHTEEN (18) words using the guiding elements:  | ne following  |           |
| "Electricians"  |   |           |
| important – connect   |   | 5,        |
|   |   | 0.00      |



#### صحافظة الشرقية – إدارة ديرب نجم 📆 Exam 11



| 0   | Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:    |                  |                         |                |                 |  |
|---|---|------------------|-------------------------|----------------|-----------------|--|
|   | 1 The fennec fox lives in the                               |                  |                         |                |                 |  |
|   |   | a) desert        | b) sea                  | c) river       | d) lake         |  |
|   | 2   | It is            | than other foxes.       |                |                 |  |
|   |   | a) bigger        | b) smaller              | c) older       | d) taller       |  |
|   | 3   | The fennec fox h | as ears.                |                |                 |  |
|   |   | a) small         | b) big                  | c) tiny        | d) hot          |  |
|   | 4   | It eats          |                         |                |                 |  |
|   | 9   | a) camels        | b) heat                 | c) fur         | d) insects      |  |
|   |   | v .              | Reading                 | g              |                 |  |
| (2)   | C   | hoose the correc | ct answer from a, b, c, | or d:          | 4               |  |
|   | 1   | We ch            | nickens in Egypt.       |                |                 |  |
|   |   | a) raise         | b) make                 | c) do          | d) plant        |  |
|   | 2   | catch            | fish in the sea.        |                |                 |  |
|   |   | a) Farmers       | b) Fishermen            | c) Gardeners   | d) Electricians |  |
| 3 We water the every day.                             |   |                  |                         |                |                 |  |
|   |   | a) schools       | b) plants               | c) books       | d) blocks       |  |
| 4 Huda is and helps people.                           |   |                  |                         |                |                 |  |
|   |   | a) experiment    | b) patient              | c) screwdriver | d) impolite     |  |
| Read and complete the text with the words in the box: |   |                  |                         |                |                 |  |
| surprising — amazing — perfect — fur — cross          |   |                  |                         |                |                 |  |
| С   | Camels are  |                  |                         |                |                 |  |
|   | and people to the desert. We can use their to make clothes. |                  |                         |                |                 |  |
|   |   |                  | for the desert. But th  |                |                 |  |

| Read the text and answer the questions:  |   |                             |                 |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|-----------------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|
| Alexandria is a big city in Egypt. It is in the north of Egypt on the sea. About 5 million people live in this part of Egypt. I visit Alexandria with my family in the summer. We go by bus. When we go to Alexandria, I swim on the beach with my brothers and sisters. Alexandria is famous for its amazing beaches and Alexandria Library. Tourists like to visit Alexandria governorate. |   |                             |                 |  |  |  |  |
| Choose the   | correct answer from a                     | a, b, c, or d:              |                 |  |  |  |  |
| 1 The general i  | dea of the text is about<br>b) Alexandria | c) Cairo                    | d) Giza         |  |  |  |  |
| 2 I visit Alexanda) summer   | dria with my family in t<br>b) winter     | he<br>c) spring             | d) spring       |  |  |  |  |
| Answer the   | following questions:                      |                             |                 |  |  |  |  |
| 3 Where is Alex  | xandria?                                  | *************************** |                 |  |  |  |  |
| 4 How many p   | eople live in Alexandria                  | ?                           |                 |  |  |  |  |
|  | Writ                                      | ting                        |                 |  |  |  |  |
| Read and write   | the correct form of t                     | he word(s) be               | tween brackets: |  |  |  |  |
| 1 A horse is   |   |                             |                 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 3 I want to play football,                |                             |                 |  |  |  |  |
| <b>3</b> Punctuate the   | following:                                |                             |                 |  |  |  |  |
| fishermen catch f  | ish in the sea                            |                             |                 |  |  |  |  |
| Write a paragraph of about EIGHTEEN (18) words using the following guiding elements:  "Adel and his farm"  |   |                             |                 |  |  |  |  |
|  | What can he grow? V                       | vnat can he ra              | ise!            |  |  |  |  |

### وحافظة بورسعيد - توجيه اللغة الإنجليزية (Exam 12) محافظة بورسعيد



| Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:              |   |                     |                          |                   |                |  |
|---|---|---------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|----------------|--|
|   | 1 I want to be an   |                     |                          |                   |                |  |
|   |   | a) doctor           | b) electrician           | c) teacher        | d) engineer    |  |
|   | 2   | Electricity is very |                          |                   |                |  |
|   |   | a) safe             | b) nice                  | c) dangerous      | d) interesting |  |
|   | 3   | You shouldn't tou   | ch anything electrical w | vith har          | nds.           |  |
|   |   | a) wet              | b) your                  | c) dry            | d) two         |  |
|   | 4   | You never put an    | ything into a            | , only use plugs. |                |  |
|   |   | a) bag              | b) box                   | c) socket         | d) cupboard    |  |
|   |   | 20                  | Reading                  | q                 |                |  |
|   | -   |                     |                          |                   |                |  |
| (2)   | CI  | noose the correc    | t answer from a, b, c,   | or d:             | 4              |  |
|   | 1   | Spider is a         | insect.                  |                   |                |  |
|   |   | a) beautiful        | b) scary                 | c) nice           | d) big         |  |
|   | 2 Our house is old. We need to it.                          |                     |                          |                   |                |  |
|   |   | a) recook           | b) repaint               | c) reread         | d) rewrite     |  |
|   | 3   | We send letters a   | t the                    |                   |                |  |
|   |   | a) hospital         | b) school                | c) supermarket    | d) post office |  |
|   | 4   | We plant a seed     | and the seed grows, the  | at is called      |                |  |
|   |   | a) information      | b) germination           | c) cutting        | d) fraction    |  |
| Read and complete the text with the words in the box:                 |   |                     |                          |                   |                |  |
| school - fruits - animals - gets - factory                            |   |                     |                          |                   |                |  |
| My grandfather is a farmer. Heup early every day. He grows vegetables |   |                     |                          |                   |                |  |
|   | and He sends a lot of fruits to the to make juice. He keeps |                     |                          |                   |                |  |
|   | for meat and birds for eggs. I visit him on holiday.        |                     |                          |                   |                |  |

| Read the text and answer the questions:   | 5   |  |  |  |  |
|---|-----|--|--|--|--|
| Hisham and his brother Amr have a big farm near Alexandria. They grow many kinds of fruits like bananas, apples, and mangoes. They like going to the farm and playing under the trees. When they grew up, Amr wanted to cut down the trees to sell the wood, but Hisham was angry. Hisham stopped his brother and advised him to grow more trees because they are important for our life.   |     |  |  |  |  |
| Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:   |     |  |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>The general idea of the text is about</li></ul>  | S   |  |  |  |  |
|   |     |  |  |  |  |
| Answer the following questions:  2 When did Amount to an advantage of the second control of the second co |     |  |  |  |  |
| <ul><li>Why did Amr want to cut down the trees?</li><li>What did Hisham advise Amr to do?</li></ul>   |     |  |  |  |  |
| T VVIIdi did i listidili davise Allir 10 do:  |     |  |  |  |  |
| Writing   |     |  |  |  |  |
| Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:  |     |  |  |  |  |
| <ol> <li>Electricity is very important,</li></ol>   |     |  |  |  |  |
| 3 Punctuate the following:  | 1   |  |  |  |  |
| which food comes from egypt?  |     |  |  |  |  |
| Write a paragraph of about EIGHTEEN (18) words using the following guiding elements:  "Camels"  - cross the desert  | 5   |  |  |  |  |
| - live without water  |     |  |  |  |  |
|   | *** |  |  |  |  |





| Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:   |                                |   |                     |                 |  |  |
|--|--------------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| 1  | 1 The new apartment has rooms. |   |                     |                 |  |  |
|  | a) four                        | b) six                                  | c) five             | d) seven        |  |  |
| 2  | Mona likes the                 | *************************************** |                     |                 |  |  |
|  |                                | b) living room                          |                     | d) kitchen      |  |  |
| 3  | Mona can see the               | e whole from                            | n the balcony.      |                 |  |  |
|  | a) street                      | b) desert                               | c) river            | d) village      |  |  |
| 4  | The new apartme                | ent is                                  |                     |                 |  |  |
| 9  | a) small                       | b) lovely                               | c) not big          | d) bad          |  |  |
|  | ži.                            | Reading                                 |                     |                 |  |  |
| (2) CI   | hoose the correc               | t answer from a, b, c,                  | or d:               | 4               |  |  |
| 1  | We need to grow                | to make bre                             | ead.                |                 |  |  |
|  | a) lemons                      | b) potatoes                             | c) wheat            | d) guava        |  |  |
| 2  | A is a                         | n insect. It gives us hone              | ey.                 |                 |  |  |
|  | a) bee                         | b) pea                                  | c) pin              | d) pie          |  |  |
| 3  | The air in big citi            | es is because                           | of factories and c  | ars.            |  |  |
|  | a) fresh                       | •                                       | c) clean            | d) nice         |  |  |
| 4  | Nora is a                      | She delivers parce                      | ls to all the city. |                 |  |  |
|  | a) doctor                      | b) mechanic                             | c) plumber          | d) mail carrier |  |  |
| Read and complete the text with the words in the box:  |                                |   |                     |                 |  |  |
| hospital - learn - shopping mall - letters - clothes   |                                |   |                     |                 |  |  |
| There are different places in my town. We buy food at the supermarket. We send at the post office. I at school. I buy clothes and shoes at the |                                |   |                     |                 |  |  |

#### Read the text and answer the questions:



My name is Kareem. I live with my family in Ismailia. We have three meals every day: breakfast, lunch, and dinner. My favorite meal is lunch. I like it because all the family sit together to eat and talk. My mother cooks special food for us. Today, we are having potatoes and chicken for lunch. It looks delicious!

| Choose the cor   | rect answer fro  | m a, b, c, or d:        |   |
|--|------------------|-------------------------|---|
| <ol> <li>We are having p</li> <li>breakfast</li> </ol> |                  | ken for<br>c) dinner    | today.<br>d) break                      |
| 2 We havea) two  |                  | ry day.<br>c) four      | d) three                                |
| Answer the foll  | owing questio    | ns:                     |   |
| 3 Where does Kare                                      | em's family live | ?                       | *************************************** |
| 4 Why does Karee                                       | m like lunch?    |                         |   |
| ¥  | V                | Vriting                 |   |
| Read and write th                                      | e correct form   | of the word(s) be       | tween brackets:                         |
| 1 The giraffes are                                     | the              | (tall) animals.         |   |
| 2 She likes to play                                    |                  |                         | n't play it.                            |
| 3 This   | (are) the socke  | t the electrician is fi | ixing.                                  |
| 4 My school is nex                                     | t(               | two) the park.          |   |
| Punctuate the fol                                      | owing:           |                         |   |
| what color are the to                                  | matoes •         |                         |   |
| Write a paragraph guiding elements:                    | of about EIGHT   | EEN (18) words usi      | ng the following                        |
|  | "Po              | ipyrus"                 |   |
|  | famou            | us – warm               |   |
|  |                  |                         |   |
|  |                  |                         |   |



#### ومحافظة بنى سويف – إدارة الواسطى التعليمية 🔫 Exam 14





| Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c, or d: |  |                 |                      |                |                     |  |  |
|--|--|-----------------|----------------------|----------------|---------------------|--|--|
|  | 1  | We grow         | on the balco         | ny.            |                     |  |  |
|  |  | o) sugarcane    | b) potatoes          | c) tomatoes    | d) rice             |  |  |
|  | 2  | We water the p  | lants every          |                |                     |  |  |
|  |  | a) Friday       | b) Sunday            | c) week        | d) day              |  |  |
|  | 3  | The             | grows under the s    | oil.           |                     |  |  |
|  |  | a) roots        | b) leaves            | c) fruit       | d) vegetables       |  |  |
|  |  |                 | inside.              |                |                     |  |  |
|  |  | a) bananas      | b) seeds             | c) colors      | d) milk             |  |  |
| -  |  |                 | Read                 | ding           |                     |  |  |
| 9  | C  | hoose the corre | ect answer from a, b | ), c, or d:    | 4                   |  |  |
|  | 1  | Spiders eat     |                      |                | thy Mis rough egift |  |  |
|  |  | a) birds        | b) insects           | c) fish        | d) snakes           |  |  |
|  | 2  | Some people liv | ve in a/an           | in the desert. |                     |  |  |
|  |  | a) tent         | b) houseboat         | c) apartment   | d) balcony          |  |  |
|  | 3  | A/An            | fixes pipes.         |                |                     |  |  |
|  |  |                 | b) farmer            |                | d) mail carrier     |  |  |
|  | 4  | Thea) wood      | energy is a renew    | 0.0            | IN I                |  |  |
|  |  | d) wood         | b) gas               | c) coal        | d) solar            |  |  |
| Read and complete the text with the words in the box:    |  |                 |                      |                |                     |  |  |
|  | down - trees - sold - happy - garden                         |                 |                      |                |                     |  |  |
|  | My friend Ahmed needed money to buy things. He had a lot of  |                 |                      |                |                     |  |  |
|  | garden. He cut a lot of trees. He them. He looked out of the |                 |                      |                |                     |  |  |
|  | window. He was very sad because there were no trees in the   |                 |                      |                |                     |  |  |
|  |  |                 |                      |                |                     |  |  |

| Read the text                           | and answer the quest   | tions:                                   | 6  |
|---|--|--|--|
| We have three bed<br>We watch TV in th  | lrooms and two bathroo<br>e living room. My favor<br>in my bedroom. I like | oms. My mother co<br>rite room is my bed | house with my family<br>ooks food in the kitchen<br>droom. I like to read and<br>on the farm. He grows |
| Choose the                              | correct answer from  | a, b, c, or d:                           |  |
| 1 Salma's favo                          | rite room is the   |  |  |
| a) bathroom                             | b) living room   | c) bedroom                               | d) kitchen   |
| 2 Salma is in g                         | grade  |  |  |
| a) six                                  | b) five  | c) three                                 | d) four  |
| Answer the                              | following questions  | 0  |  |
| • 3 Where does                          | Salma's mother cook fo   | ood?                                     |  |
| 4 What does S                           | alma's father grow?  |  |  |
|   | Wr   | iting                                    |  |
| Read and writ                           | e the correct form of  | the word(s) betw                         | ween brackets:   |
| 2 The horse is                          | ball (but) fo  | the camel.                               |  |
|   | en(is) watch   | •  |  |
| 4 The elephan                           | t is the(big   | ger) animal in the                       | z00.   |
| Punctuate the                           | following:   |  |  |
| do you want to b                        | oe a teachér   |  |  |
| Write a paragra                         | aph of about EIGHTEEI<br>nts:  | N (18) words usin                        | g the following  |
|   | "Rhim g  | azelle'"                                 |  |
| ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | horns –  | desert                                   |  |
|   |  | rio paroni.                              |  |
| - 1                                     | Till I   | -11/16/19/19                             |  |
|   |  |  |  |



| 0   | Listen and circle  | the correct answer fro   | om a, b, c, or d: | 6                |
|-----|--------------------|--|-------------------|------------------|
|     | 1 Ali is a         | •  |                   |                  |
|     | a) farmer          | b) guide   | c) librarian      | d) fisherman     |
|     | 2 He works in a    |  |                   |                  |
|     | a) field           | b) library   | c) industry       | d) sea           |
|     | 3 He looks after   | all the  |                   |                  |
|     | a) books           | b) fish  | c) tourists       | d) crops         |
|     | 4 He helps childre | en to find the   | they need.        |                  |
| 9   | a) tools           | b) information   | c) nets           | d) classes       |
|     |                    | Readin   | g                 |                  |
| 2   | Choose the corre   | ect answer from a, b, c,   | , or d:           | 4                |
|     | 1 The fennec fox   | lives in the   |                   | - 00 1 11 11     |
|     | a) desert          | b) river   | c) lake           | d) sea           |
|     | 2 A/An             | fixes cars and buses.  |                   |                  |
|     | a) electrician     | b) mechanic  | c) farmer         | d) teacher       |
|     | 3 I sleep in the   |  |                   |                  |
|     | a) bathroom        | b) kitchen   | c) bedroom        | d) garden        |
|     | 4 Tomatoes are     | before they a  | re red.           |                  |
|     | a) pink            | b) blue  | c) black          | d) green         |
| 3   | Read and compl     | ete the text with the w  | ords in the box:  | 4                |
|     |                    | perfect - carry - strong   | – feet – desert   |                  |
| thi | ings, and they ar  | ot. They are(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(2)(3)(1)( | . Camels are      | not heavier than |
|     | - Friends, and meg | ave specials eges. III   | ag mave man(4)    | 265              |

| (I) R      | ead the text and                        | answer the qu                           | estions:   |   | 6      |
|------------|---|---|--|---|--------|
| ligh<br>My | ts, watch TV, and u<br>dad knows how to | se computers. E<br>work safely wit      | es electricity to houses<br>Electricity is important b<br>The electricity. He uses a<br>Us. He never puts anyt | out it can harm us<br>screwdriver and   | , too. |
|            | Choose the corr                         | ect answer fro                          | om a, b, c, or d:  |   |        |
| 1          | Dad can connect                         | t                                       | o houses.  |   |        |
|            | a) electricity                          | b) waiter                               | c) faucet  | d) wall   |        |
| 2          | Dad uses a                              | to kee                                  | p safe.  |   |        |
|            | a) pipe                                 | b) pen                                  | c) screwdriver   | d) wire   |        |
|            | Answer the follo                        | wing questio                            | ns:  |   |        |
| 3          | What is dad's job                       | ?                                       |  |   |        |
| 4          | How does an elec                        | trician help pec                        | ple?   |   |        |
| 6          |   | A V                                     | Vriting  |   |        |
| (1) R      | ead and write the                       | correct form                            | of the word(s) betwe   | een brackets:   | 4      |
| 1          | I don't like candy,                     | (and)                                   | I like fruit.  |   |        |
| 2          | Sunflower is the                        | (big)                                   | flower.  |   |        |
| 3          | (These) c                               | ar is very expe                         | nsive.   |   |        |
| 4          | The camel is                            | (tall) than t                           | he dog.  |   |        |
| (3) P      | unctuate the follo                      | owing:                                  |  |   |        |
|            | w do we grow plan                       |   |  |   | 1      |
|            | J                                       |   |  |   |        |
| Ø g        | /rite a paragraph o<br>uiding elements: | f about EIGHT                           | EEN (18) words using   | the following   | 5      |
|            |   | "The fo                                 | ennec fox"   |   |        |
| ,          |   | dese                                    | rt – ears  | ······································  |        |
|            |   | *************************************** |  | 0.000 |        |
|            |   | *************************************** |  |   |        |
|            |   |   |  |   |        |



### ومحافظة أسيوط – إدارة منفلوط التعليمية (Exam 16



#### Listening

| 0 | Li  | sten and circle t   | 6                           | )                   |                |    |
|---|---|---------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|----------------|----|
|   | 1   |                     | fin our cou                 | ntry.<br>c) animals | d) fish        |    |
|   | 2   | The crocodile is    | and scary.                  |                     |                |    |
|   |   |                     | b) small                    | c) long             | d) thin        |    |
|   | 3   | The                 | is scarier.                 | 3                   |                |    |
|   |   | a) bird             | b) giraffe                  | c) spider           | d) ant         |    |
|   | 4   | Spiders are very    | , because th                | ney eat insects.    |                |    |
|   | 0   | a) helpful          | b) ugly                     | c) tall             | d) bad         |    |
|   |   | #<br>#              | Readin                      | g                   |                |    |
| 2 | C   | hoose the correc    | ct answer from a, b, c,     | or d:               | 4              | )  |
|   | 1   | My favorite fruit   | s are bananas and           |                     |                |    |
|   |   | a) onions           | b) chickens                 | c) potatoes         | d) grapes      |    |
|   | 2   | Thei                | s the place where I lear    | n.                  |                |    |
|   |   | a) school           | b) office                   | c) shopping mall    | d) hospital    |    |
|   | 3   | A/An                | fixed pipes and faucet      | s.                  |                |    |
|   |   | a) mechanic         | b) driver                   | c) plumber          | d) electrician |    |
|   | 4   | Coal and oil are    | energy sour                 | ces.                |                |    |
|   |   | a) renewable        | b) non-renewable            | c) new              | d) old         |    |
| 3 | R   | ead and comple      | te the text with the w      | ords in the box:    | 4              | )  |
|   |   | r                   | neat — hooves — insects     | – foxes – ears      |                |    |
| Т | he  | fennec fox lives in | the desert. It's smaller th | an other(1)         | . Its(2) a     | re |
|   |   |                     |                             |                     |                |    |
|   | big, really big. The fennec fox needs the big ears to hear and small animals.  During the day, it's hot in the desert. The fox loses from its ears. |                     |                             |                     |                |    |

| ( Re                         | ead the text and a   | nswer the ques  | stions:   |   | (m)                     |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|---|-------------------------|
| ever<br>char<br>man<br>quicl | name is Nada. My<br>y day is different.<br>ige their students' l<br>y hours every day<br>kly. They need to e<br>n. Everyone in the | Students always<br>ives, so teachers<br>. It's hard work<br>ncourage their st | s ask surprising q<br>s need to be very<br>, but it's exciting.<br>udents. A good tec | uestions. A teache<br>patient. They wor<br>Teachers need to | r can<br>k for<br>think |
|                              | Choose the corre   | ect answer from   | a, b, c, or d:  |   |                         |
| (                            | Nada's mom is a a) nurse Teachers work for   | b) doctor   | c) teacher  | d) vet  |                         |
|                              | a) little  |   | c) many   | d) minutes  |                         |
|                              | Answer the follo   | wing questions  | 50  |   |                         |
| · 3                          | Why do teachers r  | need to be very p   | atient?   |   |                         |
| 4                            | What makes a goo   | od teacher?   | ***************************************   |   |                         |
|                              | =  | Wr  | iting   |   |                         |
| (5) Re                       | ead and write the  | correct form of   | the word(s) bety  | ween brackets:  |                         |
| 1                            | The bank is  | (on) to the   | e school.   |   | 0                       |
| 2                            | The sunflower is th  | ne(   | neavy) flower.  |   |                         |
| 3                            | I like chocolate   | (becau  | se) candy.  |   |                         |
| 4                            | The school   | (are) a pla   | ce where we learn   |   |                         |
| (G) Pu                       | unctuate the follo   | wing:   |   |   | ()                      |
| whe                          | ere's my fish  |   |   |   |                         |
| W gu                         | rite a paragraph of<br>uiding elements:  | about EIGHTEE   | N (18) words using  | g the following   | 5                       |
|                              |  | "Differen   | t house"  |   |                         |
| ,                            | live i   | n an apartment  | – live in a housebo   | oat   |                         |
|                              |  | ***************************************                                       |   |   |                         |
|                              |  | ***************************************                                       |   |   |                         |
|                              |  |   |   |   |                         |
|                              | ***************************************  |   |   |   |                         |

|   |     |                  | *                           |                      |                |
|---|-----|------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------|
|   |     |                  | ظة أسيوط 🔭 Exam             | محاف                 |                |
|   |     |                  | Listeni                     | ng                   |                |
|   | Lis | sten and circle  | the correct answer fro      | m a, b, c, or d:     | 6              |
|   | 1   | We put a         | in the soil.                |                      |                |
|   |     | a) root          | b) leave                    | c) seed              | d) branch      |
|   | 2   | The seed         | water to grow.              |                      |                |
|   |     | a) helps         | b) needs                    | c) wants             | d) goes        |
|   | 3   | The roots grow   | the soil.                   |                      |                |
|   |     | a) under         | b) above                    | c) next to           | d) between     |
|   | 4   | The plants give  | us                          |                      |                |
|   | 9   | a) books         | b) fruits                   | c) fish              | d) milk        |
|   |     |                  | Readin                      | g                    |                |
| ) | Cl  | noose the corre  | ct answer from a, b, c,     | or d:                | 4              |
|   | 1   | We should        | a lot of sports.            |                      |                |
|   |     | a) do            | b) make                     | c) eat               | d) drink       |
|   | 2   | The pelican has  | a long                      |                      |                |
|   |     | a) paw           | b) beak                     | c) hair              | d) head        |
|   | 3   | I don't like the | air and the no              | ise.                 |                |
|   |     | a) fresh         | b) cool                     | c) polluted          | d) nice        |
|   | 4   | A/An             | drives to many differen     | t places.            |                |
|   |     | a) mechanic      | b) driver                   | c) plumber           | d) electrician |
| ) | Re  | ead and comple   | ete the text with the w     | ords in the box:     | 4              |
|   |     | safety –         | electricity - electrician - | - teacher — screwdri | ver            |
| ٧ | /he | en Lama was a o  | child, she was very curi    | ous. She always car  | ried a(1)      |
| а | nd  | opened old radio | os, cell phones, and anyt   | hing that had(2)     |                |

question was How does it work? She learned about ........... with electricity.

Now, Lama is an \_\_\_\_\_ and she loves her job very much.



| (A) R                     | ead the text and answer the question   | ıs:  |  |
|---------------------------|--|--|--|
| her<br>her<br>som<br>beco | erent people live in different places. My family. They are very happy because the family live on a houseboat. It's small, but see people live in a tent. This home is mouse it is big. My grandparents live with a sister.   | ey have a big balco<br>she loves living on<br>ade of cloth. I love | ony. My friend and<br>water. In the desert,<br>e living in a house |
|                           | Choose the correct answer from a, b  | ), c, or d:  |  |
|                           | There is a big in the apa in the apa bed b) TV on which the apa b) T | ) balcony  | d) couch   |
|                           |  | vater. apartment   | d) houseboat   |
|                           | Answer the following questions:  | a parimoni   | a) Housebour   |
| • 3                       | What is the tent made of?  |  |  |
|                           | Where do people in the desert live?  |  |  |
|                           |  |  |  |
|                           | Writin   | g  |  |
| (E) Re                    | ead and write the correct form of the  | word(s) between  | brackets:  |
| 1                         | I think I'm healthy. I like to   | played) basketball.  | 4  |
| 2                         | A:(What) works on the sea?   |  |  |
| 3                         | (Going) straight and turn left.  |  |  |
| 4                         | The mouse is(small) than the   | lion.  |  |
| ( PI                      | unctuate the following:  |  |  |
|                           | gada is on the Red Sea   |  | 1)   |
| *******                   |  |  |  |
| W gu                      | rite a paragraph of about EIGHTEEN (18<br>uiding elements:   | B) words using the   | following 5  |
|                           | "My favorite an  | imal"  |  |
| /                         | Which animal do you like?  | - What color is it?  | ***************************************                            |
|                           |  | ZZA BIIZ IVI   |  |
|                           |  | Yarawaii ah  |  |
|                           |  |  | <u> </u>   |
| 270                       |  |  |  |

a) bad





#### 1. Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

| 6 |
|---|

- 1 Camels are amazing ......animals.
- Camels are perfect for the .......

b) mountain

c) river

c) helpful

d) desert

d) ugly

- 3 Camels have large, flat .......
  - a) hands

a) forest

b) ears

b) nice

- c) arms
- d) feet
- 4 Camels can live without ..... for a long time.
  - a) coffee
- b) water
- c) juice
- d) milk



#### 2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

- 1 like to eat ...... food and exercise every day to keep fit.
  - a) healthy
- b) bad
- c) unhealthy
- d) ugly
- 2 Fennec foxes and camels are ......animals.
  - a) farm

- b) home
- c) pet
- d) desert

- 3 The ..... grow under the soil.
  - a) leaves
- b) flowers
- c) shoots
- d) roots

- 4 A ..... is where we can send letters.
  - a) hospital
- b) post office
- c) shopping mall
- d) supermarket

#### 3. Read and complete the text with the words in the box:



#### plant – farmers – mangoes – raise – potatoes

Many foods come from Egypt. Egypt is famous for growing rice and cotton. Egyptian ......

(1)...... produce vegetables like onions, ...................(2).........., and tomatoes. They also grow fruits like ......(3)...., bananas, and watermelons. Farmers are very important. Farmers in Egypt

.....(4)..... animals, too.

#### 4. Read the text and answer the questions:



Hi, I'm Nader. I live in a city called Hurghada. It is in the east of Egypt on the Red Sea. It's a big city and about 190,000 people live here. In Hurghada, there is a beach and there are lots of interesting things to do. There is the Sahara Desert where lots of tourists go on safaris. We have Sahl Hasheesh in the south of Hurghada. It has some beautiful houses and interesting bazaars.

| Choose the corre           | ect answer from        | a, b, c, or d:      |                       |
|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 Hurghada is a big E      | gyptian                |                     |                       |
| a) country                 | b) village             | c) town             | d) city               |
| 2 It's in the              | of Egypt on            | the Red Sea.        |                       |
| a) east                    | b) west                | c) north            | d) south              |
| Answer the follo           | wing questions         |                     |                       |
| 3 How many people I        | ive in Hurghada?       |                     |                       |
| 4 What things can yo       |                        | Writing             |                       |
| 5. Read and write the co   |                        | ord(s) between bra  | ckets:                |
| 1 (That)                   | are the electric       | ian's tools.        |                       |
| 2 The elephant is the      | (big)                  | animal.             |                       |
| 3 (Goes)                   | straight and tu        | rn right.           |                       |
| 4 The ant is (small)       | thar                   | the bee.            |                       |
| 6. Punctuate the following | ng:                    |                     |                       |
| 1 The land in damiett      | a is rich in nutrients |                     |                       |
| 2 where is the post of     | ffice                  |                     |                       |
| 7. Write a text of about E |                        |                     | ing guiding elements: |
|                            | "Plan                  | t habitats"         |                       |
| •                          | agriculture habi       | tat – not much rain |                       |
|                            |                        |                     |                       |
|                            |                        |                     |                       |
|                            |                        |                     |                       |
|                            |                        |                     |                       |
|                            |                        |                     |                       |

a) factory





#### 1. Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

| C | 5 |
|---|---|

| 1 My father is a         | ·····••       |            |            |
|--------------------------|---------------|------------|------------|
| a) farmer                | b) teacher    | c) vet     | d) nurse   |
| 2 He grows               | ······•       |            |            |
| a) apples                | b) oranges    | c) mangoes | d) bananas |
| 3 He gives them water ar | nd            |            |            |
| a) vegetables            | b) nutrients  | c) meat    | d) coffee  |
| He sends a lot of the m  | andoes to the |            |            |

b) shopping mall



c) post office

#### 2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:



d) school

d) garbage collector

d) house

d) roots

d) rivers

- - a) plumber b) electrician c) mail carrier
- 2 Tomatoes have ..... inside. We can use them to grow more plants.
- a) leaves b) seeds c) shoots
- 3 She lives on a small ...... that moves on water.
  - a) apartment b) tent c) houseboat
- 4 Tamarisk and acacia grow in the ...... habitat.
- a) agricultural b) desert c) sea
- 3. Read and complete the text with the words in the box:

unhealthy – scientist – weekend – healthy – water



#### 4. Read the text and answer the questions:



Amira is an electrician. She studied and practiced for three years before she became an electrician. Electricity is interesting; it can travel very fast, close to the speed of light. We need to work safely with electricity because it can also be <u>dangerous</u>. If we get an electric shock, we can't control our bodies. It can also burn us. We should never touch electrical things with wet hands.

| (A) Cho         | ose the correct     | answer from a, b      | o, c, or d:           |                    |
|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| 1 Ami           | ra practiced for    | years                 | before she became a   | n electrician.     |
| a) <sup>-</sup> | two                 | b) one                | c) three              | d) five            |
| 2 Whe           | en something is "da | angerous", it's not   | to work               | with.              |
| a) :            | safe                | b) hard               | c) difficult          | d) a problem       |
| Ans             | wer the followi     | ng questions:         |                       |                    |
| 3 Wha           | at does Amira do?   |                       |                       |                    |
| 4 Hov           | v can we work safe  | ly with electricity?  |                       |                    |
|                 |                     | Writ                  | ting                  |                    |
| 5. Read ar      | nd write the corre  | ct form of the word(  | s) between brackets   | :                  |
| 1 (The          | ese)                | is the school wher    | e I learn.            |                    |
| 2 (Are          | e)                  | the cat under the tab | ole?                  |                    |
| 3 Cro           | codiles are (most)  | dan                   | gerous than monkeys   | •                  |
| 4 l pla         | y football (so)     | l eat ve              | getables.             |                    |
| 6. Punctua      | ate the following:  |                       |                       |                    |
| 1 whi           | ch animal is the bi | ggest                 |                       |                    |
| 2 zain          | 's house is next to | the nile              |                       |                    |
| 7. Write a      | text of about EIG   | HTEEN (18) words us   | sing the following gu | uiding elements: 5 |
|                 |                     | "Rhim gaz             | elles"                |                    |
| <i></i>         | How do the          | y look? – How much v  | water do they need to | drink?             |
|                 |                     |                       |                       |                    |
|                 |                     |                       |                       |                    |
|                 |                     |                       |                       |                    |
|                 |                     |                       |                       |                    |
|                 |                     |                       |                       | ,                  |





c) city

c) van

#### 1. Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

| 6 |
|---|

| 1 | There is an old fisherman who lives in my |
|---|---|
|---|---|

- a) country b) village
- He drives around an old .......
  - b) boat
- 3 My ..... helped him fix the engine.
  - a) brother b) uncle
- 4 The fisherman gave my mom ten fresh .......
  - b) chickens c) apples
    - Reading



#### 2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

- 1 We can buy food at the ......
  - a) hospital
    - b) supermarket c) school
      - d) office
- 2 Bean and orange trees grow in the ......habitat.
  - a) desert
- b) river
- c) lake
- d) agriculture

d) town

d) bike

d) dad

d) potatoes

- 3 I'm a .....i work in the tourism industry.
  - a) librarian b) farmer
- c) guide
- d) teacher

- 4 We grow ..... in Egypt.
  - b) chickens a) milk
- c) grape
- d) rice

#### 3. Read and complete the text with the words in the box:

#### animals - important - control - grow - crocodiles



Our teacher always says there are lots of animals in Egypt. Sometimes we think some like snakes or ......(3)............ have an important job to do. They .......(4)......... the number of small animals, birds, and insects.

#### 4. Read the text and answer the questions:



Lara and Talia are cousins. When Lara was a child, she loved to experiment. She was very curious. She always carried a screwdriver and she opened old radios, cell phones, and anything that had electricity. Her favourite question was "How does it work?" She learned about safety with electricity. When Talia was young, she played with blocks. She liked making things like a little house for her dog.

| Choose the cor                                 | rect answer from a                     | a, b, c, or d:      |  |
|--|--|---------------------|--|
| 1 Lara and Talia are                           | ······•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• |                     |  |
| a) friends                                     | b) cousins                             | c) sisters          | d) roommates                           |
| When you love to                               | "experiment", you wai                  | nt to               | new things.                            |
| a) eat   | b) break                               | c) try              | d) throw                               |
| Answer the foll                                | <mark>owing questions:</mark>          |                     |  |
| 3 How did Lara use                             | the screwdriver?                       |                     |  |
| 4 What did Talia like                          | to do when she was y                   | oung?               |  |
|  |  | Vriting             |  |
| 5. Read and write the co                       | orrect form of the wo                  | ord(s) between bra  | ackets:                                |
| 1 The giraffe is (tall)                        | thar                                   | n the hippo.        |  |
| 2 (This)                                       | are the cars the                       | mechanic is fixing. |  |
| <b>3</b> I (living)                            | in a village ne                        | xt to the Nile.     |  |
| 4 Those (is)                                   | the mail carı                          | ier's packages.     |  |
| 6. Punctuate the follow  1 Amira s father is a |  |                     | 2                                      |
| 2 how can we use e                             | lectricity safely                      |                     |  |
| 7. Write a text of about                       |  |                     | ing guiding elements: 5                |
|  | "Germinat                              | ion process"        |  |
| <u></u>  | seed -                                 | - water             |  |
|  |  |                     |  |
|  |  |                     |  |
|  |  |                     |  |
|  |  |                     |  |
|  |  |                     | ······································ |

a) farm





#### 1. Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

| 1 |   | ١ |
|---|---|---|
|   | 6 |   |

| 1 | He lives on a | in the United States. |
|---|---------------|-----------------------|
|---|---------------|-----------------------|

- 2 Lucas's ..... bought the land.
  - b) parents
    - c) uncle d) grandparents
- 3 The land was ...... and no one wanted to live there.

b) boat

a) dry

a) cousins

- b) fine
- c) good

c) tent

d) great

d) apartment

- 4 They planted millions of ......
  - a) flowers
- b) seeds
- c) grass
- d) leaves



#### 2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:



- 1 Farmers in Damietta ...... animals like goats, sheep and cows.
  - a) grow
- b) raise
- c) plant
- d) make

- 2 We planted the .....in the soil.
  - a) leaf
- b) flower
- c) seed
- d) root

- 3 .....are perfect for the desert.
  - a) Penguins
- b) Hippos
- c) Giraffes
- d) Camels
- 4 ..... are people who keep the school clean.
  - a) Bus drivers
- b) Cleaners
- c) Mechanics
- d) Plumbers

#### 3. Read and complete the text with the words in the box:

#### under - house - next - behind - between



My name's Zain. I live in a village ......(1).... to the Nile. I live in a house with my family. house. There are tall trees ......(3)..... the house. I love my ......(4).......

#### 4. Read the text and answer the questions:



There are some good and bad points about being a mail carrier. On one hand, mail carriers are outside all day. This is great when the weather is good, but it's not fun when the weather is very hot or cold. Mail carriers walk all day and get a lot of exercise. Everybody likes getting mail, so everyone likes meeting the mail carrier. On the other hand, mail bags are sometimes heavy and mail carriers have to wake up very early for their work.

| Choose the correct            | answer from a,       | b, c, or d:         |                         |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 The main idea of the p      | assage is about      |                     |                         |
| a) mail carriers              | b) good weather      | c) heavy mail       | oags d) waking up early |
| 2 Heavy mail bags are a       | pc                   | oint about being a  | mail carrier.           |
| a) nice                       | b) good              | c) bad              | d) excellent            |
| Answer the following          | ng questions:        |                     |                         |
| 3 What are the good thir      | ngs about being a m  |                     |                         |
| 4 What does everybody         | like?                |                     |                         |
|                               | Wr                   | iting               |                         |
| 5. Read and write the correct | ct form of the word  | d(s) between bra    | ckets:                  |
| 1 Are (that)                  | the electrician      | 's screwdrivers?    |                         |
| 2 The spider is (scary)       | than                 | the ant.            |                         |
| 3 The hospital is (on)        | the o                | office and the supe | ermarket.               |
| 4 (When)                      | is the supermark     | et?                 |                         |
| 6. Punctuate the following:   |                      |                     |                         |
| 1 Do egyptian farmers g       |                      |                     |                         |
| 2 my house is behind the      | e park               |                     |                         |
| 7. Write a text of about EIGH |                      |                     | ng guiding elements: 5  |
|                               | "Fennec              | toxes"              |                         |
| W                             | here do they live? - | - What do they ea   | t? •                    |
|                               |                      |                     |                         |
|                               |                      |                     |                         |
|                               |                      |                     |                         |
|                               |                      |                     |                         |
|                               |                      |                     |                         |





| 6 |
|---|

| 1 | Papyrus is a very special |
|---|---------------------------|
|---|---------------------------|

- a) animal b) plant c) food
- 2 Ancient ..... used papyrus to make many things.
  - b) Italians a) French c) Egyptians
- 3 They used papyrus to make .......
  - - c) dessert a) juice b) paper
- 4 Papyrus grows near the ...... Delta.
  - a) Nile b) lake c) sea
    - Reading

#### 2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

- 1 Mangoes and .....are delicious fruits that we grow in Egypt.
  - a) potatoes b) chicken c) rice
- 2 This is the ..... the plumber is fixing.
  - a) pipe b) car
- c) package
- d) radio

d) watermelons

d) vegetable

d) British

d) tea

d) river

- - a) crocodiles
- b) snakes
- c) spiders
- d) lizards
- 4 ..... fix cars and buses that take us to school.
  - a) Plumbers
- b) Mechanics
- c) Drivers
- d) Teachers

#### 3. Read and complete the text with the words in the box:



corner – ahead – Take – between – Go

with Lateef Street, go straight ahead. .....(2).....the second right to Abdelwahab the supermarket and the school.

#### 4. Read the text and answer the questions:



My name is Huda and I am an English teacher. I think teaching is the best job in the world. For a teacher, every day is different. Students always ask surprising questions. A teacher can change their students' lives so teachers need to be very patient. They work for many hours every day. It's hard work, but it's exciting. Teachers need to think quickly. They need to encourage their students. A good teacher is always ready to learn.

| A    | Choose the correct        | <mark>answer from a, b</mark> ,          | , c, or d:             |                       |
|------|---------------------------|--|------------------------|-----------------------|
|      | Huda thinks               | is the best job                          | in the world.          |                       |
|      | a) farming                | b) catching fish                         | c) teaching            | d) writing            |
| •    | Students sometimes as     | k qı                                     | uestions so teachers r | eed to think quickly. |
|      | a) expected               | b) easy                                  | c) surprising          | d) stupid             |
| B    | Answer the following      | ng questions:                            |                        |                       |
| •    | What does Huda do?        |  |                        |                       |
|      | What makes a good tea     | cher?                                    |                        |                       |
|      |                           | Writ                                     | ing                    |                       |
| 5. R | ead and write the correc  | t form of the word(                      | s) between brackets    | :                     |
|      | She (live)                | in a village next t                      | to the Nile.           |                       |
| •    | Camels are (more)         | dangero                                  | ous than lions.        |                       |
| •    | I want to make a cake, (  | (and)                                    | I don't know how.      |                       |
| 4    | (These)                   | is the bus driver's b                    | ous.                   |                       |
| 6. P | unctuate the following:   |  |                        |                       |
|      | my aunt samira is a mai   | il carrier.                              |                        |                       |
| •    | which flower is the sma   | allest                                   |                        |                       |
| 7. W | rite a text of about EIGH | ITEEN (18) words us<br>"Different energy |                        | niding elements: 5    |
|      |                           |  |                        |                       |
| 1    | •                         | oil and coal – wi                        | nd energy ······       |                       |
|      |                           |  |                        |                       |
|      |                           |  |                        |                       |
|      |                           |  |                        |                       |
|      |                           |  |                        |                       |
| 1    |                           |  |                        | $\mathcal{J}$         |





#### 1. Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

Camels are amazing helpful animals. They carry things and people to cross the desert. Camels are perfect for the desert. They have large, flat feet so they can walk on the sand and they can live without water for a long time.

- 1 Camels are amazing ...... animals.
  - a) bad

- b) nice
- c) helpful
- d) ugly

- 2 Camels are perfect for the .......
  - a) forest
- b) mountain
- c) river
- d) desert

- 3 Camels have large, flat .......
  - a) hands
- b) ears
- c) arms
- d) feet
- 4 Camels can live without ...... for a long time.
  - a) coffee
- b) water
- c) juice
- d) milk



#### 2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

- 1 like to eat ......food and exercise every day to keep fit.
  - a) healthy
- b) bad
- c) unhealthy
- d) ugly
- 2 Fennec foxes and camels are ...... animals.

- b) home
- c) pet
- d) desert

- 3 The .....grow under the soil.
  - a) leaves
- b) flowers
- c) shoots
- d) roots

- 4 A ..... is where we can send letters.
  - a) hospital
- b) post office
- c) shopping mall
- d) supermarket

#### 3. Read and complete the text with the words in the box:



plant – farmers – mangoes – raise – potatoes

Many foods come from Egypt. Egypt is famous for growing rice and cotton. Egyptian farmers produce vegetables like onions, potatoes, and tomatoes. They also grow fruits like mangoes, bananas, and watermelons. Farmers are very important. Farmers in Egypt raise animals, too.

#### 4. Read the text and answer the questions:

Hi, I'm Nader. I live in a city called Hurghada. It is in the east of Egypt on the Red Sea. It's a big city and about 190,000 people live here. In Hurghada, there is a beach and there are lots of interesting things to do. There is the Sahara Desert where lots of tourists go on safaris. We have Sahl Hasheesh in the south of Hurghada. It has some beautiful houses and interesting bazaars.

#### Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d: 1 Hurghada is a big Egyptian ...... a) country b) village c) town d) city 2 It's in the ...... of Egypt on the Red Sea. b) west d) south a) east c) north Answer the following questions: How many people live in Hurghada? About 190,000 people live in Hurghada. What things can you do in Hurghada? I can go to the beach, go on safaris, and go to Sahl Hasheesh. Writing

#### 5. Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:

4

- 1 (That) Those are the electrician's tools.
- 2 The elephant is the (big) biggest animal.
- (Goes) Go straight and turn right.
- 4 The ant is (small) smaller than the bee.

#### **6. Punctuate the following:**

2

- 1 The land in damietta is rich in nutrients
  The land in Damietta is rich in nutrients.
- 2 where is the post office Where is the post office?

#### 7. Write a text of about EIGHTEEN (18) words using the following guiding elements:



"Plant habitats"

agriculture habitat – not much rain

The agricultural habitat is where farmers grow food for us to eat. There isn't much rain in the desert habitat.





6

My father is a farmer. He grows mangoes. He looks after the trees. He gives them water and nutrients. When he picks the mangoes, he sends a lot of them to the factory to make mango juice and some of them to the supermarkets.

- 1 My father is a .......
  - a) farmer
- b) teacher
- c) vet
- d) nurse

- 2 He grows .......
  - a) apples
- b) oranges
- c) mangoes
- d) bananas

- 3 He gives them water and ......
  - a) vegetables
- b) nutrients
- c) meat
- d) coffee
- 4 He sends a lot of the mangoes to the .......
  - a) factory
- b) shopping mall
- c) post office
- d) school



#### 2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

- - a) plumber
- b) electrician
- c) mail carrier
- d) garbage collector
- 2 Tomatoes have ..... inside. We can use them to grow more plants.
  - a) leaves
- b) seeds
- c) shoots
- d) roots
- 3 She lives on a small ..... that moves on water.
  - a) apartment
- b) tent
- c) houseboat
- d) house
- 4 Tamarisk and acacia grow in the ...... habitat.
  - a) agricultural
- b) desert
- c) sea

d) rivers

#### 3. Read and complete the text with the words in the box:



unhealthy - scientist - weekend - healthy - water

My mom and I go walking in the desert with my dad. Dad is a scientist and he likes looking at animals and plants. We go with him every weekend. It's very interesting, but it's very hot sometimes! I only drink water because I don't like cola. I love healthy foods.

#### 4. Read the text and answer the questions:



Amira is an electrician. She studied and practiced for three years before she became an electrician. Electricity is interesting; it can travel very fast, close to the speed of light. We need to work safely with electricity because it can also be <u>dangerous</u>. If we get an electric shock, we can't control our bodies. It can also burn us. We should never touch electrical things with wet hands.

| A     | Choose the cor       | rect answer from                 | a, b, c, or d:        |                    |  |
|-------|----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--|
| 1     | Amira practiced fo   | ory                              | ears before she becam | ne an electrician. |  |
|       | a) two               | b) one                           | c) three              | d) five            |  |
| 2     | When something       | is "dangerous", it's no          | t to w                | ork with.          |  |
|       | a) safe              | b) hard                          | c) difficult          | d) a problem       |  |
| B     | Answer the foll      | owing questions                  |                       |                    |  |
|       |                      |                                  |                       |                    |  |
| 5. Re | ead and write the c  | orrect form of the w             | ord(s) between brack  | cets:              |  |
| 1     | (These) This is the  | school where I learn             |                       |                    |  |
| 2     | (Are) Is the cat un  | der the table?                   |                       |                    |  |
| 3     | Crocodiles are (m    | ost) <mark>more</mark> dangerous | than monkeys.         |                    |  |
|       | I play football (so) | and Leat vegetables              |                       |                    |  |



- Which animal is the biggest Which animal is the biggest?
- 2 zain's house is next to the nile
  Zain's house is next to the Nile.





"Rhim gazelles"

How do they look? – How much water do they need to drink?

Rhim gazelles look very beautiful. They live in the Sahara Desert. Rhim gazelles don't need to drink a lot of water.







There is an old fisherman who lives in my village. He drives around an old van. One day, he couldn't start his van. My mom helped him fix the engine because her dad was a mechanic. The fisherman thanked my mom and gave her ten fresh fish.

- - a) country
- b) village
- c) city
- d) town

- 2 He drives around an old ......
  - a) bus

- b) boat
- c) van
- d) bike

- 3 My .....helped him fix the engine.
  - a) brother
- b) uncle
- d) dad
- - a) fish

- b) chickens
- c) apples
- d) potatoes



#### 2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

- 1 We can buy food at the .......
  - a) hospital
- b) supermarket c) school
- d) office
- 2 Bean and orange trees grow in the ......habitat.
  - a) desert
- b) river
- c) lake
- d) agriculture
- I'm a .....i work in the tourism industry.
  - a) librarian
- b) farmer
- c) guide
- d) teacher

- 4 We grow ..... in Egypt.
  - a) milk
- b) chickens
- c) grape
- d) rice

#### 3. Read and complete the text with the words in the box:



animals – important – control – grow – crocodiles

Our teacher always says there are lots of animals in Egypt. Sometimes we think some animals are dangerous or scary, but they are all important. Big, scary animals like snakes or crocodiles have an important job to do. They control the number of small animals, birds, and insects.

#### 4. Read the text and answer the questions:



Lara and Talia are cousins. When Lara was a child, she loved to experiment. She was very curious. She always carried a screwdriver and she opened old radios, cell phones, and anything that had electricity. Her favourite question was "How does it work?" She learned about safety with electricity. When Talia was young, she played with blocks. She liked making things like a little house for her dog.

| 1 Lara and Talia are  |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| a) friends b) cousins c) sisters  | d) roommates       |
| 2 When you love to "experiment", you want to ne   | w things.          |
| a) eat b) break c) try  | d) throw           |
| Answer the following questions:   |                    |
| <ul> <li>3 How did Lara use the screwdriver?</li> <li>She used it to open old radios, cell phones, and anything that had</li> <li>4 What did Talia like to do when she was young?</li> <li>She played with blocks and she liked making things.</li> <li>Writing</li> </ul>  | as electricity.    |
| <ol> <li>Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets</li> <li>The giraffe is (tall) taller than the hippo.</li> <li>(This) These are the cars the mechanic is fixing.</li> <li>I (living) live in a village next to the Nile.</li> <li>Those (is) are the mail carrier's packages.</li> <li>Punctuate the following:         <ul> <li>Amira's father is an electrician.</li> <li>how can we use electricity safely</li> </ul> </li> </ol> | s: 4               |
| How can we use electricity safely?  7. Write a text of about EIGHTEEN (18) words using the following g  "Germination process"   | uiding elements: 5 |
| The germination process is when we plant a seed and the plant the plant every day.  | ant grow. We water |







Lucas lives in a special place. He lives on a farm in the United States. Forty years ago, Lucas's grandparents bought the land. It was dry and no one wanted to live there. They worked very hard and they planted millions of seeds.

- 1 He lives on a ...... in the United States.
  - a) farm

- b) boat
- c) tent
- d) apartment

- 2 Lucas's ..... bought the land.
  - a) cousins
- b) parents
- c) uncle
- d) grandparents
- 3 The land was ...... and no one wanted to live there.
  - a) dry

- b) fine
- c) good
- d) great

- 4 They planted millions of ......
  - a) flowers
- b) seeds
- c) grass
- d) leaves



#### 2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:



- 1 Farmers in Damietta ...... animals like goats, sheep and cows.
  - a) grow
- b) raise
- c) plant
- d) make

- 2 We planted the ..... in the soil.
  - a) leaf
- b) flower
- c) seed
- d) root

- 3 .....are perfect for the desert.
  - a) Penguins
- b) Hippos
- c) Giraffes
- d) Camels
- 4 ..... are people who keep the school clean.
  - a) Bus drivers
- b) Cleaners
- c) Mechanics
- d) Plumbers

#### 3. Read and complete the text with the words in the box:



under – house – next – behind – between

My name's Zain. I live in a village next to the Nile. I live in a house with my family. Our house is not the biggest in the village. It is between a yellow house and a brown house. There are tall trees behind the house. I love my house.

#### 4. Read the text and answer the questions:



There are some good and bad points about being a mail carrier. On one hand, mail carriers are outside all day. This is great when the weather is good, but it's not fun when the weather is very hot or cold. Mail carriers walk all day and get a lot of exercise. Everybody likes getting mail, so everyone likes meeting the mail carrier. On the other hand, mail bags are sometimes heavy and mail carriers have to wake up very early for their work.

| Choose the corre         | ct answer from a, b      | , c, or d:            |                    |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| 1 The main idea of the   | e passage is about       |                       |                    |
| a) mail carriers         | b) good weather          | c) heavy mail bags    | d) waking up early |
| 2 Heavy mail bags are    | a poiı                   | nt about being a mail | carrier.           |
| a) nice                  | b) good                  | c) bad                | d) excellent       |
| Answer the follow        | wing questions:          |                       |                    |
| 3 What are the good t    | hings about being a ma   | nil carrier?          |                    |
| They walk all day an     | d get a lot of exercise. |                       |                    |
| 4 What does everyboo     | dy like?                 |                       |                    |
| Everybody likes get      | ting mail.               |                       |                    |
|                          | Writ                     | ting                  |                    |
| 5 Pood and write the cor | ract form of the word    | s) hotwoon brackots   | _                  |



- 1 Are (that) those the electrician's screwdrivers?
- 2 The spider is (scary) scarier than the ant.
- 3 The hospital is (on) between the office and the supermarket.
- (When) Where is the supermarket?

#### **6. Punctuate the following:**



- 1 Do egyptian farmers grow rice Do Egyptian farmers grow rice?
- 2 my house is behind the park My house is behind the park.

#### 7. Write a text of about EIGHTEEN (18) words using the following guiding elements:



"Fennec foxes"

Where do they live? - What do they eat?

The fennec foxes live in the deserts of North Africa. They eat insects, lizards, and small mice.







Papyrus is a very special plant. Ancient Egyptians used papyrus to make many things. They used papyrus to make paper, sandals, and baskets. Papyrus grows in the Nile Delta near the river. Papyrus needs a lot of water and warm weather to grow.

- 1 Papyrus is a very special .......
  - a) animal
- b) plant
- c) food
- d) vegetable
- 2 Ancient ..... used papyrus to make many things.
  - a) French
- b) Italians
- c) Egyptians
- d) British

- 3 They used papyrus to make .......
  - a) juice

- b) paper
- c) dessert
- d) tea

- 4 Papyrus grows near the ...... Delta.
  - a) Nile

- b) lake
- c) sea
- d) river



#### 2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

- 1 Mangoes and ...... are delicious fruits that we grow in Egypt.
  - a) potatoes
- b) chicken
- c) rice
- d) watermelons
- 2 This is the ..... the plumber is fixing.
  - a) pipe
- b) car
- c) package
- d) radio

- 3 Farmers like .....
  - a) crocodiles
- b) snakes
- c) spiders
- d) lizards
- 4 ..... fix cars and buses that take us to school.
  - a) Plumbers
- b) Mechanics
- c) Drivers
- d) Teachers

#### 3. Read and complete the text with the words in the box:

corner – ahead – Take – between – Go



Here are some directions to reach my house. From the corner of South Street with Lateef Street, go straight ahead. Take the second right to Abdelwahab Street. Go straight ahead. Turn left at the supermarket. My house is between the supermarket and the school.

#### 4. Read the text and answer the questions:



My name is Huda and I am an English teacher. I think teaching is the best job in the world. For a teacher, every day is different. Students always ask surprising questions. A teacher can change their students' lives so teachers need to be very patient. They work for many hours every day. It's hard work, but it's exciting. Teachers need to think quickly. They need to encourage their students. A good teacher is always ready to learn.

| A |  | <b>Choose the</b> | correct answer | from a, | b, c, | or d |
|---|--|-------------------|----------------|---------|-------|------|
|---|--|-------------------|----------------|---------|-------|------|

- 1 Huda thinks .....is the best job in the world.
  - a) farming
- b) catching fish
- c) teaching
- d) writing
- 2 Students sometimes ask ...... questions so teachers need to think quickly.
  - a) expected
- b) easy
- c) surprising
- d) stupid

#### Answer the following questions:

- 3 What does Huda do?
  Huda is an English teacher.
- 4 What makes a good teacher?

  A good teacher is always ready to learn.



#### 5. Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:



- 1 She (live) lives in a village next to the Nile.
- 2 Camels are (more) less dangerous than lions.
- 3 I want to make a cake, (and) but I don't know how.
- 4 (These) This is the bus driver's bus.

#### 6. Punctuate the following:

- my aunt samira is a mail carrier.
   My aunt Smaira is a mail carrier.
- which flower is the smallest
  Which flower is the smallest?



- 7. Write a text of about EIGHTEEN (18) words using the following guiding elements:
  - "Different energy resources"

oil and coal – wind energy

The oil, coal, and gas are non-renewable energy sources. Wind energy and solar energy are renewable energy sources.

10 8 P

Energy

# امتمانات رقورن)







# General Tests



#### امتحانات المحافظات على منهج الفصل الـدراسي الأول

| محافظة القاهرة        |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| ادارة الشوة التعليمية |  |

Listen and circle the correct answer from a,b,c or d:

استمع وضع دائرة حول الإجابة الصحيحة؛ نص الاستماع اخر الكراسة 1. A plumber \_\_\_\_ faucets. cleans takes awau c fixes drives 2. An electrician connects homes to water garbage c houses electricity 3. \_\_\_\_takes away all the garbage. A plumber A garbage collector C A bus driver An electrician 4. A bus driver takes \_\_\_\_\_ to school. children horses c dogs [ food Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d: اختر الاحانة الصحيحة: 1. We \_\_\_\_\_rice and lemons in our country. raise in grow c drink play 2. The desert is \_\_\_\_ at night. (i) hot **b** strong cold sunny 3. Horses like to drink \_\_\_\_water. hot o dirtu c salt fresh 4. I live on a \_\_\_\_\_ because I love living on water. (i) tent o cave c house (i) houseboat Read and complete the text with the words in the box: اقرأ وأكمل النص بالكلمات من الإطار: sand - without - special - water - feet Camels are perfect for the desert. They have large flat 10 \_\_\_\_\_so, they can walk on the sand. They can also live @ \_\_\_\_ water for a long time. Camels have 60 \_\_\_\_\_ ways to close their noses and eyes to stop the 40 \_\_\_\_\_ from coming in.

| Read the text and answer   | r the questions     | النص ثم أجب عن الأسئلة: 🕃   | اقرأ   |
|--|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------|
| Shahd lives in a city called Heast of Egypt on the Red Sea. It<br>In Hurghada, there are lots of int | t is a big city and | about 190,000 people live t |        |
| A. Choose the correct answer fr  | rom a, b, c or d:   |                             |        |
| 1. Hurghada is in the  | of Egypt on the R   | Red Sea.                    |        |
| a north south 2. Hurghada is a   |                     | <b>o</b> west               |        |
| city country  B. Answer the following question   |                     | d sea                       |        |
| 3. Summarize the paragraph in a  | one sentence.       |                             |        |
| 4. How many people live in Hurg  | ghada?              |                             |        |
| Read and write the corre   | ct form of the v    | vord(s) between bracke      | ets:   |
| اس:  | ئلمات من بين الأقو  | واكتب الصيغة الصحيحة للك    | اقرأ و |
| 1. A cat is small,(an  | d) the horse is big | g.                          |        |
| 2. Elephants are(big   | g) than dogs.       |                             |        |
| 3. The post office is next   |                     | ary.                        |        |
| 4. When my brother   |                     |                             |        |
| <b>6</b> Punctuate the following:  |                     | علامات الترقيم للآتى:       | ضع:    |
| what did you do yesterday  |                     |                             |        |
| Write a paragraph of EIC   | GHTEEN (18) v       | vords using the follow      | ing    |
| guiding elements:  | : ند                | فقرة إنشائية من (۱۸) كلمة : | اكتب   |
|  | Your apartment      |                             |        |
| Guiding words:   |                     |                             |        |
| living room - bedroom  |                     |                             |        |
|  |                     |                             |        |
|  |                     |                             |        |
|  |                     |                             |        |
|  |                     |                             |        |
|  |                     |                             |        |
|  |                     |                             |        |

## محافظة الجيزة

إدارة الحوامدية التعليمية

| 0 |   | W + 4  |     |        |     |         |        |      |      |     |    |
|---|---|--------|-----|--------|-----|---------|--------|------|------|-----|----|
| ľ | , | Listen | and | circle | the | correct | answer | from | a,b, | cor | d: |

استمع وضع دائرة حول الإجابة الصحيحة؛

| 1. Mohamed lives i  |                        |                      |                       |
|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| o city              | i village              | C Z00                | d park                |
|                     | se is next to the      |                      |                       |
| shop                | <b>b</b> ank           | c hospital           | d school              |
| 3. Mohamed's fath   |                        |                      |                       |
|                     | doctor                 | c teacher            | d nurse               |
| 4. Mohamed's fath   | er raises              |                      |                       |
| o sheep             | goats                  | c cows               | d chickens            |
| Choose the co       | orrect answer fro      | m a, b, c or d:      | اختر الاجابة الصحيحة: |
| 1.A is v            | vhere an emperor live  | es.                  | A                     |
| a park              | palace                 | <b>c</b> garden      | c street              |
| 2. The fennec fox h | as thick               |                      |                       |
| a beak              | wing                   | c fur                | coat coat             |
| 3. Tomatoes are     | before they            | are red.             |                       |
| a black             | <b>b</b> blue          | c green              | c yellow              |
| 4. I sleep in the   | ~~~•                   |                      |                       |
| a bathroom          | <b>b</b> bedroom       | c living room        | d kitchen             |
| Read and cor        | nplete the text w      | vith the words i     | n the box:            |
|                     |                        | مات من الإطار:       | اقرأ وأكمل النص بالكل |
| kitche              | en - apartment - bedro | oom - balcony - bath | nroom                 |
| My name is Heba     | . I live in an 🗿       | My favorite ro       | oom is the @          |
|                     |                        |                      |                       |

| 4 Read the text  | and answer the qu   | ىىئلة: :estions                     | برأ النص ثم أجب عن الأب   | اق  |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----|
| his boat and catche<br>market. His fish goe  | nerman. He wakes up ear<br>es fish, then in the aftern<br>es to restaurants and hor<br>rect answer from a, b, | oon he comes be<br>mes all over the | ack and sells his fish in |     |
| 1. My uncle is a _   |   |                                     |                           |     |
| teacher  | fisherman   | c doctor                            | d vet                     |     |
| 2. My uncle goes   | out on his  |                                     |                           |     |
| a car  | <b>b</b> oat  | <b>G</b> bus                        | d train                   |     |
| B. Answer the follo  | owing questions:  |                                     |                           |     |
| 3. What does your  | uncle catch?  |                                     |                           |     |
| 4. Summarize the   | paragraph in one sente  | nce.                                |                           |     |
| Read and wri   | te the correct form   | of the word(s                       | ) between brackets        |     |
|  | ن بين الأقواس:  | يحة للكلمات مر                      | رأ واكتب الصيغة الصح      | اق  |
| 1. The lion is the   | (strong) c  | inimal.                             |                           |     |
| 2. The school is   | (on) to the   | park.                               |                           |     |
| 3. I like fish   | (and) I don't lik   | e meat.                             |                           |     |
| 4. We love living o  | n water, so we live   |                                     | . (in) a houseboat.       |     |
| (i) Punctuate the  | following:  | :(                                  | ع علامات الترقيم للآتر    | ض   |
| i don't eat candy  |   |                                     |                           |     |
|  |   |                                     |                           |     |
| 7 Write a parag  | raph of EIGHTEE   | V (18) words                        | using the followin        | g   |
| guiding elem   | ients:  | ) كلمة عن:                          | نب فقرة إنشائية من (١٨    | اكت |
| Cuiding month  | Hors  | es                                  |                           |     |
| Guiding question  1- What do horses of 2 - What do horses of 2 - What do horses of 2 - What do horses of 3 - W | rink?   | nt - hedr                           |                           |     |
|  |   |                                     |                           |     |
|  |   |                                     |                           |     |
|  |   |                                     |                           |     |
|  |   |                                     |                           |     |

#### محافظة القليوبية

إدارة طوخ التعليمية

#### 1 Listen and circle the correct answer from a,b,c or d:

استمع و ضع دائرة حول الإجابة الصحيحة؛

|                     |                            | اسة                   | نص الاستماع اخر الكر  |
|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Soha works at    | the                        |                       |                       |
| school              | post office                | supermarket           | d hospital            |
| 2. We meet her w    | hen we buy                 |                       |                       |
| flowers             | food                       | c plants              | d books               |
| 3. Soha is very kir | nd and                     |                       |                       |
| happy               | angry                      | c small               | d thin                |
| 4. We see Soha      | there every                |                       |                       |
| morning             | week                       | Monday                | d Saturday            |
| Choose the c        | correct answer from        | m a, b, c or d:       | اختر الاجابة الصحيحة: |
| 1. I think we       | chickens in Egy            | ypt.                  |                       |
| raise               | grow                       | c plant               | <b>d</b> water        |
| 2. "Honest" mean    | s someone who doesn't      | t                     |                       |
| live                | D play                     | C lie                 | d win                 |
| 3. My friend lives  | s on a, she lo             | oves living on water. |                       |
| tent                | garden                     | c balcony             | d houseboat           |
| 4. Reed and lotu    | s flowers grow near        | and lakes.            |                       |
| desert              | farms                      | c rivers              | d forests             |
| Read and co         | omplete the text w         | rith the words i      | n the box:            |
|                     |                            | لمات من الإطار:       | اقرأ وأكمل النص بالكا |
|                     | heat - fur - insects       | s - foxes - desert    |                       |
| The fennec fox      | is a small animal. It live | es in the 🐧           | . It's smaller than   |
| other @             | Its ears are big, really   | y big! The fennec for | x needs the big ears  |
|                     | and small animals. I       |                       |                       |
| fox loses @         |                            |                       |                       |

#### (اقرأ النص ثم أجب عن الأسئلة: :Read the text and answer the questions

My name is Hany. I spend my weekend at home with my family. We have three meals every day. They are breakfast, lunch, and dinner. I always have milk and eggs for breakfast. My favorite meal is lunch. I like it because all the family sit together to eat and talk. My mother cooks special food for us. I often help her in the kitchen. Today we are having potatoes and chicken. It looks delicious.

A. Choose the correct answer from a. b. c or d:

|                         |                   | ,,                |                                |
|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. Mycool               | s food for th     | ne family.        |                                |
| mother                  | sister            | c brother         | d father                       |
| 2. We are having        | and               | chicken for lunch | n today.                       |
| o pasta                 | o rice            | c potatoes        | c salad                        |
| 3. Answer the following | ng question       | s:                |                                |
| 3. How many meals o     | lo they have      | every day?        |                                |
| 4. What is Hany's favo  | rite meal?_       |                   |                                |
| Read and write t        | ne correct        | form of the w     | ord(s) between brackets:       |
|                         | غواس؛             | كلمات من بين الأذ | اقرأ واكتب الصيغة الصحيحة للد  |
| 1. Camels are           | (tall)            | than horses.      |                                |
| 2. Horses               | <b>(has)</b> larg | e eyes.           |                                |
| 3. That(                | am) the pos       | st office.        |                                |
| 4. I don't eat rice. I  | (                 | like) rice.       |                                |
| Punctuate the fol       | lowing:           |                   | ضع علامات الترقيم للآتى:       |
| do you like your job    |                   |                   |                                |
| Write a paragraj        | h of EIG          | HTEEN (18) w      | ords using the following       |
| guiding elemen          | ts:               | : <u>U</u> E      | اكتب فقرة إنشائية من (١٨) كلمة |
|                         | 88                | My house          | ari                            |
| Guiding words:          |                   |                   |                                |
| living room - balcony   |                   |                   |                                |
|                         |                   |                   |                                |
|                         |                   |                   |                                |
|                         |                   |                   |                                |

#### محافظة المنوفية إدارة السادات التعليمية

1 Listen and circle the correct answer from a.b.c or d:

| MADICAL GILL CII      | cie ille correct ar     |                    | ·                         |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
|                       | ,                       | ، الإجابة الصحيحة  | استمع و ضع دائرة حول      |
| 1. Judy thinks she is | S                       | •                  | نص الاستماع اخر الكراسة   |
| healthy               | unhealthy               | c brave            | d lazy                    |
| 2. Judy doesn't eat   |                         |                    |                           |
| a candy               | ice rice                | c potatoes         | <b>d</b> watermelons      |
| 3. Judy likes         |                         |                    |                           |
| walking               | running                 | c sleeping         | d eating                  |
| 4. Judy does a lot o  | f                       |                    |                           |
| homework              | sport                   | c cake             | d jobs                    |
| Choose the co         | rrect answer fror       | n a, b, c or d:    | اختر الاجابة الصحيحة:     |
| 1. Crocodiles are ve  | ery                     |                    |                           |
| cute cute             | o dangerous             | c nice             | d kind                    |
| 2. Damietta is        | for Domiati che         | ese.               |                           |
| cold                  | hot                     | c famous           | d happy                   |
| 3. The sunflower op   | oens andth              | ne sun.            |                           |
| closes                | (b) faces               | c puts             | d drops                   |
| 4. My favorite room   | is the                  |                    |                           |
| van                   | living room             | c face             | <b>6</b> boat             |
| Read and con          | nplete the text w       | ith the words      | in the box:               |
|                       |                         | بات من الإطار:     | اقرأ وأكمل النص بالكلم    |
|                       | village - live - trees  | - family - friends | 3                         |
| My name is Zain. I    | i 🐽 in a vill           | age next to the Ni | le . I live in a house wi |
| ny 👩 Ot               | ur house is not the big | ggest in the 8     |                           |
| uellow house and a h  | rown house. There of    | re tall a          | hehind the house          |

| Œ | قرأ النص ثم أجب عن الأسئلة: :Read the text and answer the questions | 1 |
|---|---|---|

Plants are very important for us. In Egypt, farmers grow different plants. We are growing tomato plants on the balcony. Tomatoes have seeds inside. We can take the seeds and grow new tomatoes. We plant a seed and the plant grows . That is called germination. We water the plant every day , and the roots grow under the soil. The plant grows flowers and the flowers become tomato fruits . Tomatoes are green before they are red.

| 1. This text is about    |                 | ,                    |                           |
|--------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| jobs                     | (i) animals     | c tomatoes           | o books                   |
| 2. We can take the       | and grov        | v new tomatoes.      |                           |
| o roots                  | fruits          | c seeds              | <b>leaves</b>             |
| 3- Answer the following  | g questions:    |                      |                           |
| 3. What do tomatoes ha   | ve inside?      |                      |                           |
| 4. What color are tomat  | oes before they | are red ?            |                           |
| Read and write the       | e correct for   | n of the word(s      | ) between brackets:       |
|                          | بن الأقواس:     | .حة للكلمات من بر    | اقرأ واكتب الصيغة الصحب   |
| 1. Fatima loves ice cred | am              | ( <b>but</b> ) cho   | ocolate.                  |
| 2. My city is the        | (1              | nicer) place to live | 9.                        |
| 3. He                    | (traveling)     | to Paris last week   | end.                      |
| 4. I like sitting next   |                 | (too) the couch      |                           |
| Punctuate the foll       | owing:          | . ;1                 | ضع علامات الترقيم للآتى   |
| which number is not a p  |                 |                      |                           |
| Write a paragrap         | h of EIGHTE     | EN (18) words        | using the following       |
| guiding elements         | S:              | ا كلمة عن :          | كُتب فقرة إنشائية من (١٨) |
|                          | Sunf            | lowers               | 1                         |
| Guiding words:           |                 |                      |                           |
| faces - seeds            | 100             | 29071 - 41-1/        |                           |
| luces - seeus            |                 |                      |                           |
| 107772 77771             |                 |                      |                           |
|                          |                 |                      |                           |
|                          |                 |                      |                           |

## محافظة الشرقية

إدارة كفرصقر التعليمية

| 6 | Listen and | choose th | e correct  | answer | from | a h c | or d. |
|---|------------|-----------|------------|--------|------|-------|-------|
|   | mister and | CHOOSE II | re correct | answer | mom  | a,D,C | or a: |

|                        |                         | حیحه:                | استمع و اختر الإجابة الص   |
|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Mariam lives in     | a big                   |                      | أس الاستماع اخر الكراسة    |
| city                   | <b>b</b> town           | c country            | d village                  |
| 2. Mariam's house      | is near the             |                      |                            |
| <ul><li>Nile</li></ul> | o canal                 | c sea                | d lake                     |
| 3. Mariam can see      | the all do              | ıy.                  |                            |
| river                  | desert                  | c street             | shop                       |
| 4. Mariam's father     | is a                    |                      |                            |
| teacher                | odoctor                 | <b>c</b> farmer      | d mechanic                 |
| 2 Choose the c         | orrect answer fro       | m a, b, c or d:      | اختر الاجابة الصحيحة:      |
| 1. Egyptian farmers    | schickens               | i.                   |                            |
| give                   | <b>b</b> bring          | C fly                | c raise                    |
| 2. My dad is a         | He likes looki          | ng at animals and    | plants.                    |
| plumber                | scientist               | c doctor             | driver                     |
| 3. Tourists usually    | go on whe               | en they are in the S | Sahara Desert.             |
| visits                 | picnics                 | c boats              | <b>i</b> safaris           |
| 4. The ancient Egy     | ptians made paper fro   | om                   |                            |
| papyrus                | iron [                  | c metal              | c skin                     |
| Read and co            | mplete the text v       | vith the words       | in the box:                |
|                        |                         | ات من الإطار:        | اقرأ وأكمل النص بالكلم     |
| C                      | heese - fishermen -     | Life - farmers - co  | atch                       |
| The land in Dam        | ietta governorate is ri | ich in nutrients. Th | ne o can grow              |
| rice, wheat and gue    | avas. Fishermen 0       | thous                | sands of fish in the sea.  |
| Domiati 🛛              | is very delicio         | ous. About one and   | d half million people live |
| in this part of Egypt  | . 0 is good             | d in Damietta.       |                            |

| 4 | Read the text and answer the questions | اقرأ النص ثم أجب عن الأسئلة: :: |
|---|--|---------------------------------|
|---|--|---------------------------------|

For a teacher, every day is different. Students always ask surprising questions. Teachers need to think quickly. They need to encourage their students. They need to be very patient, too. They work for many hours every day. It's <a href="https://example.com/hard/hard/">hard</a> work, but it's exciting. A teacher can change their students' lives. A good teacher is always ready to learn.

| A. Choose the correct of                            | ınswer from a, b   | , c or d:             |                        |
|---|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 1. The main idea of the                             | text is about      |                       |                        |
| houses  | families           | c teachers            | d habitats             |
| 2. The underlined word                              | "hard" means       |                       |                        |
| a easy  | difficult          | <b>c</b> fast         | d slow                 |
| B. Answer the following                             | g questions:       |                       |                        |
| 3. What do students alv                             | vays ask?          |                       |                        |
| 4. What can a teacher of                            | change?            |                       |                        |
| Read and write th                                   | e correct form     | of the word(s) l      | between brackets:      |
|   | بين الأقواس:       | حيحة للكلمات من       | اقرأ واكتب الصيغة الص  |
| 1(These)  | apples are on th   | e tree. I can't get t | hem.                   |
| 2. I don't like candy,                              | (becaus            | se) I like fruit.     |                        |
| 3. A school is the place                            | where we           | (learns).             |                        |
| 4. The cat is                                       | _ (heavy) than the | e mouse.              |                        |
| 6 Punctuate the foll                                | owing:             | :0.                   | ضع علامات الترقيم للآن |
| do you like mangoes _                               |                    |                       |                        |
| <b>7</b> Write a paragrap                           | h of EIGHTEI       | EN (18) words u       | sing the following     |
| guiding elements                                    | 5:                 | ۱۸) کلمة عن:          | اكتب فقرة إنشائية من ( |
|   | "Your h            | nome"                 |                        |
| Guiding questions                                   | 97. 1              | - 110m                |                        |
| 1- Where do you live?<br>2- What's your favorite ro | oom?               |                       |                        |
|   |                    |                       |                        |
|   |                    |                       |                        |
|   |                    |                       |                        |

#### محافظة الغربية



إدارة شرق طنطا التعليمية

#### 1 Listen and choose the correct answer from a,b,c or d:

استمع و أختر الإجابة الصحيحة:

| 4 D. L            |                           | •                     | نص الاستماع اخر الكراس |
|-------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Reham lives in |                           |                       |                        |
|                   | Aswan                     |                       | Alexandria             |
| 2. There are som  | e beautiful houses and .  |                       |                        |
| o bazaars         | museums                   | c theaters            | d houses               |
| 3. There is       | •                         |                       |                        |
| the pyramid       |                           | the Sahara            | Desert                 |
| c the West De     | sert                      | d the East De         | esert                  |
| 4 go              | on safaris there.         |                       |                        |
| Farmers           | Teachers                  | <b>C</b> Students     | d Tourists             |
| 2 Choose the      | correct answer froi       | m a, b, c or d:       | اختر الاجابة الصحيحة:  |
| 1. Egyptian farm  | ers chickens              |                       |                        |
| give              | play                      | c raise               | <b>6</b> build         |
| 2. A i            | s a place where living th | nings live and grow   | 1.                     |
| habitat           | fur                       | c cinema              | d library              |
| 3. Papyrus is a v | ery plant.                |                       |                        |
| special           | poor                      | <b>©</b> bad          | d ugly                 |
| 4. The book is    | the door, I can'          | t see it.             |                        |
| a next            | in front                  | c behind              | <b>6</b> in            |
| Read and co       | omplete the text w        | ith the words         | in the box:            |
|                   |                           | مات من الإطار:        | اقرأ وأكمل النص بالكلر |
|                   | green - billion - rain    | water - life - fruits |                        |
| My grandparent    | s had a farm .They grew   | / many 🐠              |                        |
|                   | ater the plants.They nee  |                       |                        |
|                   | ants to make the land @   |                       |                        |

| A | Read the text and answer the questions | اَوْيِا النَّامِينُ مِي أَدِينِ عِنِيالْسِرَاتُ. |
|---|--|--|
| • | Mean the text and answer the questions | العرا اللك سارت بالاستين                         |

Omar is a very good boy. He always gets up early. He works on tourist boats in summer with his father so his father likes him .He is very helpful .One day, the tourist boat stopped and Omar saw some children playing on the boat.

Suddenly, a small child fell into the river. The child shouted, "Please, help me!" Omar called his dad. Omar's dad saw the child and jumped into the river. He swam and finally he saved the child. The child smiled when he was safe and said, "Thank you so much!". It was a day to remember. Omar was happy because his dad could save the child.

| A. Choose the correct   | t answer from   | a, b, c or a:       |                              |
|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Omar's dad can       | so he           | e saved the child.  |                              |
| read                    | swim            | <b>©</b> jump       | <b>d</b> run                 |
| 2. The children were    |                 |                     |                              |
| swimming                | sleeping        | <b>c</b> playing    | <b>a</b> eating              |
| B. Answer the followi   | ng questions    | :                   |                              |
| 3. Summarize the firs   | t paragraph in  | one sentence.       |                              |
| 4. What happened to     | the small child | d?                  |                              |
| 6 Read and write t      | he correct f    | orm of the word     | d(s) between brackets:       |
|                         | لْقواس:         | ة للكلمات من بين ال | اقرأ واكتب الصيغة الصحيحا    |
| 1. (This)               | plumbers fix th | ne pipes.           |                              |
| 2. Did you              |                 |                     | er's doll?                   |
| 3. Crocodiles are the   | (m              | nore) dangerous a   | nimals.                      |
| 4. That cat is cute     | (but)           | quiet.              |                              |
| 6 Punctuate the fo      | llowing:        |                     | ضع علامات الترقيم للآتى:     |
| what do you like to do  |                 |                     |                              |
| 7 Write a paragra       | ph of EIGH      | TEEN (18) wor       | ds using the following       |
| guiding elemer          | its:            | :ند قم              | اکتب فقرة إنشائية من (۱۸) کا |
|                         | A job t         | you want to do      |                              |
| Guiding questions       |                 |                     |                              |
| 1- What's your favorite | job?            |                     |                              |
| 2 - What do you do in y | jour job?       |                     |                              |
|                         |                 |                     |                              |
|                         |                 |                     |                              |
|                         |                 |                     |                              |

#### محافظة البحيرة



إدارة أبوحمص التعليمية

| Listen and choose the corr | rect answer from a.b.c or d |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|

استمع و أختر الإجابة الصحيحة؛

| 1. The fennec fox   | lives in the             |                     | نص الاستماع اخر الكراسة  |
|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|
| deserts             | <b>o</b> mountains       | <b>c</b> lakes      | d seas                   |
| 2. The fennec fox   | losesfrom                | its ears.           |                          |
| seed                | heat                     | <b>c</b> meat       | d feet                   |
| 3. Its ears are ver | y                        |                     |                          |
| small               | <b>b</b> ig              | <b>c</b> fat        | d short                  |
| 4. It needs big ear | s toinsects.             |                     |                          |
| listen              | see see                  | c speak             | d hear                   |
| Choose the c        | orrect answer froi       | m a, b, c or d:     | اختر الاجابة الصحيحة:    |
| 1. He ate one       | of pizza.                |                     |                          |
| swan                | <b>b</b> slice           | c slipper           | d switch                 |
| 2. Spiders are ver  | y animals. T             | They eat insects.   |                          |
| helpful             | dangerous                | c noisy             | d big                    |
| 3. We don't like th | eair in the              | city.               |                          |
| helpful             | o noisy                  | c polluted          | d special                |
| 4. In a storm, we s | sometimes see a flash    | of                  |                          |
| a camera            | D rain                   | c sand              | <b>d</b> lightning       |
| Read and co         | mplete the text w        | ith the words       | in the box:              |
|                     |                          | ات من الإطار:       | اقرأ وأكمل النص بالكلم   |
|                     | walk - learn - place -   | like - supermark    | cets                     |
| I'm Jana. I'm ele   | ven years old. I live in | a small town. I lo  | ve my town. It's small,  |
| out it has 🛚        | ., offices, schools and  | many other place    | s. It's a good @         |
| o live in. I 🚳      | to school every m        | norning. I go to so | chool with my friends. I |
| my fri              | ends very much.          |                     |                          |

#### (اقرأ النص ثم أجب عن الأسئلة: Read the text and answer the questions:

Dunia is eleven years old. She goes to a primary school. Her school is near her house. She has two sisters. Her father is a teacher and her mother is a doctor. Dunia walks to her school with her friends. She is good at English. She likes reading stories very much. She goes to the school library to read stories. She is a good pupil. She always gets full marks at school. She likes her family very much. They are a happy family.

| A. Choose the correct      | answer from a, a     | o, c or a:           |                         |
|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. Dunia's father is a     |                      |                      |                         |
| a teacher                  | o doctor             | c farmer             | d plumber               |
| 2. Dunia has no            |                      |                      |                         |
| sisters                    | brothers             | <b>c</b> father      | d mother                |
| B. Answer the following    | g questions:         |                      |                         |
| 3. What is the text abo    | ut?                  |                      |                         |
| 4. Why does Dunia go       | to the school libro  | ary?                 |                         |
| Read and write tl          | ne correct form      | n of the word(s)     | between brackets:       |
|                            | ين الأقواس:          | يحة للكلمات من ب     | اقرأ واكتب الصيغة الصح  |
| 1. A mouse is              | (small) than         | an elephant.         |                         |
| 2. Zyad(w                  | rater) the plants in | n his balcony yest   | erday.                  |
| 3. Mohammed                | (live) in the        | village.             |                         |
| 4. Look at                 | (this) bird in the   | sky. It's very cute. |                         |
| <b>6</b> Punctuate the fol | lowing:              | :(                   | ضع علامات الترقيم للآتر |
| what healthy things do     |                      |                      |                         |
| Write a paragraj           | h of EIGHTE          | EN (18) words        | using the following     |
| guiding elemen             | ts:                  | ۱) کلمة عن؛          | اكتب فقرة إنشائية من (۸ |
|                            | "How to b            | e healthy"           |                         |
| Guiding words:             |                      |                      |                         |
| exercise - cola            |                      |                      |                         |
|                            |                      |                      |                         |
|                            |                      |                      |                         |

## 8 محافظة كفر الشيخ

إدارة قلين التعليمية

#### 1 Listen and circle the correct answer from a,b,c or d:

استمع و ضع دائرة حول الإجابة الصحيحة:

| 1. Judy thinks that si  | he is               |                       |                           |
|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| healthy                 | tired tired         | c unhealthy           | <b>unwell</b>             |
| 2. Judyto               | her grandma's hou   | ise.                  |                           |
| drives                  | walks               | c flies               | d rides                   |
| 3. Judy really likes    |                     |                       |                           |
| fishing                 | talking             | © walking             | swimming                  |
| 4 are he                | r favorite fruit.   |                       |                           |
| Bananas                 | Apples              | Mangoes               | <ul><li>Oranges</li></ul> |
| Choose the cor          | rect answer fro     | m a, b, c or d:       | اختر الاجابة الصحيحة:     |
| 1. Adel works with to   | urists. He is a     |                       |                           |
| plumber                 | guide               | <b>c</b> doctor       | d farmer                  |
| 2. The tent is made of  | of                  |                       |                           |
| wood                    | grass               | c cloth               | d glass                   |
| 3. I can see the who    | le street from my   |                       |                           |
| shower                  | balcony             | <b>©</b> book         | o pot                     |
| 4. The roots grow       | the soil.           |                       |                           |
| next to                 | on on               | c under               | <b>above</b>              |
| Read and com            | plete the text w    | vith the words        | in the box:               |
|                         |                     | مات من الإطار:        | اقرأ وأكمل النص بالكلا    |
| excite                  | ed - help - dangero | ous - electrician - l | ights                     |
| Mu name is Aser         | I want to be an e   | lectrician whon I     | grow up. My father is     |
|                         |                     |                       | can use @,                |
|                         |                     |                       | nings and 🛭               |
| people. I think electri |                     |                       | ingo dila 😈               |
|                         | 3                   |                       |                           |
|                         |                     |                       |                           |

#### (اقرأ النص ثم أجب عن الأسئلة: :Read the text and answer the questions

Heba and Omar are cousins. But they are both very different. When Heba was young, she was a curious child. She loved to experiment. She used a screwdriver to open old cell phones and radios. When Omar was young, he was very patient and he liked helping other people. He was never angry with his younger brother. He explained things to him all the time.

A- Choose the right answer from a. b. c or d:

| 1. Heba and Omo                        | ar are                              |                    |                         |
|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| friends                                | students                            | cousins            | classmates              |
| 2. Heba loved to                       |                                     |                    |                         |
| play                                   | o sell                              | c travel           | experiment              |
| B- Answer the fol                      | lowing questions:                   |                    |                         |
| 3. What did Hebo                       | use the screwdriver fo              | r?                 |                         |
| 4. What did Oma                        | r like doing?                       |                    |                         |
| 5 Read and wr                          | ite the correct form                | of the word(s)     | between brackets:       |
|  | بين الأقواس:                        | عيحة للكلمات من    | اقرأ واكتب الصيغة الصد  |
| 1. I like playing t                    | tennis(becc                         | use) volleyball.   |                         |
|  | his) are my sister's boo            |                    |                         |
| 3. The tent is                         | (on) front of the                   | e car.             |                         |
| 4. <b>A:</b>                           | (When) is your house?               | B: It's on the cor | ner.                    |
| Punctuate th                           | e following:                        | :0                 | ضع علامات الترقيم للآت  |
| life is good in a v                    | illage                              |                    |                         |
| Write a para                           | graph of EIGHTE                     | EN (18) words 1    | ising the following     |
| guiding eler                           |                                     |                    | اكتب فقرة إنشائية من (٨ |
|  |                                     | nels               | -0.650                  |
| Guiding quest                          |                                     | liets              |                         |
| 1 - Where do came<br>2 - How do camels | els live? Why?<br>walk on the sand? |                    |                         |
|  |                                     |                    |                         |
|  |                                     |                    |                         |
|  |                                     |                    |                         |
|  |                                     |                    |                         |

# محافظة الإسماعيلية

إدارة الإسماعيلية

#### Listen and circle the correct answer from a,b,c or d:

استمع وضع دائرة حول الإجابة الصحيحة:

|                     |                     |                   | نص الاستماع اخر الكراسة      |
|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Omar lives in _  |                     |                   |                              |
| Luxor               | Hurghada            | Aswan             | Alexandria                   |
| 2. Hurghada is in   | the of              | Egypt.            |                              |
| north               | south               | c east            | <b>1</b> west                |
| 3. Hurghada is on   | the                 |                   |                              |
| River Nile          | Lake Nasse          | er 🖸 Red Sea      | d moon                       |
| 4. About            | people live in F    | Hurghada.         |                              |
| <b>190,000</b>      | 1900                | <b>119,000</b>    | <b>d</b> 1,900,000           |
| Choose the c        | orrect answe        | r from a, b, c    | or d: اختر الاجابة الصحيحة؛  |
| 1. The gardeners    | are good            | looking after     | gardens.                     |
| on on               | ot at               | c for             | c next                       |
| 2. My father doesn  | 't like the         | of the city.      |                              |
|                     | quietness           |                   | c beauty                     |
| 3. The cleaners ke  | ep the school       |                   |                              |
| dirty               | clean               | c ugly            | c bad                        |
| 4. The sunflower of | lies and drops its  |                   |                              |
| roots               | osoil 5             | <b>c</b> water    | c seeds                      |
| Read and co         | mplete the te       | xt with the w     | vords in the box:            |
|                     |                     | الإطار:           | اقرأ وأكمل النص بالكلمِات من |
|                     | insects - helpfu    | ul - spider - smo | ıll - huge                   |
| There are a lot of  | animals that live i | n our country Th  | e crocodile is a             |
|                     |                     |                   | is very 10                   |
|                     |                     |                   | is very 💗Farmer              |
| ike spiders becaus  | e tney eat 🐠 💷      |                   |                              |

| 4 | Read the text and answ | er the questions | جبعن الأسئلة: : | اقرأ النص ثم أ |
|---|------------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|
|---|------------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|

Tomatoes are delicious and important. We use tomatoes in most of our food. Everyone can grow tomatoes on their balcony. Tomatoes have seeds inside. We can take the seeds and grow new tomatoes. We plant a seed and the plant grows. We water the plant every day and the roots grow under the soil. Tomatoes are green before they are red.

| A- Choose the righ     | it answer from a, b, c    | or a:                 |                       |
|------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. The general ide     | ea of the text is about g | growing               |                       |
| flowers                | tomato plants             | c mango trees         | d peas trees          |
| 2. There are           | inside to                 | omatoes.              |                       |
| roots                  | flowers                   | c plants              | c seeds               |
| B- Answer the follo    | owing questions:          |                       |                       |
| 3. What color are      | tomatoes before they      | are red?              |                       |
| 4. Which part of th    | ne tomato plant grows i   | under the soil?       |                       |
| 5 Read and wri         | te the correct form       | of the word(s) be     | etween brackets:      |
|                        | بين الأقواس:              | عحيحة للكلمات من      | اقرأ واكتب الصيغة الد |
| 1. Fatima is very      | clever(but                | ) she studies her les | sons very well.       |
| 2. Mr Ayman            | (catch) fish ye           | sterday.              |                       |
| 3. How long does       | the lion(li               | ves)?                 |                       |
| 4. Are                 | (that) your friends?      |                       |                       |
| <b>6</b> Punctuate the | following:                | لآتى:                 | ضع علامات الترقيم لـ  |
| what do we grow i      | n Egypt                   |                       |                       |
| <b>7</b> Write a parag | raph of EIGHTEI           | EN (18) words us      | ing the following     |
| guiding elem           | ients:                    | ۱۸) کلمة عن:          | اكتب فقرة إنشائية من  |
|                        | "A mail                   | carrier"              | 1100                  |
| Guiding question       | ons                       | Carrier               |                       |
| 1 - What does a ma     |                           |                       |                       |
| 2 - Where does a m     | all carrier work?         |                       |                       |
|                        |                           |                       |                       |
|                        |                           |                       |                       |
|                        |                           |                       |                       |

#### محافظة الأسكندرية إدارة شرق التعليمية

#### 1 Listen and choose the correct answer from a,b,c or d:

استمع و أختر الإجابة الصحيحة:

|                      |                        | - 2                | نص الاستماع اخر الكراس |
|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Egyptian          | are important for      | rus.               |                        |
| rooms                | books                  | c farmers          | d palaces              |
| 2. They              | many things.           |                    |                        |
| o play               | go                     | c cook             | d produce              |
| 3. They grow         | lemons, grape          | s and sugarcane.   |                        |
| chicken              | (b) cake               | c onions           | d milk                 |
| 4. They raise man    | y                      |                    |                        |
| food                 | animals                | c vegetables       | <b>a</b> fruit         |
| 2 Choose the c       | orrect answer fro      | om a, b, c or d:   | اختر الاجابة الصحيحة:  |
| 1. We                | the sound of the engi  | ne.                |                        |
| grew                 | (b) heard              | c drove            | o sold                 |
| 2. The               | is a person who is lik | ke a king.         |                        |
| emperor              | farmer                 | c guide            | d teacher              |
| 3. I never eat fish. | I it.                  |                    |                        |
| o love               | have                   | c dislike          | <b>d</b> want          |
| 4. The man swam      | andthe c               | hild.              |                        |
| saved                | bought                 | c decided          | <b>d</b> worked        |
| Read and co          | mplete the text v      | with the words i   | n the box:             |
| 2 E W ()             | U                      | مات من الإطار:     | اقرأ وأكمل النص بالكل  |
| d                    | elicious - kitchen - f | ood - bananas - se | ed                     |
| Yesterday, Hana      | and her mom made       | lunch .They made   | it in the 0            |
|                      |                        |                    | potatoes and chicken.  |
|                      |                        |                    | vas very 🚳             |
| Hana was very happ   |                        |                    |                        |
| Hana was very happ   | py.                    |                    |                        |

#### (اقرأ النص ثم أجب عن الأسئلة: :Read the text and answer the questions

Alexandría is a big town in Egypt. It is in the north of Egypt on the sea. About five million people live in this part of Egypt. People visit Alexandria in summer to enjoy its beaches .When they go to Alexandria, they swim in the sea and they can enjoy their time visiting many places. Alexandria is famous for its amazing beaches and the Alexandria Library. Tourists like to visit Alexandria governorate.

| A. Choose the correct   |                   | isit Alexandria gover  b. c or d:  | norate.               |
|-------------------------|-------------------|--|-----------------------|
| 1. The text is about "  |                   |  |                       |
| Damietta                | Cairo             | C Alexandria   | Aswan                 |
| 2. People visit Alexar  | ndria in          | to swim in the sea.  |                       |
| summer                  | winter            | <b>c</b> fall  | <b>©</b> spring       |
| B. Answer the followi   | ng questions:     |  |                       |
| 3. Where is Alexandri   | a?                |  |                       |
| 4. Summarize the text   | t in one sentence |  |                       |
| S Read and write t      | he correct for:   | n of the word(s) b   | etween brackets:      |
|                         | بن الأقواس:       | ىحيحة للكلمات من بر  | اقرأ واكتب الصيغة الص |
| 1(This)                 | are Rasha's book  | S.   |                       |
| 2. My cat is the        |                   |  |                       |
| 3. The hospítal is      |                   |  |                       |
| 4. The rose is          |                   |  |                       |
| Punctuate the following |                   |  | ضع علامات الترقيم للا |
|                         |                   |  |                       |
| i listen carefully to m | y teacher         |  |                       |
| 7 Write a paragra       | ph of EIGHTE      | EN (18) words us   | sing the following    |
| guiding elemen          | ts:               | (۱۸) کلمة عن:  | اكتب فقرة إنشائية من  |
|                         | mod-bo            | The state of the s | dei                   |
| Guiding guestions       | " Your favo       | orite animal"  |                       |
| 1- Where does it live?  |                   | 1  |                       |
| 2- What does it eat?    |                   |  |                       |
|                         |                   | J  |                       |
|                         |                   |  |                       |
|                         |                   |  |                       |

# محافظة مرسى مطروح إدارة الحمام التعليمية

#### 1 Listen and circle the correct answer from a,b,c or d:

استمع و ضع دائرة حول الإجابة الصحيحة؛



| 1. Papyrus is a ve      | ery special              |                    |                        |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| animal                  | plant                    | c food             | vegetable              |
| 2. Ancient              | used papyrus to mo       | ike many things.   |                        |
| French                  | Italians                 | Egyptians          | British                |
| 3. They used pap        | yrus to make             | -4                 |                        |
| <ul><li>juice</li></ul> | paper                    | c dessert          | c tea                  |
| 4. Papyrus grows        | near the Del             | lta.               |                        |
| Nile                    | Lake                     | C Sea              | C River                |
| Choose the c            | correct answer from      | a, b, c or d:      | اختر الاجابة الصحيحة:  |
| 1. I like to eat        | food and exercis         | se to keep fit.    |                        |
| healthy                 | <b>b</b> bad             | c unhealthy        | d ugly                 |
| 2. A is                 | s where we can send lett | ers.               |                        |
| hospital                | opost office             | <b>©</b> mail      | supermarket            |
| 3. We use               | to make sugar.           |                    |                        |
| onions                  | <b>b</b> watermelons     | c sugarcane        | d grapes               |
| 4. Some birds ha        | ve long, they            | use them to eat.   |                        |
| pens                    | <b>b</b> eaks            | c peas             | (i) horns              |
| Read and co             | mplete the text wi       | th the words i     | in the box:            |
|                         |                          | مات من الإطار:     | اقرأ وأكمل النص بالكلا |
|                         | need - fresh - smalle    | er - desert - eyes |                        |
| Horses look ver         | y beautiful. Horses live | from 25 - 30 ueo   | ars. Horses have large |
|                         | They eat grass an        |                    |                        |
|                         | han camels. They can l   |                    |                        |
| people to look afte     |                          |                    |                        |

| 6 | Read the text and a | answer the questions: | اقرأ النص ثم أجب عن الأسئلة: ا |
|---|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| • |                     | 1                     | الطرا الصل من البين الم        |

Hi, I'm Nader. I live in a city called Hurghada. It is in the east of Egypt on the Red Sea. It's a big city and about 190,000 people live here. In Hurghada, there is a beach and there are lots of interesting things to do. There is the Sahara Desert where lots of tourists go on safaris. We have Sahl Hasheesh in the south of Hurghada. It has some beautiful houses and interesting bazaars.

| A. Choose the corre    | ect answer from a, b  | o, c or d:       |   |
|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---|
| 1. Hurghada is a b     | ig Egyptian           |                  |   |
| country                | village               | c town           | city                                    |
| 2. It's in the         | of Egypt on the       | Red Sea.         |   |
| a east                 | <b>b</b> west         | c north          | <b>d</b> south                          |
| B. Answer the follo    | wing questions:       |                  |   |
| 3. Where's Sahl Ho     | asheesh?              |                  | 1 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 1 |
| 4. What things can     | you do in Hurghada?   | ?                |   |
| Read and write         | e the correct form    | of the word(s    | between brackets:                       |
|                        | ىين الأقواس:          | يحة للكلمات من   | اقرأ واكتب الصيغة الصح                  |
| 1. (These)             | is the school whe     | ere I learn.     |   |
| 2. (Are)               | the cat under the ta  | ble?             |   |
| 3. Crocodiles are (    | most) dar             | ngerous than mor | nkeys.                                  |
| 4. I play football (b  | ut) I eat v           | regetables.      |   |
| <b>?</b> Punctuate the | following:            | :(               | ضع علامات الترقيم للآتر                 |
| zain's house is nex    | kt to the Nile        |                  |   |
| 7 Write a parag        | raph of EIGHTEE       | N (18) words     | using the following                     |
| guiding elem           | ents:                 | ) كلمة عن :      | اكتب فقرة إنشائية من (١٨                |
|                        | Fenn                  | ec fox           | 1100                                    |
| Guiding question       | ns:                   | CIOX             |   |
| 1- Where does it live  | ? 2- What does it eat | t?               |   |
|                        |                       |                  |   |
|                        |                       |                  |   |
|                        |                       |                  |   |
|                        |                       |                  |   |

#### (12) محافظة الفيوم إدارة شرق الفيوم التعليمية

#### 1 Listen and choose the correct answer from a,b,c or d:

استمع و أختر الإجابة الصحيحة:

|                       |                       | (2)                  | نص الاستماع اخر الكراس   |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Mom is in the      |                       |                      |                          |
| living room           | bedroom               | c kitchen            | d balcony                |
| 2. We're having poto  | atoes and             | for lunch.           |                          |
| tomatoes              | chicken               | c meat               | d burgers                |
| 3. All the food we ha | ave comes from        |                      |                          |
| China                 | Japan                 | France               | Egypt                    |
| 4. Egyptian           | raise chickens.       |                      |                          |
| farmers               | teachers              | c nurses             | d engineers              |
| Choose the co         | rrect answer fro      | m a, b, c or d:      | اختر الاجابة الصحيحة:    |
| 1. The farmers grov   | V                     | ,                    |                          |
| co rice               | i milk                | c meat               | <b>d</b> juice           |
| 2. Camels have flat   |                       |                      |                          |
| arms                  | feet                  | c hands              | d beaks                  |
| 3. Tomatoes have      | inside.               |                      |                          |
| o róots               | shoot                 | c seeds              | leaves                   |
| 4. We buy food from   | n the                 |                      |                          |
| office                | school                | <b>c</b> bank        | market                   |
| Read and con          | nplete the text v     | with the words       | in the box:              |
|                       |                       | بات من الإطار:       | اقرأ وأكمل النص بالكلر   |
| ele                   | ctrician - computer   | - mail - faucets - v | walls                    |
| All the jobs are i    | mportant. There are   | many workers in      | our community to help    |
| us. A 0               | carrier delivers your | r letters and parcel | s. A plumber connects    |
| o to get              | water.An 🛛            | connects the e       | lectricity and helps you |
| watch TV and do you   | ur homework on @      |                      |                          |

#### (اقرأ النص ثم أجب عن الأسئلة: :Read the text and answer the questions

The land in Damietta governorate is rich in nutrients. Fishermen catch thousands of fish in the sea. The farmers can grow rice, tomatoes, potatoes, wheat and lemons.

There are cows and goats in Damietta governorate. Domiati cheese is very famous. Life is good in Damietta!.

| A. Choose the correct    | t answer from a, b, | c or d:          |                       |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. The text is about     |                     |                  |                       |
| Fayoum                   | ( Cairo             | <b>©</b> Luxor   | Damietta              |
| 2catch t                 | housands of fish.   |                  |                       |
| Teachers                 | Engineers           | Fishermen        | <b>i</b> Farmers      |
| B. Answer the follow     | ing questions:      |                  |                       |
| 3. What can farmers      | grow in Damietta? _ |                  |                       |
| 4. Do you think life is  | good in Damietta?   |                  |                       |
| S Read and write         | the correct form    | of the word(s) b | etween brackets:      |
|                          | ن بين الأقواس:      | ىحيحة للكلمات مر | اقرأ واكتب الصيغة الص |
| 1. The blue car is       | (old) than t        | he red car.      |                       |
| 2. The car is            | (front) to the ter  | nt.              |                       |
| 3. This(a                | re) my bag.         |                  |                       |
| 4. I like fish,          | (and) I don't like  | eggs.            |                       |
| Punctuate the fo         | llowing:            | آتى:             | ضع علامات الترقيم للا |
| whích is your favorite   | e room              |                  |                       |
| <b>7</b> Write a paragra | ph of EIGHTEE       | N (18) words us  | sing the following    |
| guiding elemer           | ıts:                | (۱۸) کلمة عن:    | اكتب فقرة إنشائية من  |
|                          | Desert he           | abitat           |                       |
| Guiding words            | Desertifi           | dibitat          |                       |
| acacia - camels          | Marin 1             | anyumum nigh     | elec                  |
|                          |                     |                  |                       |
|                          |                     |                  |                       |
|                          |                     |                  | A                     |
|                          |                     |                  |                       |

# محافظة بنى سويف

إدارة ناصر التعليمية

#### Listen and circle the correct answer from a,b,c or d:

استمع و ضع دائرة حول الإجابة الصحيحة:

|                       |                        |                     | نص الاستماع اخر الكرا،       |
|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Zain lives in a    | next to the N          | lile.               |                              |
| city                  | village                | c town              | o park                       |
| 2. Zain lives in a ho | ouse with his          |                     |                              |
| friends               | teachers teachers      | c uncle             | family                       |
| 3. Zain's house is b  | oetween a              | house and a brown   | house.                       |
| yellow                | o red                  | c green             | d blue                       |
| 4. There are tall tre | es the hou             | se.                 |                              |
| behind                | under                  | in front of         | <b>i</b> n                   |
| 2 Choose the co       | orrect answer from     | n a, b, c or d:     | اختر الاجابة الصحيحة:        |
| 1. A fixe             | ed pipes and faucets.  |                     |                              |
| plumber               | mechanic               | c driver            | d bus driver                 |
| 2. Farmers in my c    | ountry chic            | kens and cows.      |                              |
| plant                 | grow                   | c raise             | drink                        |
| 3. In the desert, pe  | eople live in          | •                   |                              |
| tents                 | o nests                | apartments          | <ul><li>houseboats</li></ul> |
| 4. Fishermen          | thousands of fisl      | n in the sea.       |                              |
| grow grow             | paint                  | c catch             | <b>i</b> write               |
| Read and co           | mplete the text w      | ith the words i     | n the box:                   |
|                       |                        | مات من الإطار:      | اقرأ وأكمل النص بالكل        |
| C                     | ollector - mechanic -  | driver - pipes - ci | ty                           |
| We can all help e     | ach other in our commu | unity. Many people  | around us have special       |
| skills to help us. Fo | or example, a bus 🗿 💷  | helps the           | builder go to his work.      |
|                       |                        |                     | to fix it. A                 |
|                       | takes the trash. We    | e can make our 🐠 💷  | a better                     |
| place to live in.     |                        |                     |                              |

| 👍 Read the text and answer the questions: أجب عن الأسئلة: | اقرأ النص ثم أ |
|---|----------------|
|---|----------------|

My name is Ahmed. I'm in grade four. At school, our teacher told us how to grow tomatoes. First, you plant the tomatoes seeds in the soil and water them every day. The plant needs water and sunlight to grow. After that, the seeds grow roots under the soil. Then, the shoot grows above the soil. Finally, the plant grows flowers and the flowers become tomatoes. My tomatoes are very delicious.

| A. Choose the correct                              | answer from a,      | b, c or d:        |                             |
|--|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. Ahmed is in grade                               |                     |                   |                             |
| one  | two two             | c three           | <b>d</b> four               |
| 2. The seeds grow                                  |                     |                   |                             |
| flowers  | grapes              | c roots           | <b>d</b> shoot              |
| B. Answer the following                            | ng questions:       |                   |                             |
| 3. Summarize the ma                                | in idea of the text | in a sentence.    |                             |
|  |                     |                   |                             |
| 4. What does the plan                              | nt need to grow?    |                   |                             |
|  |                     |                   |                             |
| 5 Read and write t                                 | he correct for      | m of the word(    | s) between brackets:        |
|  | ـن الأقـواس:        | عة للكلمات من بي  | اقرأ واكتب الصيغة الصحيد    |
| 1. The giraffe is                                  | (tall) the          | in the horse.     |                             |
| 2. I eat fish                                      |                     |                   |                             |
| 3. This  |                     |                   |                             |
| 4. My house is next                                |                     | . (of) my school. |                             |
| Punctuate the following                            | llowing:            |                   | ضع علامات الترقيم للآتى:    |
| hany is my best bro                                | other               |                   |                             |
|  |                     |                   |                             |
| Write a paragra                                    | ph of EIGHTE        | EN (18) words     | s using the following       |
| guiding elemen                                     |                     |                   | اکتب فقرة إنشائية من (۱۸) ، |
|  | The el              | ectrician         |                             |
| Guiding words:                                     |                     |                   |                             |
| dangerous - electricit                             | ty 18494            | gorndagn.         | elloo                       |
|  |                     |                   |                             |
| 100- 101 201 300 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 1 |                     |                   |                             |
|  |                     |                   |                             |
|  |                     |                   |                             |

# محافظة المنيا إدارة بني مزار التعليمية

#### 1 Listen and choose the correct answer from a,b,c or d:

استمع و أختر الإجابة الصحيحة:

| 1 Mu grandfath          | or io a / an             | (2                   | نص الاستماع اخر الكراس |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
|                         | er is a / an             | alootrioien          | 5) to achou            |
|                         | plumber                  | c electrician        | d teacher              |
| 2. He has a smo         |                          |                      |                        |
| a park                  | (5) farm                 | c office             | <b>6</b> zoo           |
|                         | and sheep.               |                      |                        |
| COWS                    | chickens                 | c pelicans           | d goats                |
| 4. We are               | to eat fresh food.       |                      |                        |
| <ul><li>happy</li></ul> | 5 sad                    | c angry              | d patient              |
| 2 Choose the            | correct answer from      | m a, b, c or d:      | اختر الاجابة الصحيحة:  |
| 1. The emperor          | is someone who is like a |                      |                        |
| king                    | farmer                   | c guide              | c vet                  |
| 2. Horses eat           | and drink fresh          | water.               |                        |
| meat                    | grass                    | <b>c</b> sand        | c fish                 |
| 3. The roots gro        | owthe soil.              |                      |                        |
| above                   | (b) under                | c on                 | d next                 |
| 4. The                  | is a place where we b    | uy food.             |                        |
| office                  | hospital                 | c supermarke         | t c school             |
| Read and o              | omplete the text w       | ith the words        | in the box:            |
|                         |                          | مات من الإطار:       | اقرأ وأكمل النص بالكلا |
|                         | germination - tomatoes   | - flowers - red - g  | row                    |
| Tomatoes hav            | e seeds inside. We can   | use these seeds      | to o new               |
| plants. This is ca      | lled <b>2</b>            | put the seeds in the | ne soil and water them |
| every day. Plants       | grow taller and bigger.  | The plants finally   | grow 🛛 and             |
|                         | ne 🐠                     |                      |                        |

#### (اقرأ النص ثم أجب عن الأسئلة: Read the text and answer the questions:

My name is Alaa. I live in Hurghada. I live in a <u>beautiful</u> apartment. It has four rooms. For me,my bedroom is my favorite room. I can relax and do my homework quietly. It also has a big balcony. I love sitting on my balcony because I can see the sea. I really love my home.

| A- Choose the right                     | answer from a, b,                 | c or d:              |  |
|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--|
| 1. The underlined v                     | vord <u>"<b>beautiful</b>"</u> me | eans                 |  |
| ugly                                    | lovely                            | c huge               | <b>a</b> small   |
| 2. There are                            | rooms in Alaa's                   | s apartment.         |  |
| three                                   | <b>b</b> four                     | c five               | <b>i</b> six   |
| B- Answer the follo                     | wing questions:                   |                      |  |
| 3. Where does Ala                       | a live?                           |                      |  |
| 4. Why does she lo                      | ove sitting on her bal            | cony?                |  |
| 6 Read and writ                         | e the correct forr                | n of the word(       | s) between brackets:   |
|   | ين الأقواس:                       | حة للكلمات من بر     | اقرأ واكتب الصيغة الصحيد   |
| 1. The rose is                          | (tall) than the                   | daisy.               |  |
| 2. The tent is                          | (between) to t                    | the car.             |  |
| 3. Those                                | (is) the mail carrie              | r's parcels.         |  |
| 4. A lion is the                        | (more) dang                       | gerous animal.       |  |
| 6 Punctuate the                         | following:                        |                      | ضع علامات الترقيم للآتى:   |
| adam likes healthy                      | food                              |                      |  |
| 7 Write a parag                         | raph of EIGHTE                    | <b>EN</b> (18) words | using the following  |
| guiding elem                            | ents:                             | كلمة عن:             | اكتب فقرة إنشائية من (١٨)  |
|   | The t                             | eacher               | germin   |
| Guiding words:                          |                                   |                      |  |
| patient - hard                          |                                   |                      |  |
|   |                                   |                      |  |
| M = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = |                                   |                      | and and the test to the test t |
|   |                                   |                      |  |

# محافظة أسيوط

إدارة منفلوط التعليمية

#### 1 Listen and choose the correct answer from a,b,c or d:

استمع و أختر الإجابة الصحيحة؛

| 1. We put a              | in the soil.         | •                  | نص الاستماع اخر الكراس    |  |
|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--|
| o root                   | leave                | c seed             | d branch                  |  |
| 2. The seed              | water to grow.       |                    |                           |  |
| helps                    | needs                | c puts             | o goes                    |  |
| 3. The roots grow        | the soil.            |                    |                           |  |
| under                    | above                | c next to          | d between                 |  |
| 4. The plants give us    | ·                    |                    |                           |  |
| books                    | fruits               | <b>G</b> fish      | d milk                    |  |
| Choose the cor           | rect answer fro      | m a, b, c or d:    | اختر الاجابة الصحيحة:     |  |
| 1. We should             | a lot of sports.     |                    |                           |  |
| do                       | to make              | c eat              | drink                     |  |
| 2. The pelican has a     | long                 |                    |                           |  |
| paw                      | beak                 | <b>c</b> hair      | head                      |  |
| 3. The sunflower is the  | he flowe             | r.                 |                           |  |
| noisest                  | scariest             | <b>c</b> heaviest  | longest                   |  |
| 4. A/An d                | rives to many differ | ent places.        |                           |  |
| mechanic                 | odriver driver       | c plumber          | d electrician             |  |
| Read and com             | plete the text w     | vith the words     | in the box:               |  |
|                          |                      | بات من الإطار:     | اقرأ وأكمل النص بالكلم    |  |
| C                        | on - catches - mark  | et - plays - wakes | 3                         |  |
| Mu uncle is a fish       | erman He 0           | un earlu e         | very day. He goes out     |  |
|                          |                      |                    |                           |  |
|                          |                      |                    | ne with a lot of fish and |  |
| sells some fish at the 4 |                      |                    |                           |  |

#### (اقرأ النص ثم أجب عن الأسئلة: Read the text and answer the questions:

Different people live in different places. My aunt moved to a new apartment with her family. They are very happy because they have a big balcony. My friend and her family live on a houseboat. It's small, but she loves living on water. In the desert, some people live in a tent. This home is made of cloth. I love living in a house because it is big. My grandparents live with us. I can play outside with my brother and sister.

| A- Choose the right o   | answer from a, b, c   | or d:            |                       |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. There is a big       | in the apartr         | nent.            | couch                 |
| 2. My friend lives on   |                       |                  | Godon                 |
| tent                    | b house               | c apartment      | (i) houseboat         |
| B- Answer the follow    |                       |                  |                       |
| 3. What is the main i   | dea of the text?      |                  |                       |
| 4. Where do people l    | live in the desert? _ |                  |                       |
| Read and write          | the correct form      | of the word(s) h | between brackets:     |
|                         | بين الأقواس:          | حيحة للكلمات من  | اقرأ واكتب الصيغة الص |
| 1 - I think I'm healthy | y. I like to          | (played) basketb | all.                  |
| 2 - Who(                |                       |                  |                       |
| 3 (Goin                 |                       |                  |                       |
| 4 - The mouse is        |                       |                  |                       |
| Punctuate the fo        | ollowing:             | تى:              | ضع علامات الترقيم للآ |
| hurghada is on the Re   | ed Sea                |                  |                       |
| Write a paragra         | ph of EIGHTEI         | EN (18) words u  | sing the following    |
| guiding elemen          | nts:                  | (۱۸) کلمة عن:    | كتب فقرة إنشائية من ( |
|                         | My favor              | ite room         |                       |
| Guiding words:          |                       |                  |                       |
| balcony - relax         | egolq - fax           | 10/01 - St INC   |                       |
|                         |                       |                  |                       |
|                         |                       |                  |                       |
|                         |                       |                  |                       |
|                         |                       |                  |                       |
|                         |                       |                  |                       |

# محافظة سوهاج التعليمية

#### 1 Listen and choose the correct answer from a,b,c or d:

استمع و أختر الإجابة الصحيحة؛

| 1. Damietta is an Eg   | untian               | (2                | نص الاستماع اخر الكراس |
|------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------------|
|                        | •                    | - Annua           |                        |
| governorate            |                      | c town            | country country        |
| 2. Its land is rich in | ·                    |                   |                        |
| stars                  | nutrients            | c books           | d fish                 |
| 3. The farmers can g   | grow many crops such | as rice and       |                        |
| fruits                 | vegetables           | <b>c</b> wheat    | <b>d</b> tomatoes      |
| 4. Fishermen catch     | housands of          | in the sea.       |                        |
| o birds                | 5 fish               | c animals         | d sheep                |
| Choose the cor         | rect answer from     | a, b, c or d:     | اختر الاجابة الصحيحة:  |
| 1. The park is next_   | the museu            | m.                |                        |
| o to                   | of                   | c off             | ci too                 |
| 2. Tomatoes are        | before they d        | re red.           |                        |
| o blue                 | green                | c yellow          | <b>i</b> brown         |
| 3. Egyptian farmers    | chickens.            |                   |                        |
| o bring                | give                 | c grow            | d raise                |
| 4. He couldn't start h | nis van. He was      |                   |                        |
| disobeyed              | disappointed         | c disagreed       | disliked               |
| Read and com           | plete the text wi    | th the words      | in the box:            |
|                        |                      | مات من الإطار:    | اقرأ وأكمل النص بالكلر |
|                        | coats - ears - water | - horns - arass   |                        |
|                        |                      |                   |                        |
| Rhim gazelles are      | e beautiful animals. | They have big (   | and long               |
| 3They e                | at 🚳 The             | ey have yellow wh | nite 💶                 |
| live in the Sahara Des | sert.                |                   |                        |
|                        |                      |                   |                        |

اقرأ النص ثم أجب عن الأسئلة:

| she played with   | a is in grade four. She want<br>blocks. When she was ol<br>cat. She always carried a<br>elp her.   | der, she started n | naking things. She made |
|-------------------|--|--------------------|-------------------------|
| A- Choose the rig | ght answer from a, b, c  | or d:              |                         |
| 1. The text is ab | out a / an   |                    |                         |
| o job             | animal   | hospital           | office                  |
| 2. Mona's         | always help her.   |                    |                         |
| father            | mother   | c parents          | cousins cousins         |
| B- Answer the fo  | llowing questions:   |                    |                         |
| 3. What did Mor   | na do when she was three   | ?                  |                         |
| 4. What does sh   | ne want to be?   |                    |                         |
| Read and wr       | ite the correct form of  | the word(s) be     | tween brackets:         |
| 0 110000 0110 111 |  |                    | اقرأ واكتب الصيغة الصد  |
| 1 - (             | That) mountains are very   |                    |                         |
|                   | stronger (the  |                    |                         |
|                   | g mall is in front   |                    |                         |
|                   | (eating) our lunch.  | the office.        |                         |
|                   |  |                    | 2711 2 . 2 . 1172       |
| (i) Punctuate the | ne ioilowing:  | :0                 | ضع علامات الترقيم للآت  |
| he lives in Ca    | iro  |                    |                         |
| Write a par       | agraph of EIGHTEE  | N (18) words u     | ising the following     |
| guiding ele       | ements:  | :ند قملک (۱۱)      | اكتب فقرة إنشائية من (١ |
|                   | Mecho  | anics              |                         |
| Guiding work      | CONTRACTOR DE LA CONTRA |                    |                         |
| repair shop -     | fix  |                    |                         |
|                   |  |                    |                         |
|                   |  |                    |                         |
|                   |  |                    |                         |
|                   |  |                    |                         |

Read the text and answer the questions:

#### محافظة قنا إدارة قوص التعليمية

### 1 Listen and choose the correct answer from a,b,c or d:

استمع و أختر الإجابة الصحيحة:

| 1 Earmore work in              | the t              |                        | نص الاستماع اخر الكراسة  |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--|
| 1. Farmers work in             | trier              | idbitat.               | ~  |
| <ul><li>agricultural</li></ul> | lake               | c desert               | contraction of the contraction o |
| 2. Farmers look aft            | er the             |                        |  |
| children                       | insects            | c trees                | d fish   |
| 3. Farmers grow pla            | ants like          | plants.                |  |
| bean                           | acacia             | c reed                 | d tamarisk   |
| 4. Farmers sell son            | neto               | the markets.           |  |
| mangoes                        | oranges            | o bananas              | carrots  |
| Choose the co                  | rrect answer       | from a, b, c o         | rd: اختر الاجابة الصحيحة:  |
| 1. Spiders are very            | , the              | y eat insects.         | *  |
|                                |                    | c helpful              | o bad  |
| 2. Egyptian farmers            | schic              | kens and cows.         |  |
|                                |                    | <b>c</b> grow          |  |
| 3. A hel                       | ps children find   | the books they ne      | ed.  |
| librarian                      | <b>b</b> guide     | c farmer               | i fisherman  |
| 4. A lotus flower ne           | eds water, so it g | rows near the          |  |
| river                          | sand               | c desert               | cave   |
| Read and con                   | plete the te       | xt with the wo         | ords in the box:   |
|                                |                    | ن الإطار:              | اقرأ وأكمل النص بالكلمات م   |
| mechani                        | c - plumber - mo   | ail carrier - electric | ian - bus driver   |
| There are different            | jobs. A 0          | fixes cars and         | l buses. An 2  |
| connects electricity so        | we can use light   | ts. A 🔞                | fixes pipes and faucets, so  |
| we can have water. A           | <b>o</b> de        | elivers letters and p  | parcels. All jobs are important.   |

#### اقرأ النص ثم أجب عن الأسئلة: :Read the text and answer the questions

I am Hamza. I live in a small city with my family. It has stores, offices, a shopping mall, and a big library, I think it's a good place to live in. Every day, I go to school by bus because I live far from my school. My school is next to the hospital where my father works. In front of the hospital, there is a big park. I often go there on the weekends to play handball with my friends. There is also a big supermarket where we can buy different foods and drinks.

| A- Choose the right answ  | ver from a, | b, c or d:      |                                  |
|---|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. Hamza's school is  | the         | hospital.       |                                  |
| <ul><li>behind</li><li>t</li><li>Hamza buys foods and</li></ul> |             |                 | in front of.                     |
| school b  | nospital    | c park          | supermarket                      |
| B- Answer the following   | questions   |                 |                                  |
| 3. How does Hamza go to 4. Where is the park?                   |             |                 |                                  |
| Read and write the  | correct f   | orm of the v    | word(s) between brackets:        |
|   | لأقواس؛     | لمات من بین ا   | اقرأ واكتب الصيغة الصحيحة للك    |
| 1. The fennec fox is  | (sr         | mall) than the  | camel.                           |
| 2. Faten loves ice cream  |             | (but) chocol    | ate.                             |
| 3(These) is   | my aunt, s  | he is a dentist |                                  |
| 4. The horse is the   | (fas        | ter) animal.    |                                  |
| Punctuate the follo   | wing:       |                 | ضع علامات الترقيم للآتى:         |
| i can speak english and   | Arabic      |                 |                                  |
| 7 Write a paragraph   | of EIGH     | TEEN (18)       | words using the following        |
| guiding elements  | :           | :ند             | اكتب فقرة إنشائية من (۱۸) كلمة د |
|   | Rhi         | m gazelles      |                                  |
| Guiding questions   |             |                 | 11001                            |
| 1- Where do they live?  |             |                 |                                  |
| 2- What do they look like?                                      | ,           |                 |                                  |
| 2- What do they took like:                                      |             |                 |                                  |
|   |             |                 |                                  |
|   |             |                 |                                  |
|   |             |                 |                                  |
|   |             |                 |                                  |

# محافظة البحر الأحمر إدارة سفاجا التعليمية

## 1 Listen and choose the correct answer from a,b,c or d:

استمع و أختر الإجابة الصحيحة:

| 1 Hurahada is is H          |                        |                    | نص الاستماع اخر الكراس |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
|                             | he of Egyp             |                    |                        |
| a east                      | <b>b</b> west          | c north            | c south                |
|                             | theSea.                |                    |                        |
| Black                       | Green                  | C Red              | <b>O</b> Blue          |
| 3. It's a                   | cily.                  |                    |                        |
| a small                     | <b>b</b> big           | c bad              | dirty                  |
| 4. About 190,000 p          | eoplether              | e.                 |                        |
| o visit                     | live                   | c play             | c run                  |
| Choose the co               | errect answer from     | m a, b, c or d:    | اختر الاجابة الصحيحة:  |
| 1. I live on a              | I love living on       | water.             |                        |
| a tent                      | house                  | <b>c</b> apartment | d houseboat            |
| 2 are p                     | erfect for the desert. |                    |                        |
| Horses                      | <b>b</b> Bears         | C Pelicans         | <b>a</b> Camels        |
| 3. I'm sorry, I             | my parents.            |                    |                        |
| <ul><li>disappear</li></ul> | disappoint             | c disagree         | disobey                |
| 4. She is cooking lu        | ınch in the            |                    |                        |
| o bedroom                   | <b>b</b> alcony        | c kitchen          | d living room          |
| Read and con                | nplete the text w      | ith the words i    | in the box:            |
| ing th                      |                        | مات من الإطار:     | اقرأ وأكمل النص بالكلا |
|                             | librarian - and - help | oful - but - books |                        |
| My mother works             | in a school. She is a  | 0                  | She looks after th     |
|                             | elps the students. He  |                    |                        |
|                             | om is very patient and |                    |                        |

| - |  |                                 |
|---|--|---------------------------------|
| 4 | Read the text and answer the questions | اقرأ النص ثم أحب عن الأسئلة: :: |

My name is Mohamed. I'm from Alexandria. My family moved to a new apartment. It's near my school. So, I can walk to school with my friends.

Our school is near a big zoo, so we can go and see animals like giraffes, lions and elephants. We sometimes go to the beach to swim and enjoy playing with sand as we can build enormous sandcastles. All of us like going to the beach.

| guiding elemen  |                       |   | كتب فقرة إنشائية من (٨  |
|---|-----------------------|---|-------------------------|
| Write a paragra   | ph of EIGHTEE         | N (18) words                            | using the following     |
| why do plants need wo                                       |                       |   | 100                     |
| o Punctuate the following properties:                       | lowing:               | :0                                      | ضع علامات الترقيم للآتر |
| 4. <b>A:</b> ( <b>W</b> h                                   | en) is your house?    | B: It's next to the                     | e park.                 |
| 3. Camels are bigger  | (then) f              | ennec fox.                              |                         |
| 2. Let's(   | aving) lunch.         |   |                         |
| 1. The giraffes are the                                     | e (tall) o            | nimals.                                 |                         |
|   | ن بين الاقواس:        | ئيحة للكلمات مر                         | اقرآ واكتب الصيغة الصد  |
| Read and write t  |                       | • | between brackets:       |
| NOT AND NO. |                       |   |                         |
| 2. Summarize the first                                      | paragraph in one s    | entence.                                |                         |
| 0.0   |                       |   |                         |
| 1. Why do Mohamed   | and his friends go to | the beach?                              |                         |
| B- Answer the followi                                       | ng questions:         |   |                         |
| u by bus  | by taxi               | c on foot                               | d by bike               |
| 2. Mohamed goes to  | the school            |   |                         |
| the apartment   | Alexandria            | C Cairo                                 | the beach               |
| 1. The underlined wo  | rd 'It' refers to     |   |                         |
| A- Choose the right ar                                      | nswer from a, b, c    | or d:                                   | the beach.              |

seeds - root

# محافظة الوادى الجديد إدارة الدخيلة التعليمية

1 Listen and choose the correct answer from a,b,c or d:

استمع و أختر الإجابة الصحيحة؛

| 1. Camels are be     | eautiful and a             | ınimals.            | نص الاستماع اخر الكراسة |
|----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|
| a small              | <b>b</b> ig                | c strong            | d clean                 |
| 2. They help us t    | o things and               |                     |                         |
| a carry              | o eat                      | c play              | <b>d</b> walk           |
| 3. Camels' milk is   | S                          |                     |                         |
| sweet                | good                       | c bad               | d delicious             |
| 4. We can use th     | eir to make a              | clothes.            |                         |
| a teeth              | fur                        | c tails             | d eyes                  |
| Choose the o         | correct answer fror        | n a, b, c or d:     | اختر الاجابة الصحيحة:   |
| 1. It's very         | in the desert during       | g the day.          |                         |
| hot                  | tall                       | C high              | d short                 |
| 2. I go to the       | to buy clothes a           | nd shoes.           |                         |
| school               | office                     | <b>c</b> hospital   | d shopping mall         |
| 3. A: What's your    | favorite?                  | B: Mangoes          |                         |
| fruit                | ocolor color               | c sport             | class                   |
| 4. The               | land animal is the giraf   | fe.                 |                         |
| tallest              | shortest                   | c smallest          | d fastest               |
| Read and co          | mplete the text w          | ith the words       | in the box:             |
| - William            | 0.111                      |                     | اقرأ وأكمل النص بالكلم  |
|                      | people - interesting       | - east - city - sec | 1                       |
| I live in a citu cal | lled Hurghada. It's in the | of                  | Equation the Rod Soc    |
|                      | and about 190,000          |                     |                         |
|                      | d there are lots of a      |                     |                         |

#### ( اقرأ النص ثم أجب عن الأسئلة: Read the text and answer the questions:

My name is Omar. I'm in grade four. I live in a big house with my family. We have three bedrooms and two bathrooms. My mom cooks food in the kitchen. We watch TV in the living room. My favorite room is the bedroom. I like to read and do my homework in my bedroom. I like to help my father on the farm. He grows tomatoes and onions for us.

| and onions for us.   |                  |                   |                               |
|----------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| A- Choose the right  |                  |                   |                               |
| 1. Omar's father g   |                  |                   |                               |
| mangoes              | potatoes         | c tomatoes        | dates                         |
| 2. Omar's favorite   | room is the      |                   |                               |
| living room          | li kitchen       | o bathroom        | d bedroom                     |
| B- Answer the follo  | wing questions   | s:                |                               |
| 3. Where does Om     | ar live?         |                   |                               |
|                      |                  |                   |                               |
| 4. Who cooks food    |                  |                   |                               |
|                      |                  |                   |                               |
| Read and writ        | e the correct    | form of the wo    | rd(s) between brackets:       |
|                      | ئقواس؛           | لكلمات من بين الأ | اقرأ واكتب الصيغة الصحيحة ا   |
| 1. Hend likes ice cr | eam              | (but) chocolate.  |                               |
| 2. How long          | (does) can       | nels live?        |                               |
| 3. Salma is          | (tall) than h    | er sister.        |                               |
| 4. This              | (are) a high mou | untain.           |                               |
| <b>Ounctuate the</b> | following:       |                   | ضع علامات الترقيم للآتى:      |
| he can speak Englis  |                  |                   |                               |
| 7 Write a parag      | raph of EIGI     | HTEEN (18) wo     | ords using the following      |
| guiding elem         | ents:            | ىند قى:           | اكتب فقرة إنشائية من (١٨) كله |
|                      |                  | ne plumber        |                               |
| Guiding words        |                  | ie prainiser      |                               |
| pipes - connect      |                  |                   |                               |
|                      |                  |                   |                               |
|                      |                  |                   |                               |

10 Sep.

Every

# 







Final Revision Step Ahead

## Revision Test (1)



#### 1 Listen and circle the correct answer:

(6Ms)

Alexandria is a big city in Egypt. I visit Alexandria with my family in the summer. When I go to Alexandria, I swim in the sea. I play on the beach with my brothers. I visited Alexandria Library to read book.

- I visit Alexandria in (winter summer spring fall).
- 2 I go to Alexandria with my (friends brothers sister family).
- 3 Alexandria is a big (city town country village).
- I can (read see borrow write) books at Alexandria Library.
- 2 Choose the correct answer:

(4Ms)

- 1 We have (breakfast lunch dinner supper) in the afternoon.
- The pelican has one (leg claw beak wing) to eat with.
- The bike is five (hundreds thousand thousands millions) pounds.
- I live in a/an (house apartment tent houseboat) on the fourth floor.
- Read and complete the text with the words in the box: (4Ms)

produce - raise - farmers - grow - feed

eyery day.

are very clever. we have lots of crops in Egypt. We rice, tomatoes, rapes. We also many things we eat every day.

#### Read the text and answer the questions:

(6Ms)

Emad lives in a house near the Nile. One day, he was watching the boats. Suddenly a boat stopped near him. A small child fell into the river! The child shouted «Please, help me,» Emad called his dad. Emad's dad saw the child and jumped into the river. He swam and saved the child who said «Thank you very much» Emad was very happy, but he also decided to learn how to swim.

Connect 4

21

Final Revision Step Ahead

| A Choose the correct answer:   |            |
|--|------------|
| 1 (Emad - The child - Emad's dad - Emad's mom) can swim.   |            |
| 2 The child fell into the river and (shouted - played - swam - smiled  | <b>)</b> . |
| Answer the following questions:  |            |
| 3 Where does Emad live?  |            |
| What did Emad decide to learn?   |            |
| Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:   | (4Ms)      |
| 1 Let's (eating) lunch. 2 I play basketball (but) I play football in the park. 3 (That) are my shoes. 4 My house is (next to) the tall house and the tree. |            |
| 6 Punctuate the following:   | (1M)       |
| do you think you're healthy, dareen  |            |
| Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements:  | (5Ms)      |
| "My favorite job"  |            |
| Ideas to help you: What the job is? - What you do in this job? - why it is interest  | sting?     |
|  |            |

**Step Ahead Final Revision** 

## Revision Test (2)



#### Listen and circle the correct answer:

I'm Waleed. I live on a farm with mom and dad. We plant millions of seeds to keep the farm green. We use the Nile to water the seeds. We grow many fruits like oranges. We are happy.

- 1 Waleed lives in (city town village desert).
- 2 They use the Nile to (drink water eat feed) the plants.
- 3 They grow (apples oranges lemons peaches).
- 4 Waleed's family is (happy sad angry tired).

#### Choose the correct answer:

(4Ms)

- 1 Egyptian farmers raise (chickens tomatoes sugar cane wheat).
- 2 Snakes are (cute beautiful dangerous helpful).
- They live in a (tent garden house boat house). It's made of cloth.
- A (garbage collector mail carrier bus driver mechanic) takes away the trash.
- Read and complete the text with the words in the box: (4Ms)

Shoot - tomato - germination - sunlight - leaves

The 1 process is awesome. We put a seed in the soil. The seed needs 2 ...... and water so it can grow. The seed grows roots under the soil. Then it grows a 3 and gets taller above the soil. Finally, the full plants grows 4 ...... ..... and flowers.

#### Read the text and answer the questions:

(6Ms)

People need oxygen so we can breathe. In big cities, the air is polluted because of factories and cars. There is a lot of carbon dioxide in the air. Green plants take carbon dioxide from the air .The plant cells need carbon dioxide to make food for the plant. The plants also produce oxygen. Plants in our houses and parks give us oxygen to breathe and help with air pollution.

Final Revision Step Ahead

| Choose the correct answer:   |
|--|
| (Oxygen - Carbon dioxide - Car - Water) is a gas in air that people need to breathe. |
| 2 The plant (wood - cells - roots - seeds) need carbon dioxide to make food          |
| B Answer the following questions:  |
| Why is the air polluted in big cities?   |
| What do plants produce?  |
| Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets: (4Ms)               |
| 1 I eat vegetables   |
| 6 Punctuate the following: (1M)  |
| lucas lives on a farm in the united states   |
| Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements:  (5Ms)         |
| "The Camel"  |
| Ideas to help you:  - How tall is it? - How heavy is it? - How long does it live?    |
|  |

## Revision Test (3)



1 Listen and circle the correct answer:

(6Ms)

Ahmed wants to be a doctor. He will - work in a hospital. He wants to help sick people. He will examine patients and give them medicine.

- 1 Ahmed wants to be a (teacher farmer doctor fisherman).
- Provided the second in a (school farm hospital bank).
- 3 He wants to help (poor sick nice good) people.
- He gives patients (sweets food candies medicine).
- 2 Choose the correct answer:

(4Ms)

- 1 Egyptian farmers grow (animals goats chickens rice).
- 2 The Crocodile is a (cute scary small beautiful small) animal.
- 3 The (wind energy oil gas coal) is renewable.
- We go to the (hospital office school shopping mall) when we are sick.
- Read and complete the text with the words in the box:

(4Ms)

winter - world - travel - summer - tourist

My friend Sherif lives on a boat in the 

boats. He goes with them. They 

down the Nile. He sees many interesting places and he meets people from all over the 

.

#### 4 Read the text and answer the questions:

(6Ms)

There are lots of people who helped us live in our home. The builder made the wall strong and safe. The electrician connected the electricity so we can use lights and watch TV. The plumber connected the pipes and faucets so we have water to take a shower and brush our teeth. We should say, "Thank you" to all of them.

|                           |                      |   |                  | 4                                      |         |
|---------------------------|----------------------|---|------------------|--|---------|
| A Choose                  | the corr             | ect answer:                                   |                  |  |         |
| The (electrical safe.     | ician - buil         | lder - plumber                                | - teacher) mad   | e the walls str                        | ong and |
| 2 The text is             | about (for           | od - school - p                               | lants - jobs).   |  |         |
| <b>B</b> Answer           | the follo            | owing questi                                  | ons:             |  |         |
| 3 Why is the              | electricia           | n important?                                  |                  |  |         |
| 4 How did the             | e plumber            | •   |                  | ······································ |         |
| 5 Read and                | write the o          | correct form of                               | the word(s) bet  | ween brackets                          | (4Ms)   |
| 2 Lora is<br>3 My house i | s                    | (works<br>(a) electricis<br>(in) tw<br>(cold) | an.              | year.                                  |         |
| 6 Punctua                 | ite the fo           | ollowing:                                     |                  |  | (1M)    |
| where does r              | narwa live           | )   |                  |  |         |
|                           | paragrap<br>elements |   | rds using the    | following                              | (5Ms)   |
|                           |                      | "My ho  | ome"             |  |         |
| Ideas to help y           | ou: What             | t's your home?                                | - Where? - desci | ribe it                                |         |
|                           |                      |   |                  |  |         |

26

# Revision Test (4)



1 Listen and circle the correct answer:

(6Ms)

Noha likes to play tennis Noha plays tennis with her friend on the weekends. She eats healthy food. She is strong and healthy. Noha is a very good tennis player.

- Noha likes to play (basketball tennis football handball).
- Noha eats (unhealthy bad healthy awful) food.
- 3 Noha plays tennis on (Wednesday Monday Tuesday weekends).
- She plays tennis with her (sister friend brother father).
- 2 Choose the correct answer:

(4Ms)

- I respect the (bus driver cleaner librarian teacher) I say thank you when I get off the bus.
- 2 (Leaves Seeds Roots Soil) are green.
- The emperor lives in (tent apartment palace house boat).
- 4 Fishermen (grow raise catch feed) fish from the sea.
- Read and complete the text with the words in the box: (4Ms)

coats - horns - Sahara- noses - leaves

Rhim gazelles look very beautiful. They live in the ① Desert,`
and they walk around looking for grass, ② and plants to eat.
They have big ears and long ③ They have yellow-white
which protect them from the sun.

Read the text and answer the questions:

(6Ms)

The fennec fox is a small animal. It lives in the desert. Its ears are very big. Those ears are helpful as they help the fennec fox hear insects and small animals. During the day, it is hot in the desert. The fox loses heat from its ears. At night, it is cold. The fox's thick fur keeps it warm.

| Choose the correct answer:  1 The fennec fox has (small - tall - big - short) ears.  2 The fennec fox lives in the (sea - desert - rainforest - lakes).  3 How are the following questions:  4 What keeps the fennec fox warm?  4 What keeps the fennec fox warm?  5 Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:  1   |   |              |
|--|---|--------------|
| The fennec fox lives in the (sea - desert - rainforest - lakes).  Answer the following questions:  How are the fennec fox's ears helpful?  What keeps the fennec fox warm?  Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets: (4Ms)  (These) is my phone.  The bank is  | A Choose the correct answer:  |              |
| B Answer the following questions:  3 How are the fennec fox's ears helpful?  4 What keeps the fennec fox warm?  5 Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:  1  | 1 The fennec fox has (small - tall - big - short) ears.               |              |
| 3 How are the fennec fox's ears helpful?  4 What keeps the fennec fox warm?  5 Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets: (4Ms)  1   | 2 The fennec fox lives in the (sea - desert - rainforest - lakes).    |              |
| What keeps the fennec fox warm?  Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets: (4Ms  (These) is my phone.  The bank is (in) the left.  Egypt is (warm) than Italy.  I like playing football (so) watching football matches.  Punctuate the following:  which is your favorite room  Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements:  (5Ms | Answer the following questions:                                       |              |
| What keeps the fennec fox warm?  Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets: (4Ms)  (These) is my phone.  The bank is   | 3 How are the fennec fox's ears helpful?                              |              |
| 5 Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets: (4Ms  1   |   |              |
| Fread and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:  (4Ms)  (These) is my phone.  (The bank is   | What keeps the fennec fox warm?                                       |              |
| 1  |   |              |
| 2 The bank is  | Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:      | <b>4Ms</b> ) |
| 3 Egypt is   | (These) is my phone.  |              |
| I like playing football  |   |              |
| 6 Punctuate the following:  1 which is your favorite room  7 Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements:  (5Ms)  |   |              |
| 1 which is your favorite room  7 Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements:  (5Ms)  | I like playing football(so) watching football matches.                |              |
| 7 Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements:  (5Ms)   | 6 Punctuate the following:  | (1M)         |
| guiding elements: (5Ms   | 1 which is your favorite room   |              |
| guiding elements: (5Ms   |   |              |
| "The food we produce in Egypt"   | Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements: | 5Ms)         |
|  | "The food we produce in Egypt"  |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   | N/A          |

# Revision Test (5)



1 Listen and circle the correct answer:

(6Ms)

Mr. Hamid, My neighbor, is a helpful doctor. He was born in Port Said in 1992. He works in a famous hospital. He likes his work because he can help his patients get better. He is married and has two daughters and a son. His wife, Mrs Fatma, is a teacher. She likes reading.

- 1 Mr. Hamid has (two one three four) children.
- Mrs Fatma works in a (school shop farm hospital).
- 3 Mr. Hamid is a (teacher doctor farmer cleaner).
- 4 Mrs. Fatma's hobby is (reading drawing swimming cooking).
- 2 Choose the correct answer:

(4Ms)

- 1 The (librarian guide teacher doctor) is the person who helps you in the library.
- We should (save control waste- buy) electricity.
- 3 My mom cooks lunch in the (dining room bath balcony Kitchen).
- Bears have sharp (claws beaks feathers wings) on their feet.
- Read and complete the text with the words in the box:

(4Ms)

growing - grow - looking - plant - seed

Cheng, the gardener, was very good at 1 things and

after his garden. He put the sum in the sun and gave it water. But nothing happened. Cheng tried for weeks, but no plant The other gardeners had plants that grew.

#### Read the text and answer the questions:

(6Ms)

My family and I live in a town. There are a lot of nice places in our town. There is a museum. In the museum, we can see lots of old things. There is a hotel near the river. There's a school where I go and learn. There are lots of different shops. We buy all our needs at these shops. I like my town.

| A Choose the correct answer:  |               |
|---|---------------|
| 1 We buy our needs at the (hotel - museum - bank - shops). 2 Pupils learn at (schools - rivers - shops - hospitals) boy.  |               |
| B Answer the following questions:   |               |
| 3 Is there a river in the town?   |               |
| What can you see in the museum?   |               |
| 5 Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:  | (4Ms)         |
| <ul> <li>1 Waleed speaks English, (and) he can't speak Ch</li> <li>2 The museum is (in front) to the park.</li> <li>3 The blue whale is the (big) animal.</li> </ul>              | ninese.       |
|   |               |
| 6 Punctuate the following:  | (1M)          |
| 6 Punctuate the following: my friend lives in cairo   | (1M)          |
|   | (1M)          |
| my friend lives in cairo  | (1M)<br>(5Ms) |
| my friend lives in cairo  Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following   | (1M)<br>(5Ms) |
| my friend lives in cairo  Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements:   | (1M)<br>(5Ms) |
| my friend lives in cairo  7 Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements:  "Papyrus"  Ideas to help you: special plant - famous - Ancient Egyptians paper | (1M)<br>(5Ms) |
| my friend lives in cairo  7 Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements:  "Papyrus"  Ideas to belo you: special plant - famous - Ancient Egyptians paper | (1M)          |

(30

# Revision Test (6)



1 Listen and circle the correct answer:

(6Ms)

My grandfather is 60 years old. He is a farmer. He has a large farm. He goes to his farm early in the morning. He grows vegetables and fruits. I help him every Friday. We are happy to eat Fresh food.

- 1 My grandfather is (50 60 70 40) years old.
- 2 My grandfather is a (farmer doctor teacher fisherman).
- 3 I help my grandfather on (Friday Saturday Sunday Monday).
- 4 We eat (unhealthy fresh bad terrible) food.
- 2 Choose the correct answer:

(4Ms)

- 1 Rhim gazelles have big ears and long (coats horns hooves claws).
- 2 The (roots shoots seeds leaves) grow under the soil.
- We watch TV in the (living room dining room kitchen bath).
- We send letters at the (post office station hospital bank).
- Read and complete the text with the words in the box: (4Ms)

dangerous - helpful - cute - fox - scary

Animals and birds are different. Not all animals and birds are

Some animals are 2 ..... like crocodiles. Spiders are 3 .....

But all animals are very 4 ...... They are all important.

#### Read the text and answer the questions:

(6Ms)

For a teacher, every day is different. Students always ask surprising questions. Teachers need to think quickly. They need to encourage their students. They need to be very patient, too. They work for many hours every day. It's hard work but it's exciting. A teacher can change his students' lives. A good teacher is always ready to learn. Teachers teach their students, but students also teach their teachers. Everyone in the class knows different things. Every adult remembers a special teacher.

Connect 4 – 31

| A Choose the correct answer:  |
|---|
| <ul> <li>The main idea of the text is about (your house - your job - your teacher - your environment).</li> <li>Teachers work for many (seconds - minutes - hours - weeks) every day</li> </ul> |
| Answer the following questions:   |
| 3 What do students always ask?  |
| What can a teacher change?  |
| Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets: (4Ms)  |
| 1 I love flowers, (and) I don't grow them. 2 That (be) my bag. 3 The dog is (in) the table. 4 Horses are (fast) than camels. 6 Punctuate the following: (1M)                                    |
| where do you live   |
| 7 Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements: (5Ms)   |
| "The farmer"  |
| Ideas to help you: wakes up - farm - grows - feed - animals - happy   |
|   |

(32

# **Revision Test (7)**



#### 1 Listen and circle the correct answer:

(6Ms)

My name is Yasser. My mom and I go walking in the desert with my dad. My dad is a scientist. We go with him every weekend. We sometimes have pizza for lunch there. I love it.

- 1 They go walking in the (farm street park desert).
- Yesser loves (pizza pasta cola burgers).
- 3 Yesser's dad is a (teacher farmer doctor scientist).
- They go walking every (day weekend month night).
- 2 Choose the correct answer:

(4Ms)

- 1 You need a (builder mechanic plumber bus driver) to fix the car or the bus.
- 2 She doesn't lie. She is (honest unkind bored careless).
- Spiders are very (huge helpful dangerous big). They eat insects.
- Tomatoes have (seeds roots leaves flowers) inside.
- Read and complete the text with the words in the box: (4Ms)

non-renewable - electricity - renewable - sources - gas

3 Sources. These are Coal, 4 and oil.

#### Read the text and answer the questions:

(6Ms)

Marium is a good girl. She always helps her mother with the housework. She washes the dirty dishes and pots. She is careful in the kitchen. She never plays with knives. She never touches anything hot. She usually cleans the fridge and tidies her room. Marium also goes to the supermarket to buy things to her mother.

Connect 4

| <u> </u>                   |   |                         |             |
|----------------------------|---|-------------------------|-------------|
| A Choose the               | e correct answer:                                   |                         |             |
|                            | helps her (father - sister                          | ,                       |             |
| ,                          | ne following questio                                | , ,                     |             |
| 3 What languag             | e did the Ancient Egyp                              | otian write in?         |             |
| What did scrib             | es write the symbols?                               | )                       |             |
| 5 Read and wri             | te the correct form of t                            | he word(s) between brac | kets: (4Ms) |
| 2 Hurghada<br>3 Tomatoes   | (in) the s<br>(be) in the<br>(has) seeds<br>ans (ma | e east of Egypt.        |             |
| 6 Punctuate                | the following:                                      |                         | (1M)        |
| my friend nader            | lives in giza                                       |                         |             |
|                            |   |                         | _           |
| Write a pai<br>guiding ele | ragraph of (18) word<br>ments:                      | ds using the following  | (5Ms)       |
|                            | "The fenne  | ec fox"                 |             |
| Ideas to help you:         | lives - has   | s - ears - eats         |             |

# Revision Test (8)



1 Listen and circle the correct answer:

(6Ms)

The elephant is a big animal. It has nose and big ears. Elephants need to live in very large areas because they eat and drink so much. They eat grass and leaves.

- 1 Elephants have (small long short big) ears.
- 2 Elephants have (small long short big) nose.
- 3 Elephants eat (meat carrots grass fish).
- The elephant is a (big young small short) animal.
- 2 Choose the correct answer:

(4Ms)

- 1 An emperor is someone who is like a (king teacher farmer doctor).
- 2 I buy clothes and shoes at the (hospital school post office shopping mall).
- Farmers work in the (deserts lakes rivers agricultural) habitat.
- The mechanic and builder are different (jobs sports games subjects).
- Read and complete the text with the words in the box:

'4Ms)

A plumber - The bus driver - An electrician - lights - A mechanic

There are lots of important jobs that we need in our lives. 
connects the electricity so you can use 
many different places.

that we need in our lives.

watch TV, ordo your between the places of the electricity so you can use 
many different places.

#### Read the text and answer the questions:

(6Ms)

I'm Hana. I like many kinds of fruit. My favorite fruit is mango. We have a mango tree in our garden. We can make a lot of drinks and dishes with it. Mango is known as the king of fruits. It's also the national fruit of India. Mango grows during the summer season. It's very rich with minerals and nutrients. The taste of mango is very delicious.

| A Choose the correct answer:  |
|---|
| 1 Hana has a mango tree in the (garden - house - school - farm). 2 (Banana - Orange - Mango - Apple) is known as the king of fruits.                          |
| Answer the following questions:   |
| 3 When does mango grow?   |
| What is mango rich with?  |
| Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets: (4Ms)  |
| 1 I love chocolate, (so) I only eat once a week. 2 She has to (undo) her homework. 3 The computer is (in) the desk. 4 The rabbit is (smallest) than the goat. |
| 6 Punctuate the following: hurghada is in the east of egypt   |
| Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements: (5Ms)   |
| "My City"   |
| Ideas to help you: where - places - people - interesting - things   |

**Step Ahead Final Revision** 

# Revision Test (9)



Listen and circle the correct answer:

The River Nile is the longest river in the world. Many different fish live in it. Fishermen catch fish from the Nile. Farmers use the Nile to water their T plants. There are many plants that grow beside the Nile.

- 1 The River Nile is (long short tall big).
- 2 Many different (plants birds fish animals) live in it.
- (Farmers Doctors Teachers Fishermen) catch fish from the Nile.
- We grow many plants (in on under beside) the Nile.
- Choose the correct answer:

(4Ms)

- Tomatoes are (blue green brown black) before they are red.
- 2 A (librarian doctor guide teacher) tells tourists interesting information.
- 3 (Crocodiles Camels Spiders Horses) live in rivers and lakes.
- 4 Domiati (cheese bread sugar honey) is famous.
- Read and complete the text with the words in the box: (4Ms)

tourists - interesting - city - beach - bazaars

diving. There are lots of interesting things to do there. There is Sahara houses and interesting (1)

#### Read the text and answer the questions:

(6Ms)

My friend Tom will come to Egypt next Sunday. He will come from England. We'll visit the Egyptian Museum on Monday. On Tuesday, we will go to the Pyramids at Giza. Then, we will fly to Luxor. We will visit the Valley of the Kings in the morning. In the evening, we will take a boat and enjoy the fresh air of the Nile. At the end of the week, we will to return to Cairo.

| A Choose the correct answer:  |
|---|
| <ul><li>1 They will visit the Egyptian Museum on (Sunday - Monday - Friday - Thursday).</li><li>2 They will go to Luxor by (train - boat - taxi - plane).</li></ul> |
| Answer the following questions:   |
| 3 Where will Tom come from?   |
| What will they visit in Luxor?  |
| Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets: (4Ms)  |
| 1 My bag is (on) the door. 2 What is the (cold) season of the year? 3 I eat healthy food, (and) I like ice cream. 4 Teachers (needs) to be very patient.            |
| 6 Punctuate the following: (1M)   |
| when did he go to aswan   |
|   |
| Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements:  (5Ms)  |
| "Damietta governorate"  |
| Ideas to help you: farmers - grow - raise - fishermen - catch - cheese  |
|   |
|   |

(38

# Revision Test (10)



#### 1 Listen and circle the correct answer:

(6Ms)

The land in Damietta governorate is rich in nutrients. The farmers can grow rice, tomatoes, potatoes and guaves. Fishermen catch thousand of fish in the sea.

- 1 Damietta is a (city governorate country village).
- Damietta's land is rich in (nutrients sweets cheese sugar).
- 3 Farmers (grow feed eat raise) vegetables and fruits.
- Fishermen (grow catch chase raise) fish in the sea.
- 2 Choose the correct answer:

(4Ms)

- 1 In a competition, someone tries to (run win lose won).
- Damietta is (city village country governorate) in Egypt.
- (Carrots Rice water sugar cane) is very delicious and sweet.
- 4 A plumber (drives connects fixes breaks) the pipes.
- Read and complete the text with the words in the box: (4Ms)

paw - hungry - juicy - beak - angry

A pelican and a bear are in the river. They are very ① They are both g looking at a big ② fish. The bear. lifts its ③ It is ready to eat the fish out of the water. Finally the bear left it to the pelican.

#### Read the text and answer the questions:

(6Ms)

Samy will stay in his uncle's farm in the summer holiday. He will go there with his brother. He will go there to see the flowers he planted in the spring. So he won't go to the beach in this summer. Samy likes to draw, so he will buy a crayon, a chalk and paper to draw a picture for what he will see.

- (39)

| A Choose the                | correct answ                                 | er:   |                                 |
|-----------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------|
|                             | a chalk and pap                              | irty - town - shop) in sumr<br>er because he likes (w |                                 |
| Answer the                  | following que                                | estions:  |                                 |
| 3 Why won't San             | ny go to the bea                             | ch this summer?                                       | ·············•                  |
| Does Samy like              | e planting flower                            | rs?   |                                 |
| <b>5</b> Read and write     | e the correct form                           | m of the word(s) betwee                               | en brackets: <mark>(4Ms)</mark> |
| The school is               | (cold<br>(i<br>(This) are my ke<br>(do) he w | in) the other side.<br>ys.                            |                                 |
| 6 Punctuate 1               | the following:                               |   | (1M)                            |
| a bird has two wi           | ngs  |   |                                 |
| 7 Write a pare guiding elem |  | words using the fol                                   | lowing (5Ms)                    |
|                             | "A visit to                                  | a famous place"                                       |                                 |
| Ideas to help you:          | - What it is?<br>- with whom?                | - When you visited it<br>- what you saw               | ?                               |
|                             |  |   |                                 |

40

## Revision Test (1)

- 1 Listen and circle the correct answer:
- 1 summer 2 family 3 city 4 read
- 2 Choose the correct answer:
- 1 lunch 2 beak 3 thousand 4 apartment
- 3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:
- 1 farmers 2 grow 3 raise 4 produce
- Read the text and answer the questions:
- 1 Emad's dad 2 shouted
- In a house near the Nile.
- He decided to learn to swim.
- 5 Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:
- 1 eat 2 and 3 those 4 between
- 6 Punctuate the following sentences:
- Do you think you're healthy, Dareen?
- Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements:

#### "My favorite job"

I want to be a doctor. I will work in a hospital. I want to help sick people. I will examine patients and give them medicine.

#### **Revision Test (2)**

- 1 Listen and circle the correct answer:
- 1 village 2 water
- 3 oranges
- 4 happy

- 2 Choose the correct answer:
- 1 chickens
- 2 dangerous
- tent
- q garbage collector
- 3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:
- germination
- 2 sunlight
- 3 Shoot
- !leaves
- Read the text and answer the questions:
- 1 Oxygen
- 2 cells
- Because of factories and cars.
- 4 Oxygen
- 5 Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:
- 1 (and)
- 2 (like)
- (used)
- (these)
- 6 Punctuate the following sentences:
- Lucas lives on a farm in the United States.
- Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements:

#### "The Camel"

Camels are amazing! They are strong. We can ride on them, and they carry heavy things across the desert. Their milk is delicious. We can make clothes from their fur! Camels are perfect for living in the desert.

## **Revision Test (3)**

- 1 Listen and circle the correct answer:
- 1 doctor 2 hospital 3 sick 4 medicine
- 2 Choose the correct answer:
- 1 rice 2 scary 3 wind energy 4 hospital
- 3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:
- 1 summer 2 tourist 3 travel 4 world
- Read the text and answer the questions:
- 1 builder 2 jobs
- Because he connect the electricity so we can use lights and watch.
- He connected the pipes and faucets so we have water to take a shower and brush our teeth.
- Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:
- 1 work 2 an 3 between 4 coldest
- 6 Punctuate the following sentences:
- Where does Marwa live?
- Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements:

#### "My Home"

I live in an apartment in Cairo. My home is near my school, so I go to school on foot. I love coming home after a long day of learning and being with my family.

Connect 4

#### **Revision Test (4)**

- 1 Listen and circle the correct answer:
- 1 tennis 2 healthy 3 the weekends 4 friend
- 2 Choose the correct answer:
- 1 bus driver 2 Leaves 3 palace 4 catch
- 3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:
- 1 Sahara 2 leaves 3 horns 4 Coats
- Read the text and answer the questions:
- 1 big 2 desert
- As they help the fennec fox hear insects and small animals.
- The fox`s thick fur.
- 5 Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:
- 1 this 2 on 3 warmer 4 and
- 6 Punctuate the following sentences:
- Which is your favourite room?
- Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements:

#### "The food we produce in Egypt"

Egyptian farmers are very clever. They always work hard. The rich soil of Egypt helps them very much. Also the River Nile helps them a lot. They grow different Kinds of vegetables and fruits. They produce rice, Potatoes, bananas and cotton. They raise lots of different animals too.

# Revision Test (5)

- 1 Listen and circle the correct answer:
- 1 three 2 school 3 doctor 4 reading
- 2 Choose the correct answer:
- 1 librarian 2 save 3 Kitchen 4 claws
- 3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:
  - 1 growing 2 looking 3 seed 4 grow
- Read the text and answer the questions:
- 1 shops 2 schools
- Yes, there is.
- 4 In the museum, we can see lots of old things.
- Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:
- 1 but 2 next 3 biggest 4 this
- 6 Punctuate the following sentences:
- My friend lives in Cairo.
- Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements:

#### "Papyrus"

Papyrus is a very special plant. It is famous because Ancient Egyptians used it to make paper. They also made sandals and baskets from papyrus. Papyrus needs water and warm weather to grow quickly.

Connect 4

## Revision Test (6)

- 1 Listen and circle the correct answer:
- 1 60
- farmer
- 8 Friday
- 4 fresh

- 2 Choose the correct answer:
- 1 horns
- 2 roots
- 3 living room
- post office
- 3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:
- 1 Cute
- 2 dangerous
- 3 Scary
- 4 helpful
- 4 Read the text and answer the questions:
- 1 Your teacher
- 2 hours
- They always ask surprising questions.
- 4 A teacher can change his students` lives.
- 5 Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:
- 1 but
- 2 is
- 3 under
- 4 faster
- 6 Punctuate the following sentences:
- 1 Where do you live?
- Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements:

#### "The farmer"

The farmer's job is an important job. He wakes up early. He works on a farm. He grows fruits and vegetables. He feeds animals and birds.

## **Revision Test (7)**

- 1 Listen and circle the correct answer:
- 1 desert 2 pizza 3 scientist 4 weekend
- 2 Choose the correct answer:
- 1 mechanic 2 honest 3 helpful 4 seeds
- 3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:
- 1 electricity 2 sources 3 renewable 4 gas
- Read the text and answer the questions:
- 1 mother 2 never
- Marium also goes to the supermarket to buy things.
- Yes, she is.
- 5 Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:
- 1 on 2 is 3 have 4 made
- 6 Punctuate the following sentences:
- My friend Nader lives in Giza.
- Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements:

#### "The fennec fox"

The fennec fox lives in the deserts of North Africa. It is smaller than other foxes. It's ears are big. The fennec fox needs big ears to hear insects and small animals. It eats insects, lizards and small mice.

#### **Revision Test (8)**

- 1 Listen and circle the correct answer:
- 1 big 2 long

grass

4 big

- 2 Choose the correct answer:
- 1 king 2 shopping mall
- agricultural
- jobs
- 3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:
- 1 An electrician
- 2 lights
- 3 A plumber
- The bus driver
- Read the text and answer the questions:
- 1 garden
- 2 Mango
- During the summer season.
- Minerals and nutrients.
- 5 Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:
- 1 but
- 2 redo
- 3 on
- smaller
- 6 Punctuate the following sentences:
- Hurghada is in the east of Egypt.
- Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements:

#### "My City"

I live in Cairo. Cairo is a safe place to live in. Cairo is full of traffic, but I love it. It's full of lots of interesting places. People in Cairo are very kind and friendly. Cairo is full of interesting place to visit like museums, parks and shopping malls.

# Revision Test (9)

- 1 Listen and circle the correct answer:
- long ish ishermen deside
- 2 Choose the correct answer:
- 1 green 2 guide 3 crocodiles 4 cheese
- 3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:
- 1 beach 2 tourists 3 city 4 bazaars
- Read the text and answer the questions:
- 1 Monday 2 plane
- 8 England
- The valley of the kings.
- Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:
- 1 behind 2 coldest 3 but 4 need
- 6 Punctuate the following sentences:
- 1 When did he go to Aswan?
- Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements:

#### "Damietta Governorate"

The land in Damietta governorate is rich in nutrients. The farmers can grow rice, tomatoes, potatoes, wheat, lemons, grapes, and guavas. They can also raise cows, goats, and sheep. About one and a half million people live in this part of Egypt. Life is good in Damietta!

## **Revision Test (10)**

- 1 Listen and circle the correct answer:
- 1 governorate 2 nutrients 3 grow
- 2 Choose the correct answer:
- 1 win 2 governorate 3 sugar cane 4 fixes
- 3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:
- 1 hungry
- 2 juicy
- g paw
- 4 beak

4 catch

- Read the text and answer the questions:
- 1 farm
- drawing
- As he will go to his uncle`s farm to see the flowers he planted in the spring.
- Yes, he does.
- 5 Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:
- 1 colder
- 2 on
- 3 these
- 4 does
- 6 Punctuate the following sentences:
- A bird has two wings.
- Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements:

#### "A visit to a famous place"

We will go to Hurghada. It's in the east of Egypt. We will see Sahl Hasheesh, lots of beaches and many stores. It's famous because it has beautiful places to visit.

~ 8°

E. Roggi

# امتمانات رقورل)







# **Exams 2024**

|   | 4 | 5 | 1 |
|---|---|---|---|
|   |   |   |   |
|   | 1 |   |   |
| \ |   | ı | J |

| Listen and circl        | e the correct a  | nswer from a, l    | o, c, or d.         |
|-------------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| 1- Egyptian             | produce          | many things.       |                     |
| a) doctors              | b) farmers       | c) teachers        | d) vets             |
| 2- Egyptian farmers     | s rice,          | tomatoes, onion    | s and potatoes.     |
| a) grows                | b) grow          | c) build           | d) feed             |
| 3- They grow fruits     |                  |                    |                     |
| a) chickens             | b) rice          | c) mangoes         | d) tomatoes         |
| 4- They                 | . chickens to ge | et meat and eggs   | 5.                  |
| a) mean                 | b) grow          | c) has             | d) raise            |
| <b>2</b> Choose the cor | rect answer fr   | om a, b, c, or d.  |                     |
| 1- We raise             | to get eg        | gs and meat.       |                     |
| a) tomatoes             | b) chickens      | c) onions          | d) rice             |
| 2- We should have       | three            | every day          | to be healthy.      |
| a) animals              | b) meals         | c) seeds           | d) pots             |
| 3- The pelican eats     | small            |                    |                     |
| a) camels               | b) snakes        | c) fish            | d) bears            |
| 4- Crocodiles are do    | angerous,        | they are           | important.          |
| a) S0                   | b) of            | c) to              | d) but              |
| Read and comp           | lete the text w  | ith words in the   | e box.              |
| ( cai                   | nels - go - easi | y - hot - scientis | st)                 |
| My mom and I go wo      | alking in the de | esert with my do   | ld. My dad is a     |
| and he l                | ikes looking at  | animals and pl     | ants. The desert is |
| very interesting, but   | it's very        | sometimes          | s! In the desert,   |
| you can see fennec      | foxes,           | , and some bi      | irds. We            |
| with him                | everu vyeekend   | 1                  |                     |

Read the text and answer the questions.

There are many amazing animals live in the desert. The fennec fox is one of them. The fennec fox lives in the desert. It's smaller than other foxes. It's about 1 kilogram. Its ears are big, really big! The fennec fox needs big ears to hear insects and small animals. During the day, It's hot in the desert. The fox loses heat from its ears. At night, it's cold. The fox's thick fur keeps it warm.

| A Choose the c           | orrect answer.         |                  |                 |
|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 1 - The text is at       | out                    |                  |                 |
| a) camels                | b) fennec foxes        | c) snakes        | d) elephants    |
| 2-The fox loses          | heat from its          |                  |                 |
| a) ears                  | b) eyes                | c) mouth         | d) legs         |
| B Answer the f           | ollowing questions.    |                  |                 |
| 3- Where does t          | he fennec fox live?    |                  |                 |
| // \\//b\\\ d = 0 = tb = | . farage favored big   |                  |                 |
| 4- why does the          | e fennec fox need big  | ears?            |                 |
|                          |                        |                  |                 |
| <b>5</b> Read and wri    | te the correct form of | the words (s) be | tween brackets. |
| 1- Nada                  | her bike yesterd       | .ay.             | (clean)         |
| 2- The camel is          | than th                | e horse.         | (big)           |
| 3– The rose is th        | e p                    | lant.            | (beautiful)     |
| 4- Ancient Egyp          | tians papyr            | us to make pape  | er. (uses)      |
| 6 Punctuate t            | he following.          |                  |                 |
| Tunctuate t              | what do you wo         | ant to be        |                 |
|                          |                        |                  |                 |
|                          |                        |                  |                 |

4<sup>th</sup> Prim. First Term. KATR ELNADA

| 7) v | rite a paragraph of (18) words using the following |  |
|------|--|--|
|      | uiding elements about " Papyrus ".                 |  |
|      | (grows - paper)                                    |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |

# Test

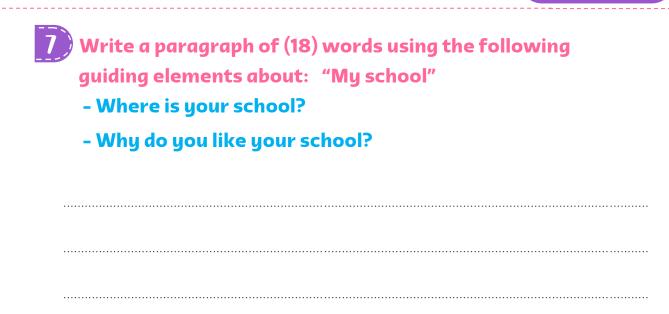
| Listen and ci  | ircle the correct                           | answer from a,                                 | b, c, or d.               |
|--|---|--|---------------------------|
| 1- Reem lives in                                       |   |  |                           |
| a) Aswan   | b) Cairo                                    | c) Hurghada                                    | d) Alex                   |
| 2- Hurghada is th                                      | re in the                                   | of Egypt.                                      |                           |
| a) west  | b) east                                     | c) north                                       | d) south                  |
| 3- There is the Sa                                     | .hara Desert whe                            | re lots of tourists                            | s go on                   |
| a) parks   | b) beaches                                  | c) safaris                                     | d) bikes                  |
| 4- It's on the   | Sea.  |  |                           |
| a) Red   | b) White                                    | c) Dead  | d) Blue                   |
| 2 Choose the   | correct answer f                            | rom a, b, c, or d.                             |                           |
| 1- The fox's thick                                     |   |  |                           |
|  | b) wing                                     |  |                           |
| 2a) Camels   | . aon t neea to art<br>b) Horses            | _  |                           |
| 3- The roots grow                                      |   |  | <i>y</i> =                |
| _  | b) in                                       |  | d) under                  |
| 4- Tomatoes are  |   |  |                           |
| a) yellow  |   | _  |                           |
| 2 Pead and cou   | mplete the text v                           | with words in th                               | e hov                     |
|  | laying - fur - bea                          |  |                           |
| I love cats. Cats of eyes. They have sounds. Their boo | are nice and cute<br>harplies are covered v | animals. They I<br>Their ears are<br>with soft | have<br>very sensitive to |

4<sup>th</sup> Prim. First Term. KATR ELNADA

#### Read the text and answer the questions.

The River Nile is the longest river in the world. Many different fish live in it. Fishermen catch fish from the Nile. Farmers use the Nile to water their plants. The lotus flower and the reed need a lot of water. They grow beside the Nile. Also, papyrus needs a lot of water and warm weather to grow quickly. It grows in the Nile Delta near the river. So the River Nile is very important for life.

| A Choose the co                             | orrect answer.                       |                     |                |
|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| 1 - The text is abo                         | out the                              | ······              |                |
| a) River Nile                               | b) animals                           | c) plants           | d) birds       |
| 2-The River Nile is the river in the world. |                                      |                     |                |
| a) longer                                   | b) longest                           | c) long             | d) short       |
| B Answer the fo                             | ollowing question                    | IS.                 |                |
| 3- Which plants                             | need a lot of wate                   | er?                 |                |
| 4- What do the f                            | ishermen do?                         |                     |                |
| <b>5</b> Read and writ                      | e the correct form                   | of the words (s) be | tween brackets |
| 1- Ali decided to                           | how                                  | to swim.            | (learns)       |
| <mark>2-</mark> Our house is t              | he ir                                | n the village.      | (big)          |
| 3- I lovea mail carrier.                    |                                      |                     | (be)           |
| 4- A plumber                                | faucets                              | and pipes.          | (fix)          |
| 6 Punctuate th                              | <b>ne following.</b><br>rania played | with blocks         |                |



4<sup>th</sup> Prim. First Term. KATR ELNADA

23

| Listen and circle   | e the correct a | nswer from a, b        | ), C, OI        | r <b>d</b> .           |
|---|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| l- Life is  |                 |                        |                 |                        |
| a) bad  | b) good         | c) ugly                | d) sad          |                        |
| 2- The land is rich i   | n               |                        |                 |                        |
| a) nutrients  | b) pipes        | c) vans                | d) ar           | nimals                 |
| 3- Fishermen  | thou            | sands of fish in       | the s           | ea.                    |
| a) lose   | b) catch        | c) live                | d) present      |                        |
| 4- Domiati  | is very fam     | .ous.                  |                 |                        |
| a) cheese   | b) vegetables   | c) fruits              | d) w            | heat                   |
| 2 Choose the cor  | rect answer fro | om a, b, c, or d.      |                 |                        |
| 1- The  | delivers letter | s and parcels.         |                 |                        |
| a) mail carrier   | b) builder      | c) plumbe              | :r              | d) teacher             |
| 2- Never touch anyt   | hing electrical | with                   | h               | nands.                 |
| a) dry  | b) wet          | c) short               |                 | d) bad                 |
| 3- The school is nex  | t               | the park.              |                 |                        |
| a) of   | b) in           | c) to                  |                 | d) on                  |
| <b>4</b> - The i  | s a house on th | ie water.              |                 |                        |
| a) apartment  | b) houseboat    | c) tent                |                 | d) kitchen             |
| Read and compl  | ete the text w  | ith words in the       | box.            |                        |
| ( get - da  | ıngerous - safe | e - electrical - so    | ocket           | )                      |
| Electricity is very im devices. It's verywe can't control ourwith wet | bodies. To be s | we<br>afe, Never touch | an ele<br>1 any | ectric shock,<br>thing |

4)

#### Read the text and answer the questions.

Ramy is a kind supermarket worker. He works in a supermarket next to our home. He checks that everything is in its place. Every Monday, I go with my dad to the supermarket to buy what we need. Last Monday, we couldn't find the candy. Ramy helped us find the place of the candy and sweets. I was very happy. We said, "Thank you, Mr. Ramy. You are very helpful".

|                                     |                   |                          | •              |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| A Choose the co<br>1- Ramy is very. |                   |                          | ·              |
| a) helpful                          |                   | c) curious               | d) angry       |
| 2-They couldn't f                   |                   |                          | , , ,          |
| a) bread                            | b) rice           | c) candy                 | d) fruits      |
| B Answer the fo                     | llowing questic   | ons.                     |                |
| 3- Who is Ramy?                     |                   |                          |                |
| 4- When do they                     | ao to the supern  | narket?                  |                |
|                                     |                   |                          |                |
| <b>5</b> Read and write             | e the correct for | m of the words (s) bet   | ween brackets. |
| 1- Farmers can                      | sug               | sugarcane and wheat.     |                |
| 2- Domiati chees                    | e very            | very famous in Damietta. |                |
| 3- The mouse is                     | tho               | than the camel.          |                |
| 4- The lion is                      | tł                | than the fox.            |                |
| 6 Punctuate th                      | e following.      |                          |                |
|                                     | how many soc      | kets can you see         |                |
|                                     |                   |                          |                |

4<sup>th</sup> Prim. First Term. KATR ELNADA

| guidi | e a paragraph of (18) ng elements about: electricity dangerou | "Electrician's job |  |
|-------|---|--------------------|--|
| - Ho  | w can we use electr   | icity safely?      |  |
|       |   |                    |  |
|       |   |                    |  |
| ••••• |   |                    |  |
|       |   |                    |  |

# Test

| Listen and circl                              | e the correct a  | nswer from a,    | b, c, o | r d.                                   |
|---|------------------|------------------|---------|--|
| 1- Farmers work in t                          | the              | habitat.         |         |  |
| a) desert                                     | b) river         | c) lake          | d) a    | gricultural                            |
| 2- They foo                                   | d for us to eat. |                  |         |  |
| a) grow                                       | b) wants         | c) die           | d) to   | ıke                                    |
| 3- Plants near rivers                         | s and lakes nee  | d a lot of       |         | ······································ |
| a) fruits                                     | b) vegetables    | c) water         | d) se   | eeds                                   |
| 4- Plants that live in                        | . the            | don't need a     | lot of  | water.                                 |
| a) desert                                     | b) river         | c) water         | d) la   | .ke                                    |
| Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d. |                  |                  |         |  |
| 1- I like                                     | very much. \     | We make sugar    | out c   | of it.                                 |
| a) onions                                     | b) watermelor    | c) sugaro        | cane    | d) mangoes                             |
| 2- Faten loves ice cr                         | eam              | . chocolate.     |         |  |
| a) and  | b) but           | c) so            |         | d) too                                 |
| 3- Some birds have                            | long             |                  | them    | to eat.                                |
| a) beaks                                      | b) pens          | c) peas          |         | d) wings                               |
| 4- The hospital is                            | the              | e office and the | scho    | ol.                                    |
| a) next                                       | b) between       | c) above         |         | d) under                               |
| Read and comp                                 | lete the text w  | ith words in th  | e box   | •                                      |
| (friendly -                                   | explain - touri  | sts – country -  | touri   | sm)                                    |
| I'm Marwan. I'm a                             |                  |                  |         |  |
| come to my country.                           |                  |                  | _       |  |
| lots of int                                   | eresting intorm  | ation. I should  | be ve   | ry                                     |

4<sup>th</sup> Prim. First Term. KATR ELNADA

with tourists. It is an amazing job for me. I like it.

| / | 7  |
|---|----|
| 4 | IJ |
|   |    |

I and my friends went on a school trip to Giza. We went by bus. We visited the Pyramids and saw camels. Camels are amazing! They're beautiful, strong animals. They help us to carry things and people to cross the desert. Their milk is delicious. We can use their fur to make clothes! Camels have large, flat feet so they can walk on the sand. Camels are perfect for the desert. It was a good day!

| Choose the cor<br>1- Camels help us<br>a) carry |                  | nings and people to cro<br>c) make |                |
|---|------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|
| 2- The underlined                               | . word "perfect" | means                              |                |
| a) bad  | b) excellent     | c) tall                            | d) healthy     |
| B Answer the fol                                | lowing questi    | ons.                               |                |
| 3- What can we u                                | se camels' fur   | for?                               |                |
| 4- What can came                                | els carry in the | e desert?                          |                |
| <b>5</b> Read and write                         | the correct for  | m of the words (s) bety            | ween brackets. |
| 1- These  | my father's      | s tools.                           | (is)           |
| 2- Horses are                                   | than             | camels.                            | (fast)         |
| 3- What   | the old ma       | n sell yesterday?                  | (do)           |
| 4- When I was litt                              | le, I            | with blocks and do                 | olls. (play)   |
| 6 Punctuate the                                 | following.       |                                    |                |
|   | life is goo      | d in minya.                        |                |
|   |                  |                                    |                |



# Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements about:

- What do they look like?

"The fennec fox"

| - How can the | ey live in the | desert? |      |
|---------------|----------------|---------|------|
|               |                |         |      |
|               |                |         | <br> |

4<sup>th</sup> Prim. First Term. KATR ELNADA

29

| Listen and circl      | le the correct         | answer trom a,      | b, c, or a.        |
|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 1- Rhim gazelles live | e in the               |                     |                    |
| a) Sahara Desert      | b) sky                 | c) sea              | d) farm            |
| 2- They walk aroun    | ıd looking             | grass, leaves       | and plants to eat. |
| a) in                 | b) at                  | c) for              | d) on              |
| 3- They have big ea   | rs and long            |                     |                    |
| a) nose               | b) mouth               | c) leg              | d) horns           |
| 4- They have yellou   | v, white coats         | which t             | hem from the sun   |
| a) eat                | b) protect             | c) drink            | d) walk            |
| 2 Choose the cor      | rect answer f          | rom a, b, c, or d.  |                    |
| 1- They used          | to ma                  | ke paper.           |                    |
| a) trees              |                        |                     | .s d) rice         |
| 2- Tomatoes are       | before                 | e they are red.     |                    |
| a) yellow             | b) green               | c) black            | d) brown           |
| 3- The shoot grows    |                        | the soil.           |                    |
| a) above              | b) in front            | c) under            | d) over            |
| 4- Never touch anyth  | hing electrica         | l with              | . hands.           |
| a) wet                | b) dry                 | c) happy            | d) sad             |
| Read and comp         | lete the text <b>v</b> | with words in the   | e box.             |
| (were                 | e - most - new         | u - repainted - pla | ays)               |
| My house was old. I   | wanted to ma           | ıke it              | . I it.            |
| I used beautiful colo | 3                      | ·                   |                    |
| wonderful changes     | _                      |                     | ippy! My house     |
| became the            | beautitul h            | ouse in my city.    |                    |

I'm Reem. My brother's birthday is today. I and my mom wanted to make him a cake. We mixed flour, milk, sugar, and eggs. We stirred well and baked it for 20 minutes. We decorated the cake with cream and chocolate. We put candles on it. It looks delicious! My father brought orange and mango juice. I bought a beautiful present for him. We invited all his friends to celebrate with us.

| A Choose the cor                | rect answer    | •                        | ·              |
|---------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| 1-I and my mom                  | wanted to m    | ake him a                | ······•        |
| a) cookies                      | b) cake        | c) fruit                 | d) chocolate   |
| <mark>2-</mark> We stirred well | and            | it for 20 minutes.       |                |
| a) baked                        | b) ate         | c) drank                 | d) needed      |
| B Answer the follow             | lowing quest   | tions.                   |                |
| 3- How did they m               | .ake a cake?   |                          |                |
| 4- What did her fo              | uther bring?   |                          |                |
| <b>5</b> Read and write         | the correct fo | orm of the words (s) bet | ween brackets. |
| 1 are                           | e mail carrie  | r's parcels.             | (This)         |
| <mark>2-</mark> Which animal i  | .S             | ?                        | (small)        |
| 3- The fennec fox               |                | in the desert.           | (live)         |
| 4- She                          | watch TV       | yesterday.               | (wasn't)       |
| 6 Punctuate the                 | following.     |                          |                |
|                                 | hana likes     | s helping people         |                |
|                                 |                |                          |                |

4<sup>th</sup> Prim. First Term. KATR ELNADA

| Write a paragraph of (18 | 3) words using the following |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| guiding elements about   | : "The sunflower"            |
| ( plant – op             | ens and faces the sun )      |
|                          |                              |
|                          |                              |
|                          |                              |
|                          |                              |
|                          |                              |
|                          |                              |

# Test

| Listen and circl   | e the correct a                            | ınswer from a, l                               | o, c, or d.                          |
|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|
| 1- Snakes and croco  | odiles are very .                          |  |                                      |
| a) cute  | b) nice                                    | c) dangerous                                   | d) happy                             |
| 2- They eat  | , birds, (                                 | and lizards.                                   |                                      |
| a) fruits  | b) vegetables                              | c) rice  | d) insects                           |
| 3- This  | the numbe                                  | r of these small                               | animals.                             |
| a) controls  | b) talks                                   | c) starts                                      | d) protects                          |
| 4- We sometimes th important.  | ink some anim                              | als are  | . , but they are all                 |
| •  | b) scary                                   | c) happy                                       | d) fast                              |
| 2 Choose the cor   | rect answer fr                             | om a, b, c, or d.                              |                                      |
| 1- In the desert, som  | e people live in                           | a  |                                      |
| a) house   | b) tent                                    | c) houseboat                                   | d) kitchen                           |
| <mark>2-</mark> The park is  | the super                                  | market. I can't s                              | ee it well.                          |
| a) next  | b) behind                                  | c) betwee                                      | n d) on                              |
| <mark>3</mark> is t  | the office? - It's                         | next to the supe                               | ermarket.                            |
| a) Where   | b) When                                    | c) Why   | d) How                               |
| <mark>4-</mark> Hurghada is in   |  |  |                                      |
| a) England   | b) France                                  | c) Egypt                                       | d) China                             |
| Read and comp  | lete the text w                            | vith words in th                               | e box.                               |
| ( speak  | s - meets – ne                             | xt to – down - w                               | vork)                                |
| Shady is my friend.<br>His parents<br>travel up and<br>He sees many intere<br>over the world. He | on tourist<br>the Nile<br>esting places ar | boats, so he goe<br>. He likes the su<br>ıd he | s with them. They<br>mmer very much. |

4<sup>th</sup> Prim. First Term. KATR ELNADA

I'm Fatma. I'm a farmer. I grow mangoes. All year, I look after the trees and I give them water and nutrients. Then, I pick the fruits. I send a lot of fruit to the factory to make mango juice. I also sell some of my mangoes to the supermarket. I grow different kinds of mangoes every season. I work hard to produce good mangoes, so I like my job.

| A Choose the co                 | rrect answer.            |                 | •                |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| 1– The text is abo              |                          |                 |                  |
| a) a farmer                     | b) an engineer           | c) a guide      | d) a fisherman   |
| <mark>2-</mark> Fatma gives     | to the trees.            |                 |                  |
| a) soil                         | b) nutrients             | c) seeds        | d) money         |
| B Answer the fo                 | llowing questions.       |                 |                  |
| 3- What does she                | e do when she picks th   | e fruits?       |                  |
| 4- Where does Fo                | ıtma sell a lot of man   | goes?           |                  |
| 5 Read and write                | e the correct form of th | ne words (s) bo | etween brackets. |
| 1- Tourists like to             | on safar                 | is.             | (goes)           |
| <mark>2</mark> - Do you like    | people?                  |                 | (help)           |
| <mark>3-</mark> The librarian . | after all t              | he books.       | (look)           |
| <b>4</b> - Sara                 | a big mango tree.        |                 | (have)           |
| 6 Punctuate th                  | e following.             |                 |                  |
|                                 | what do you want to      | be Reem?        |                  |
|                                 |                          |                 |                  |

| 7 | Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements about: "Pros and cons of mail carrier's job (get a lot of exercise – wake up very early) |
|---|---|
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |

4<sup>th</sup> Prim. First Term. KATR ELNADA

35

| Listen and circ                     | cle the correct o | answer from a,    | b, c, or d.      |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| 1- The fennec fox li                | ves in the        |                   |                  |
| a) desert                           | b) sea            | c) river          | d) sky           |
| 2- It's                             | than other fo     | es.               |                  |
| a) small                            | b) smaller        | c) big            | d) bigger        |
| <mark>3-</mark> The fennec fox n    | eeds big ears to  | insec             | cts and animals. |
| a) drink                            | b) eat            | c) hear           | d) walk          |
| 4- The fox loses he                 | at from its       |                   |                  |
| a) mouths                           | _                 |                   |                  |
| Choose the co                       | rrect answer fr   | om a, b, c, or d. |                  |
| 1- A                                | works in a repo   | ıir shop.         |                  |
| a) librarian                        | b) guide          | c) mechanic       | d) vet           |
| <mark>2-</mark> I like playing ten  | .nis,             | I can't play wel  | l.               |
| a) and                              | b) but            | c) from           | d) for           |
| 3i                                  | s someone who     | doesn't lie.      |                  |
| a) Bad                              |                   | c) Honest         | d) Lose          |
| 4- I sleep in the<br>a) dining room |                   | c) bedroom        | d) kitchen       |
| Read and com                        | plete the text v  | vith words in th  | e box.           |
| (1                                  |                   | park - town - at  |                  |
| I'm Tarek. I live ir                |                   | _                 |                  |
| o'clock. My school i<br>museum      | _                 | _                 |                  |
| his office, there is c              |                   |                   |                  |

4)

# Read the text and answer the questions.

Omar is a young Egyptian boy. He lives in a small village. In his village, farmers grow rice, potatoes, and tomatoes. They grow some fruit, too. They also raise chickens and sell them to us to eat. They look after the plants. They put good seeds in the soil. Then, they grow. The village is quiet. People are friendly, so life is great in the village.

|                 | the correct answer.      |                         |              |
|-----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| 1- Omar li      | ves in a small           |                         |              |
| a) village      | b) town                  | c) country              | d) factory   |
| 2-The unde      | erlined word "great" me  | ans                     |              |
| a) bad          | b) good                  | c) noisy                | d) boring    |
| <b>B</b> Answer | the following question   | IS.                     |              |
| 3- What do      | farmers raise?           |                         |              |
| 4- What do      | farmers grow?            |                         |              |
| 5 Read and      | d write the correct form | of the words (s) betwe  | en brackets. |
| 1- Tomatoe      | esseeds in               | side.                   | (has)        |
| 2- Ali          | and saved the            | boy.                    | (swim)       |
| 3               | you think we raise sh    | eep in our country?     | (Does)       |
| 4- I            | dinner with my fan       | nily in the dining room | n. (eats)    |
| 6 Punctu        | ate the following.       |                         |              |
|                 | I have a british f       | riend called bill.      |              |
|                 |                          |                         |              |

4<sup>th</sup> Prim. First Term. KATR ELNADA

| ÷ |   |   |
|---|---|---|
|   | 7 |   |
|   |   | , |
|   |   |   |

# Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following

| guiding elements about: "The camel" |                    |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--|--|
|                                     | (desert - helpful) |  |  |
|                                     |                    |  |  |
|                                     |                    |  |  |
|                                     |                    |  |  |
|                                     |                    |  |  |

# **Test**

8

| 1) Listen and circ            | le the correct o   | answer from a,      | b, c, or d.    |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| 1- Papyrus is a verț          |                    |                     |                |
| a) rose                       | b) tree            | c) plant            | d) animal      |
| 2- Ancient Egyptia            | ns used papyru     | s to make           |                |
| a) paper                      | b) clothes         | c) food             | d) toys        |
| 3- They also                  | sandals a          | ınd baskets from    | ı papyrus.     |
| a) has                        | b) made            | c) moved            | d) lived       |
| 4- It grows in the N          | Iile Delta         | the river.          |                |
| a) under                      | b) of              | c) near             | d) far         |
| 2 Choose the co               | rrect answer fi    | rom a, b, c, or d.  |                |
| 1- My book is                 |                    |                     |                |
| a) next                       | b) in front of     | c) behind           | d) between     |
| <mark>2</mark> - We need good | to grov            | w good plants.      |                |
| a) seeds                      | b) books           | c) bags             | d) pencils     |
| 3- How                        | is a horse? -It i  | s about 459 kg.     |                |
| a) happy                      | b) heavy           | c) long             | d) fast        |
| 4- Lara's father use          | es a               | to fix electrical t | hings.         |
| a) screwdriver                | b) pencil case     | e c) blocks         | d) dolls       |
| Read and com                  | plete the text w   | with words in th    | e box.         |
| ( be –                        | sports – water     | r - cola - vegetal  | bles)          |
| I'm Mazen. I prefe            | er healthy life st | tyle. I do a lot of |                |
| I play football and           | basketball with    | my friends. I do    | n't play video |
| games. I drink mor            | e (                | and I eat           | I don't eat    |
| candy or chips. I lik         | ce to              | healthy.            |                |

4<sup>th</sup> Prim. First Term. KATR ELNADA

# 4)

# Read the text and answer the questions.

I'm Ahmed. My grandpa didn't like the life in the city because of the polluted air and the noise. So he wanted to buy some land. <u>He</u> worked very hard and planted millions of seeds. He grew many fruits like peaches and lemons. He also planted flowers and trees to make the air clean. Today, he lives a good life.

| A Choose the cor                | rect answer.              |               |                 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| <mark>1 –</mark> Ahmed's grandp | a didn't like the life in | the           | <b>.</b>        |
| a) town                         | b) garden                 | c) city       | d) zoo          |
| <mark>2 -</mark> The underlined | pronoun "He" refers to.   |               |                 |
| a) Ahmed                        | b) Ahmed's grandpa        | c) farmer     | d) seeds        |
| B Answer the fol                | lowing questions.         |               |                 |
| 3- What did Ahmed               | l's grandpa grow?         |               |                 |
| 4- Why did Ahmed                | 's grandpa plant trees?   |               |                 |
| <b>5</b> Read and write         | the correct form of the   | words (s) bet | ween brackets.  |
| 1- A rose is the                | flower.                   |               | (beautiful)     |
| <mark>2-</mark> We              | vegetables like toma      | toes and onic | ons. (produces) |
| 3- The pelican is               | than the b                | pear.         | (hungry)        |
| 4- Ancient Egyptic              | ıns papyr                 | us to make p  | aper. (use)     |
| 6 Punctuate the                 | e following.              |               |                 |
|                                 | let s raise chicke        | ns.           |                 |
|                                 |                           |               |                 |

| Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following |
|---|
| guiding elements about: "Hurghada"                  |
| - Where is it?                                      |
| - What can you see there?                           |
|   |
|   |

4<sup>th</sup> Prim. First Term. KATR ELNADA

| Listen and cir                             | cle the correct          | answer from a,     | b, c, or d.       |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| 1- A teacher should                        | d be                     | and clever.        |                   |
| a) nervous                                 | b) bad                   | c) patient         | d) sad            |
| 2- A good teacher                          | is always ready          | ) to               |                   |
| a) run                                     | b) learn                 | c) sell            | d) catch          |
| 3- He needs to                             | the                      | e students.        |                   |
| a) encourage                               | b) give                  | c) pick            | d) study          |
| <b>4-</b> al                               | ways ask surpri          | sing questions.    |                   |
| a) Teachers                                | b) Students              | c) Fishermen       | d) Guides         |
| 2 Choose the co                            | orrect answer f          | rom a, b, c, or d. |                   |
| 1- A farmer sends                          | the fruits to the        | to ma              | ake orange juice. |
| a) factory                                 | b) library               | c) farm            | d) school         |
| 2- A                                       | looks after all          | books.             |                   |
| a) fisherman                               | b) librarian             | c) geologist       | d) farmer         |
| 3- The seeds were                          |                          | They didn't grou   | v.                |
| a) dead                                    | b) lived                 | c) lied            | d) won            |
| 4- When we are sid                         | ck, we go to the .       |                    |                   |
| a) office                                  | b) park                  | c) hospital        | d) school         |
| Read and con                               | nplete the text <b>v</b> | with words in th   | e box.            |
| ( dange                                    | rous - travels -         | touch – socket -   | - shock )         |
| We all need electric fast, close to the sp | _                        | _                  | <u> </u>          |
| because electricity                        | j is very                |                    | anything          |
| electrical with wet                        | hands. Never p           | ut anything into   | aonli             |
| use nluas                                  |                          |                    |                   |

I'm Tarek. I go to a school library. I read books about animals. I know some information. I read about camels and horses. Camels are very useful. They carry things and people in the desert. They can live without water for a long time. Horses are helpful, too. They are very fast and they can carry heavy things, too. Horses can live up to thirty years while camels can live up to forty years. Horses and camels are very amazing!

| A Choose the       | correct answer.     |                       |                   |
|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 1- The underli     | ned pronoun "The    | y" in the text refers | to                |
| a) horses          | b) camels           | c) cats               | d) foxes          |
| 2- Horses are      | verya               | nd they can carry     | heavy things.     |
| a) fast            | b) slow             | c) ugly               | d) long           |
| B Answer the       | e following quest   | ions.                 |                   |
| 3- How long d      | o horses live?      |                       |                   |
| 4- Summarize       | the text in one se  | entence.              |                   |
| 5 Read and w       | rite the correct fo | rm of the words (s)   | between brackets. |
| 1- Crocodiles (    | ıre                 | than foxes.           | (dangerous)       |
| <mark>2-</mark> We | . and feed the ch   | ickens to get eggs (  | and meat. (keeps) |
| 3- Rhim gazel      | les I               | oig ears and long h   | norns. (has)      |
| 4                  | bird is so near.    | I can see it well.    | (That)            |
| 6 Punctuate        | the following.      |                       |                   |
| fa                 | ten loves chocola   | te bananas, and c     | akes.             |
|                    |                     |                       |                   |

4th Prim. First Term. KATR ELNADA 43

| Write a paragraph of (18) words | using the following |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| guiding elements about: "Plant  | s in Egypt"         |
| (lotus flower                   | – rivers )          |
|                                 |                     |
|                                 |                     |
|                                 |                     |
|                                 |                     |
|                                 |                     |
|                                 |                     |

# Test

| Listen and cir                                    | cle the correct o  | ınswer from a,    | b, c, or d.         |
|---|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| 1- Some animals of                                | are scary or ugly  | , but they are al | l                   |
| a) sad  | b) important       | c) happy          | d) scary            |
| 2- Spiders are ver                                | y                  |                   |                     |
| a) help   | b) fun             | c) angry          | d) helpful          |
| 3- Spiders  | insects            |                   |                     |
| a) eat  | b) play            | c) feed           | d) ask              |
| 4- Snakes and cro                                 | ocodiles control t | he number of      | animals.            |
| a) big  | b) fast            | c) small          | d) slow             |
| 2 Choose the co                                   | orrect answer fr   | om a, b, c, or d. |                     |
| 1- The tamarisk gr                                | ows in the         | habitat.          |                     |
| a) rivers   | b) desert          | c) lakes          | d) agricultural     |
| 2   | eat small fish.    |                   |                     |
| a) Pelicans                                       | b) Elephants       | c) Foxes          | d) Camels           |
| 3- Ms. Mona is ou                                 | r school           | She helps us o    | choose good books   |
| a) librarian                                      | b) plumber         | c) electrician    | d) farmer           |
| 4- The  | explains the hi    | story and tells t | ourists interesting |
| information.                                      |                    |                   |                     |
| a) farmer   | b) guide           | c) farmer         | d) fisherman        |
| Read and complete the text with words in the box. |                    |                   |                     |
| ( w   | orks - teacher -   | be - plumber - i  | is )                |
| I live with my fa                                 | mily in a small t  | own. My father    | is a doctor. He     |
| works in a hospita                                | l. My mother is a  | ıat m             | y school. I want to |
| a mail c  | arrier when I an   | n older. My siste | er is a guide. She  |

4<sup>th</sup> Prim. First Term. KATR ELNADA

connects our broken pipes so that we have water.

..... in the tourism industry. My uncle is a ...... He

Dolphins are the most playful and intelligent animals on our planet. Dolphins spend their lives in the water. They are not fish, but they are mammals (ثديبات). Dolphins can't breathe in water like fish, but they need to go up to the <u>surface</u> to breathe air. Dolphins eat other smaller fish. They like to jump and play. Most dolphins are black or gray. Their skin is smooth without hair. They are amazing animals.

|                              | correct answer.<br>dea of the text is abou | ut                    | •              |
|------------------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------|
| a) fish                      | b) dolphins                                | c) elephant           | d) cat         |
| <mark>2-</mark> The underlin | ned word "surface" m                       | eans                  |                |
| a) top                       | b) under                                   | c) between            | d) in          |
| B Answer the                 | following questions                        | •                     |                |
| 3- How can do                | lphins breathe?                            |                       |                |
| 4- What do dol               | phins eat?                                 |                       |                |
| 5 Read and wi                | rite the correct form o                    | of the words (s) betv | veen brackets. |
| 1- Camels can                | without                                    | water for a long ti   | me. (stays)    |
| <mark>2-</mark> She always   | carried a screwdrive                       | er and old            | radios. (open) |
| 3- Never                     | anything into                              | o a socket.           | (puts)         |
| 4- The elephan               | ıt is the                                  | animal.               | (heavy)        |
| 6 Punctuate                  | <b>the following.</b> What s your jo       | ob Rami?              |                |
|                              |  |                       |                |

| graph of (18) words using the bout: "Your favorite job" | following guiding |
|---|-------------------|
| ( electrician – wet hands                               | )                 |
|   |                   |
|   |                   |
|   |                   |
|   |                   |

4<sup>th</sup> Prim. First Term. KATR ELNADA

47

| Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c, or d. |                   |                   |              |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1- Hany lives in a bid                                   | g                 |                   |              |
| a) tent  | b) house          | c) houseboat      | d) apartment |
| 2- His grandparents                                      | •                 |                   |              |
| a) house   |                   |                   | d) ship      |
| 3- His   |                   |                   | d) cictor    |
| <ul><li>a) aunt</li><li>4- They have a big</li></ul>     | -                 | c) father         | d) Sister    |
| a) balcony   |                   | c) kitchen        | d) bed       |
| 2 Choose the corr  | rect answer fro   | om a, b, c, or d. |              |
| 1- Never touch anyth It's very dangerous                 | ning electrical v |                   | hands.       |
| a) cute  | b) dry            | c) wet            | d) small     |
| 2- A wo  | rks on the sea.   | He catches a lo   | t of fish.   |
| a) plumber   | b) teacher        | c) fisherman      | d) farmer    |
| 3- Farmers grow foo                                      | d for us at the . | hat               | oitat.       |
| a) desert  | b) river          | c) agricultural   | d) lake      |
| 4- Domiati   | is very fam       | ous in Damietta   | L.           |
| a) cake  | b) fruit          | c) vegetables     | d) cheese    |
| Read and complete the text with words in the box.        |                   |                   |              |
| (bet   | ween - near – t   | all – play – unde | er)          |
| My house is not very a white house and a                 |                   |                   |              |
| the house. In front of                                   | the house, the    | re is a park whe  | ere I can    |
| football with my frie                                    | nds. I love my h  | rouse.            |              |

The snake is an unusual animal. The snake has two sharp teeth, two eyes and a thin tail. The snake has no legs. It can live for months without eating. It can climb trees and buildings. When the snake sees someone or something, it lifts its head up. The snake is very common in India, China and Japan. It's a strange animal!

|                |                     |                      | •                 |
|----------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| A Choose the   | correct answer      |                      |                   |
| 1- The main io | lea is about        |                      |                   |
| a) fish        | b) foxes            | c) snakes            | d) eagles         |
| 2- The snake h | nas no              |                      |                   |
| a) legs        | b) eyes             | c) body              | d) teeth          |
| B Answer the   | e following quest   | ions.                |                   |
| 3- What can t  | ne snake do?        |                      |                   |
| 4- What does   | the snake have?     |                      |                   |
| 5 Read and w   | rite the correct fo | orm of the words (s) | between brackets. |
| 1- Sara        | a seed to p         | olant yesterday.     | (take)            |
| 2- Famers rais | se chickens to      | eggs.                | (gets)            |
| 3- Rami        | his hous            | e last week.         | (repaint)         |
| 4- I don't     | candy, t            | out I like fruit.    | (ate)             |
| 6 Punctuate    | e the following.    |                      |                   |
|                | i ll give a seed    | to each gardener .   |                   |
|                |                     |                      |                   |

4<sup>th</sup> Prim. First Term. KATR ELNADA

| h of (18) words using the following guiding "How can we use electricity safely?" |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| (wet hands - touch)  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |

# **Test**

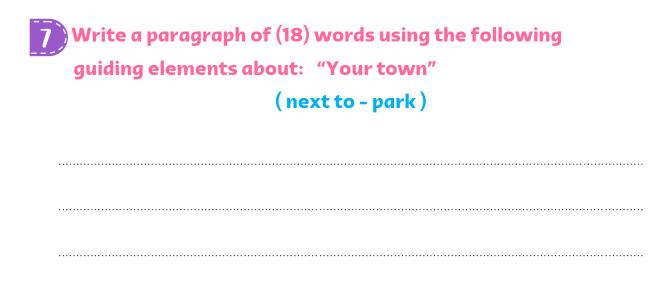
12

4<sup>th</sup> Prim. First Term.

| <b>1</b> Listen and           | circle the co            | rrect           | answer from (    | a, b, c, or d.                       |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1- Tomatoes ha                | ve                       | i               | nside.           |                                      |
| a) roots                      | b) seeds                 | S               | c) shoots        | d) leaves                            |
| 2- We can take                | the seeds an             | .d              | new tom          | atoes.                               |
| a) grow                       | b) live                  |                 | c) need          | d) go                                |
| 3- We                         | the pl                   | ant ev          | very day.        |                                      |
| a) eat                        | b) wate                  | r               | c) paly          | d) cut                               |
| 4- The                        | grow und                 | der th          | e soil.          |                                      |
| a) roots                      | b) leave                 | es              | c) trees         | d) roses                             |
| 2 Choose the                  | e correct ans            | wer f           | rom a, b, c, or  | d.                                   |
| 1- A                          | is where ar              | n emp           | eror lives.      |                                      |
| a) garden                     | b) palad                 | ce              | c) honest        | d) lose                              |
| 2                             | eat grass ar             | nd dri          | nk fresh water   | <del>.</del> .                       |
| a) Fish                       | b) Birds                 | 5               | c) Horses        | d) Cats                              |
| <mark>3</mark> - The hospital | is                       | the             | shopping mal     | l and the park.                      |
| a) next to                    | b) betwe                 | een             | c) behind        | d) on                                |
| 4- It's very                  | to tou                   | ıch a           | broken wire. F   | Please be careful.                   |
| a) safe                       | b) cute                  | c) do           | angerous         | d) small                             |
| Read and c                    | omplete the              | text v          | vith words in t  | the box.                             |
|                               | (likes - cata            | :h - m          | arket - bus - b  | oat)                                 |
| goes on the Nile              | e to<br>c of fish. He se | fish<br>ells so | ı. In the aftern | ivery morning, he oon, my uncle goes |
| 1 two je                      |                          | i ai l.         |                  |                                      |

I'm Nada. I like books very much. I'm a librarian. I work in a school library. It's my job to look after all the books. I buy lots of new books and I help children find the information they need. I also help them to use the books to do any research, project or homework. It is an interesting job for me. I like it.

| Choose the co    | orrect answer.<br>they" refers to |                      |                |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| ·                | b) children                       |                      | d) school      |
| 2- Nada is a     |                                   |                      |                |
| a) farmer        | b) geologist                      | c) dentist           | d) librarian   |
| B Answer the fo  | ollowing questions                | •                    |                |
| 3- How does Nac  | da help children?                 |                      |                |
| 4- Where does N  | ada work?                         |                      |                |
|                  |                                   |                      |                |
| 5 Read and writ  | e the correct form o              | of the words (s) bet | ween brackets. |
| 1 to             | ools are the plumbe               | r's.                 | (This)         |
| 2- Horses        | large and be                      | eautiful eyes.       | (has)          |
| 3- Rhim gazelles | s in th                           | e Sahara Desert.     | (lives)        |
| 4- How           | we grow toma                      | toes?                | (does)         |
| 6 Punctuate t    | he following.                     |                      |                |
|                  |                                   |                      |                |



4<sup>th</sup> Prim. First Term. KATR ELNADA

53

#### page (18) - Listen and circle the correct answer:

Egyptian farmers produce many things. They grow rice, tomatoes, onions and potatoes. They also grow fruits like mangoes, bananas and grapes. They raise chickens to get meat and eggs.

#### page (21) - Listen and circle the correct answer:

I'm Reem. I live in Hurghada. It's in the east of Egypt on the Red Sea. In Hurghada, There's a beach and there are lots of interesting things to do. There is the Sahara Desert where lots of tourists go on safaris. We have Sahl Hasheesh in the south of Hurghada.

#### page (24) - Listen and circle the correct answer:

Life is good in Damietta! The land is rich in nutrients. The farmers can grow rice, tomatoes, potatoes, wheat, and grapes. Fishermen catch thousands of fish in the sea. Cows, goats, and sheep live in Damietta governorate, too. Domiati cheese is very famous.

#### page (27) - Listen and circle the correct answer:

Farmers work in the agricultural habitat. They grow food for us to eat. There are plants that grow near rivers and lakes. They need a lot of water. In the desert habitat, there is not much rain. Plants that live in the desert don't need a lot of water.

#### page (30) - Listen and circle the correct answer:

Rhim gazelles look very beautiful. They live in the Sahara Desert, and they walk around looking for grass, leaves, and plants to eat. They have big ears and long horns. They have yellow-white coats which protect them from the sun. Like camels, they don't need to drink a lot of water.

#### page (33) - Listen and circle the correct answer:

Snakes and crocodiles are very dangerous, but they do a very important job. They eat insects, birds, and lizards. This controls the number of these small animals. We sometimes think some animals are scary or ugly, but they are all important.

#### page (36) - Listen and circle the correct answer:

The fennec fox lives in the desert. It's smaller than other foxes. Its ears are big. The fennec fox needs big ears to hear insects and small animals. The fox loses heat from its ears. The fox's thick fur keeps it warm.

#### page (39) - Listen and circle the correct answer:

Papyrus is a very special plant. Ancient Egyptians used papyrus to make paper. They also made sandals and baskets from papyrus. It grows in the Nile Delta near the river.

#### page (42) - Listen and circle the correct answer:

A teacher should be patient and clever. A good teacher is always ready to learn. He/She needs to encourage the students. Students always ask surprising questions. Teachers need to think quickly.

#### page (45) - Listen and circle the correct answer:

We sometimes think some animals are scary or ugly, but they are all important. The spiders are scary, but they are very helpful. They eat insects. Farmers like spiders. Snakes and crocodiles are dangerous, but they control the number of small animals.

#### page (48) - Listen and circle the correct answer:

I'm Hany. My family lives in different kinds of houses. I live in a big house. My grandparents live in a houseboat. It's small, but they love living on water. My uncle moved to a new apartment with his family. They are happy because they have a big balcony.

#### page (51) - Listen and circle the correct answer:

Tomatoes have seeds inside. We can take the seeds and grow new tomatoes! We plant a seed and the plant grows. That is called germination. We water the plant every day and the roots grow under the soil.

100 PM

Everyo

# 







# **Exams 2024**



## نصوص الاستماع بملف الإجابات

| Listen and circle th  | ne correct answer fro   | om a, b, c or d:                |  |  |  |
|---|---|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| I. Yesterday, our teache  | er told us about  | in Egypt.                       |  |  |  |
| <b>a.</b> food  | <b>b.</b> sport   | <b>c.</b> family                | <b>d.</b> game                               |  |  |
| 2. Egyptian farmers   | many kinds o  | f food.                         |  |  |  |
| <b>a.</b> eat   | <b>b.</b> practice  | <b>c.</b> produce               | <b>d.</b> do                                 |  |  |
| 3. Egyptian farmers gro   | ow  |                                 |  |  |  |
| <b>a.</b> wheat   | <b>b.</b> flour   | <b>c.</b> potatoes              | <b>d.</b> rice                               |  |  |
| 4. They chic  | kens.   |                                 |  |  |  |
| <b>a.</b> grow  | <b>b.</b> raise   | <b>c.</b> produce               | <b>d.</b> plant                              |  |  |
| (B) Reading   |   |                                 |  |  |  |
|   | (B) Readin  | ng                              |  |  |  |
| Choose the correc   | (B) Readire   |                                 |  |  |  |
| Choose the correct l. Plumbers fix  | t answer from a, b,   |                                 |  |  |  |
|   | t answer from a, b,   |                                 | <b>d.</b> parcels                            |  |  |
| I. Plumbers fix   | t answer from a, b, and faucets. b. buses                                   | c or d:<br>c. trash             | <b>d.</b> parcels                            |  |  |
| I. Plumbers fix   | t answer from a, b, and faucets. b. buses                                   | c or d:<br>c. trash             | <ul><li>d. parcels</li><li>d. tent</li></ul> |  |  |
| I. Plumbers fix   | t answer from a, b, and faucets. b. buses small house where we b. apartment | c or d: c. trash live on water. |  |  |  |
| <ul><li>1. Plumbers fix</li><li>a. pipes</li><li>2. A/An is a</li><li>a. bathroom</li></ul> | t answer from a, b, and faucets. b. buses small house where we b. apartment | c or d: c. trash live on water. |  |  |  |

**b.** cleaner

**c.** librarian

**d.** teacher

**a.** bus driver

Read and complete the text with the words in the box:

clean - socket - safely - wet - dangerous

| Electricity travels very f  | ast, close to the spe  | ed of light. Electricity | y is very (1)         |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| It can harm us. My dad      | knows how to wor       | k (2) with               | electricity. He never |
| touches electrical thing    | gs with (3)            | hands. He never p        | outs anything into a  |
| (4)                         |                        |                          |                       |
| Read the text and           | answer the questi      | ons:                     |                       |
| The fennec fox lives in     | the deserts of Nort    | th Africa. It is small   | er than other foxes.  |
| It has big ears. It need    | s its big ears to hec  | ır insects and small     | animals. The fennec   |
| fox eats insects, lizards   | , and small mice. Du   | uring the day, it is h   | ot in the desert. The |
| fennec fox loses heat fro   | om its ears. At night  | it is cold. The fennec   | fox's thick fur keeps |
| it warm.                    |                        |                          |                       |
| (A) Choose the correct      | answer form a, b, o    | or d:                    |                       |
| I. The fennec fox is        | than oth               | er foxes.                |                       |
| <b>a.</b> bigger            | <b>b.</b> larger       | <b>c.</b> longer         | <b>d.</b> smaller     |
| 2. The fennec fox ea        | ts insects, lizards, a | nd small                 |                       |
| <b>a.</b> mice              | <b>b.</b> birds        | <b>c.</b> fish           | <b>d.</b> spiders     |
| (B) Answer the following    | g questions:           |                          |                       |
| 3. Why does the fen         | nec fox need big ea    | rs?                      |                       |
|                             |                        |                          |                       |
| <b>4.</b> What keeps the fe | ennec fox warm at n    | night?                   |                       |



# (C) Writing

| 5 Read and write the correc        | t form of the word(s) between brackets:     |
|------------------------------------|---|
| I. The butterfly is the            | (more) beautiful insect.                    |
| 2. He's an electrician             | (but) he loves making things work.          |
| 3. The hospital is next            | (in) the school.                            |
| 4. I'm sorry because I             | (obeyed) my mom.                            |
| Punctuate the following:           |   |
| - i live in a city called hurghada |   |
| Write a paragraph of EIGH          | TEEN (18) words using the following guiding |
|                                    | e cycle of a sunflower"                     |
|                                    | (soil – sun)                                |
|                                    |   |
|                                    |   |
|                                    |   |
|                                    |   |
|                                    |   |

# **GOOD LUCK**





# (A) Listening

نصوص الاستماع بملف الإجابات

| Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c or d:   |                          |                     |                  |  |  |
|---|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------|--|--|
| I. The fennec fox lives in                                | the                      |                     |                  |  |  |
| <b>a.</b> mountain  | <b>b.</b> desert         | <b>c.</b> forest    | <b>d.</b> river  |  |  |
| 2. It loses heat from its                                 |                          |                     |                  |  |  |
| <b>a.</b> eyes  | <b>b.</b> noses          | c. mouths           | <b>d.</b> ears   |  |  |
| 3. Its ears are   | •                        |                     |                  |  |  |
| <b>a.</b> big   | <b>b.</b> small          | <b>c.</b> huge      | <b>d.</b> tiny   |  |  |
| 4. Its fur kee  | eps it warm.             |                     |                  |  |  |
| a. thin   | <b>b.</b> dark           | c. thick            | <b>d.</b> light  |  |  |
| (B) Reading  Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d: |                          |                     |                  |  |  |
| I. Alooks aft   | er all the books in a so | chool library.      |                  |  |  |
| <b>a.</b> fisherman                                       | <b>b.</b> farmer         | <b>c.</b> librarian | <b>d.</b> guide  |  |  |
| 2. We the su  | nflower seed in soil.    |                     |                  |  |  |
| <b>a.</b> plant   | <b>b.</b> eat            | <b>c.</b> open      | <b>d.</b> die    |  |  |
| 3. Rhim gazelles have ye                                  | ellow-white              | which protect them  | from the sun.    |  |  |
| <b>a.</b> coats   | <b>b.</b> jackets        | <b>c.</b> shirts    | <b>d.</b> plants |  |  |
| 4. Never touch anything electrical with hands.            |                          |                     |                  |  |  |
| <b>a.</b> big   | <b>b.</b> dry            | <b>c.</b> small     | <b>d.</b> wet    |  |  |

Read and complete the text with the words in the box:

| straight - | Turn - | Take - | next - | works |
|------------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
|------------|--------|--------|--------|-------|

| I live in a big town. My | y school is (I)         | to the post office. 1    | This is where my dad  |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| (2) . There's            | a park in my town.      | I like to play footbal   | I there. To go to the |
| park, go (3)             | ahead. (4)              | the first left. It's beh | ind the hospital.     |
| Read the text and        | d answer the quest      | ions:                    |                       |
| Mazen's father is a fis  | herman. Every day, l    | ne goes out on his bo    | oat and catches fish  |
| He sells his fish in the | market. Mazen's mo      | ther is a librarian. Sl  | ne works in a school  |
| library. She looks afte  | er the books in the lib | orary. Mazen's uncle     | Sherif is a guide. He |
| explains the history of  | the country to those    | who come to visit Eg     | ypt. Mazen wants to   |
| be a guide when he g     | rows up.                |                          |                       |
| (A) Choose the correct   | ct answer form a, b,    | c or d:                  |                       |
| I. Mazen's father o      | catches fish and sells  | them in the              | •                     |
| <b>a.</b> market         | <b>b.</b> library       | <b>c.</b> post office    | <b>d.</b> hospital    |
| 2. Mazen wants to        | be a guide like his     | •                        |                       |
| <b>a.</b> father         | <b>b.</b> mother        | <b>c.</b> brother        | <b>d.</b> uncle       |
| (B) Answer the follow    | ing questions:          |                          |                       |
| 3. Where does Ma         | zen's mother work?      |                          |                       |
| 4. What does Sher        | if do?                  |                          |                       |



# (C) Writing

| Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:               |
|--|
|  |
| I. Maher(likes) ice cream. He never buys it.                                   |
| 2. A lemon is(big) than a grape.   |
| 3. (This) are garbage collectors who collect our trash.                        |
| 4. Noha(did) her homework. She did it again.                                   |
| Punctuate the following:   |
| - which food comes from our country  |
| Write a paragraph of EIGHTEEN (18) words using the following guiding elements: |
| "Workers who help us"  |
|  |
| (plumbers – electricians)  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |







# (A) Listening

نصوص الاستماع بملف الإجابات

| Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c or d: |  |                       |                      |  |  |
|---|--|-----------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| I. My dad is growing                                    | on our balcor                            | ıy.                   |                      |  |  |
| <b>a.</b> potatoes                                      | <b>b.</b> tomatoes                       | <b>c.</b> onions      | <b>d.</b> bananas    |  |  |
| 2. Tomatoes are   | before they are re                       | ed.                   |                      |  |  |
| a. yellow   | <b>b.</b> orange                         | <b>c.</b> brown       | <b>d.</b> green      |  |  |
| 3. Tomatoes have  | inside.                                  |                       |                      |  |  |
| a. roots  | <b>b.</b> leaves                         | <b>c.</b> seeds       | <b>d.</b> flowers    |  |  |
| 4. When we plant a seed                                 | d and the plant grows,                   | that is called        | •                    |  |  |
| <b>a.</b> germination                                   | <b>b.</b> pollution                      | <b>c.</b> information | <b>d.</b> direction  |  |  |
|   | (B) Readin                               | g                     |                      |  |  |
| Choose the correct                                      | answer from a, b, o                      | or d:                 |                      |  |  |
| I. When I'm sick, I go to                               |  |                       |                      |  |  |
| a. school   | <b>b.</b> hospital                       | <b>c.</b> supermarket | <b>d.</b> library    |  |  |
| 2. Egyptian farmers gro                                 | 2. Egyptian farmers grow vegetables like |                       |                      |  |  |
| a. bananas  | <b>b.</b> grapes                         | <b>c.</b> onions      | <b>d.</b> apples     |  |  |
| 3. This is the socket the                               | is fixing.                               |                       |                      |  |  |
| <b>a.</b> librarian                                     | <b>b.</b> mechanic                       | <b>c.</b> electrician | <b>d.</b> bus driver |  |  |
| 4. Ancient Egyptians used to make paper.                |  |                       |                      |  |  |
| <b>a.</b> tomato  | <b>b.</b> sunflower                      | c. rose               | <b>d.</b> papyrus    |  |  |



Read and complete the text with the words in the box:

animals - feet - big - fur - heat

| Some animals are perfect for the desert. The fennec fox has (1)  | ears. They |
|--|------------|
| help it hear small (2) and insects. Its ears help it lose (3)    | during     |
| the day. Camels have large, flat (4) so they can walk on the san | ıd.        |

## Read the text and answer the questions:

Mona and Dina are sisters, but they are very different. When Mona was a child, she loved to experiment. She was very curious. She always carried a screwdriver and she opened old radios, cell phones, and anything that had electricity. When Dina was a baby, she played with blocks. She put one block on top of another. When she was older, she started making things. She made a little house for her dog and a bed for her sister's doll.

## (A) Choose the correct answer form a, b, c or d:

- I. Mong and Ding are
  - **a.** cousins
- **b.** sisters
- **c.** brothers
- **d.** parents
- 2. When Dina was a baby, she played with .....
  - **a.** blocks
- **b.** dolls
- **c.** screwdrivers
- **d.** books

### (B) Answer the following questions:

- 3. How was Mona very curious?
- 4. What did Dina make when she was older?



| Read and write the         | correct form of the word(s) between brackets: |
|----------------------------|---|
| I Go straight ahead The    | post office is(in) the corner.                |
|                            |   |
| ·                          | (heavy) land animal.                          |
| 3. I'm a librarian. I      | (to work) in a school library.                |
| 4. Spiders are scary,      | (and) they are very helpful.                  |
| Punctuate the follow       | ving:   |
| - oh look, here's the mail | carrier                                       |
|                            |   |
| elements:                  | "Food we grow in Egypt"                       |
|                            | (rice - onions)                               |
|                            |   |
|                            |   |
|                            |   |
|                            |   |
|                            |   |
|                            |   |
|                            |   |

**GOOD LUCK** 





## (A) Listening

نصوص الاستماع بملف الإجابات

| Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c or d: |                                      |                        |                    |  |  |
|---|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| I. My best friend lives on a in the summer.             |                                      |                        |                    |  |  |
| <b>a.</b> ship  | <b>b.</b> boat                       | <b>c.</b> train        | <b>d.</b> plane    |  |  |
| 2. Ahmed's parents tro                                  | ıvel up and down the                 |                        |                    |  |  |
| <b>a.</b> Sea   | <b>b.</b> Village                    | <b>c.</b> Nile         | <b>d.</b> City     |  |  |
| 3. He meets   | from all over the wo                 | rld.                   |                    |  |  |
| <b>a.</b> teachers                                      | <b>b.</b> tourists                   | <b>c.</b> friends      | <b>d.</b> parents  |  |  |
| 4. He speaks  | and Chinese with th                  | ne tourists.           |                    |  |  |
| <b>a.</b> German  | <b>b.</b> French                     | <b>c.</b> Arabic       | <b>d.</b> English  |  |  |
|   | (B) Readi                            | ng                     |                    |  |  |
|   | (b) Keddi                            |                        |                    |  |  |
| Choose the corre  | ct answer from a, b,                 | c or d:                |                    |  |  |
| I. Sherif delivers parce                                | ls. He's a/an                        | ······ •               |                    |  |  |
| <b>a.</b> electrician                                   | <b>b.</b> plumber                    | <b>c.</b> mail carrier | <b>d.</b> mechanic |  |  |
| 2. Spiders eat  |                                      |                        |                    |  |  |
| <b>a.</b> fennec foxes                                  | <b>b.</b> crocodiles                 | <b>c.</b> camels       | <b>d.</b> insects  |  |  |
| 3. A guide works in the industry.                       |                                      |                        |                    |  |  |
| <b>a.</b> fishing                                       | <b>b.</b> tourism                    | <b>c.</b> education    | <b>d.</b> farming  |  |  |
| 4. A tent is a house the                                | 4. A tent is a house that is made of |                        |                    |  |  |
| <b>a.</b> metal   | <b>b.</b> wood                       | <b>c.</b> cloth        | <b>d.</b> paper    |  |  |



Read and complete the text with the words in the box:

boat - sells - early - catches - buys

| Mohamed is a fisherm      | an. He likes his jo      | b very much. Ever    | y day, he wakes up very    |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|
| (I) and go                | oes out on his (2)       | . He <sup>(3</sup>   | ) fish from the            |
| Nile. Then, he (4)        | his fish in t            | he market. His fis   | h go to restaurants and    |
| homes all over the wor    | ·ld.                     |                      |                            |
| Read the text and         | answer the que           | stions:              |                            |
| I'm Ola. I like science a | nd I like to learn ab    | oout plants. Today I | read about germination.    |
| It's when you plant a se  | eed and it grows. I      | also learned about   | growing new apples from    |
| the seeds inside them.    | I plant a seed and       | d water it every do  | y to help the roots grow   |
| under the soil. The plan  | t grows flowers an       | d the flowers beco   | me apple fruits. I told my |
| friends about my new o    | apple plant.             |                      |                            |
| (A) Choose the correct    | t answer form a, l       | o, c or d:           |                            |
| I. The underlined w       | ord " <b>germination</b> | " means              | •                          |
| <b>a.</b> drinking        | <b>b.</b> growing        | <b>c.</b> eating     | <b>d.</b> helping          |
| 2. The plant grows        | and th                   | ey become apple 1    | ruits.                     |
| <b>a.</b> shoots          | <b>b.</b> leaves         | <b>c.</b> seeds      | <b>d.</b> flowers          |
| (B) Answer the following  | ng questions:            |                      |                            |
| 3. What does Ola p        | lant to grow apple       | es?                  |                            |
| 4. Why does Ola w         | ater the seed ever       | y day?               |                            |



| Read and write the correct form of           | the word(s) between brackets:     |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| I. A cell phone is smaller(that)             | a laptop.                         |
| 2. This(are) my blue pen.                    |                                   |
| 3. The farmer(planted) the sec               | eds because they didn't grow.     |
| . Where is the boy? – I think he             | (appeared).                       |
| Punctuate the following:                     |                                   |
| sara had a beautiful mango tree              |                                   |
| Write a paragraph of EIGHTEEN (18) elements: | words using the following guiding |
| "Camels are perfect                          | for the desert"                   |
| (flat feet -                                 | water)                            |
|  |                                   |
|  |                                   |
|  |                                   |
|  |                                   |
|  |                                   |
|  |                                   |





# (A) Listening

نصوص الاستماع بملف الإجابات

| Listen and circle  | the correct answer       | from a, b, c or d:    |                        |  |
|--|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--|
| I. Electricity is  | because we use           | it every day.         |                        |  |
| <b>a.</b> close  | <b>b.</b> important      | <b>c.</b> dangerous   | <b>d.</b> far          |  |
| 2. Electricity travels v                                   | ery fast, close to the s | speed of              |                        |  |
| <b>a.</b> air  | <b>b.</b> water          | <b>c.</b> rain        | <b>d.</b> light        |  |
| 3. If we get an electri                                    | c, we can'               | t control our bodies. |                        |  |
| a. shock   | <b>b.</b> faucet         | <b>c.</b> wire        | <b>d.</b> socket       |  |
| 4. Don't touch anythin                                     | ng electrical with       | hands.                |                        |  |
| <b>a.</b> dry  | <b>b.</b> cold           | <b>c.</b> wet         | <b>d.</b> hot          |  |
|  | (B) Read                 | ding                  |                        |  |
| Choose the corre   | ect answer from a, I     |                       |                        |  |
|  |                          | О                     |                        |  |
| I. Camels have large,                                      | flatso the               | ey can walk on the sa | nd.                    |  |
| a. eyes  | <b>b.</b> feet           | <b>c.</b> legs        | <b>d.</b> ears         |  |
| 2. Ahelps people and drives them to many different places. |                          |                       |                        |  |
| <b>a.</b> bus driver                                       | <b>b.</b> plumber        | <b>c.</b> builder     | <b>d.</b> mail carrier |  |
| 3. Wave energy,  | energy, and wi           | nd energy are renewo  | able energy sources.   |  |
| <b>a.</b> gas  | <b>b.</b> coal           | <b>c.</b> oil         | <b>d.</b> solar        |  |
| 4. catch th  | nousands of fish in the  | e sea.                |                        |  |
| a Farmore  | <b>h</b> Togchors        | e Eicharman           | d Cardonors            |  |



Read and complete the text with the words in the box:

sunlight - soil - plant - above - roots

| Tomatoes have seeds inside. We put a seed in (1) and grow new tomatoes. |                             |                            |                           |  |
|---|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| We water the seed eve   | ry day and the se           | ed grows <sup>(2)</sup>    | under the soil. The       |  |
| seed also needs (3)   | to grow. T                  | he plant gets taller       | ( <del>4)</del> the soil. |  |
| Read the text and   | answer the que              | stions:                    |                           |  |
| About one and a half  | f million people li         | ve in Damietta go          | vernorate. The land in    |  |
| Damietta is rich in nut   | rients, so many pe          | ople <u>there</u> are farn | ners. They grow a lot of  |  |
| crops like rice, tomato   | es, potatoes, whe           | at, lemons, grapes,        | and guavas. They look     |  |
| after the plants and gi   | ve them water and           | d nutrients. They se       | I some of their crops to  |  |
| the supermarket. They   | also raise cows, g          | oats, and sheep. Lif       | e is good in Damietta.    |  |
| (A) Choose the correct  | t answer form a, k          | o, c or d:                 |                           |  |
| I. The underlined w   | ord " <u>there</u> " refers | to                         |                           |  |
| <b>a.</b> People  | <b>b.</b> Damietta          | <b>c.</b> Farmers          | <b>d.</b> Crops           |  |
| 2. Farmers  | cows, goats, a              | nd sheep.                  |                           |  |
| <b>a.</b> grow  | <b>b.</b> produce           | <b>c.</b> raise            | <b>d.</b> make            |  |
| (B) Answer the following questions:                                     |                             |                            |                           |  |
| 3. Why are many people in Damietta farmers?                             |                             |                            |                           |  |
| 4. What do farmers grow in Damietta?                                    |                             |                            |                           |  |



| Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:               |
|--|
|  |
| I. The shopping mall is(in) the supermarket and the school.                    |
| 2. I think eggplants are the(delicious) food.                                  |
| 3. I play basketball(but) I play football in the club.                         |
| 4(That) children are playing games.  |
| Punctuate the following:   |
| - Ancient egyptians used papyrus to make paper                                 |
| Write a paragraph of EIGHTEEN (18) words using the following guiding elements: |
|  |
| "My favorite rooms"  |
| (bedroom – living room)  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |





# Test 1 Answers

#### (A) Listening

#### **Listening Script:**

Yesterday, our teacher told us about food in Egypt. She said that Egyptian farmers produce many kinds of food. They grow rice and produce many vegetables like tomatoes and onions. They raise chickens, too. Egyptian farmers are very important.

- Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c or d:
  - I. (a)

**2.** (c)

- 3. (d)
- 4. (b)

## (B) Reading

- 2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:
  - I. (a)

**2.** (c)

- 3. (b)
- **4.** (b)
- Read and complete the text with the words in the box:
  - I. dangerous
- 2. safely
- 3. wet
- 4. socket

- 4 Read the text and answer the questions:
  - (A) Choose the correct answer form a, b, c or d:
    - I. (d)

- **2.** (a)
- (B) Answer the following questions:
  - 3. To hear insects and small animals.
  - 4. Its thick fur keeps it warm at night.



- 5 Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:
  - I. most 2. and 3. to 4. disobeyed
- 6 Punctuate the following:
  - I live in a city called Hurghada.

Write a paragraph of EIGHTEEN (18) words using the following guiding elements:

- First, you plant the sunflower seed in **soil**. Next, the seed starts to grow. After 4 months, the sunflower opens and faces the **sun**.



# Test 2 Answers

#### (A) Listening

#### **Listening Script:**

The fennec fox lives in the desert. It is smaller than other foxes. Its ears are big.

The fennec fox loses heat from its ears. It eats insects, lizards, and small mice. The fennec fox's thick fur keeps it warm.

- Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c or d:
  - I. (b)

2. (d)

3. (a)

**4.** (c)

#### (B) Reading

- 2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:
  - I. (c)

**2.** (a)

- 3. (a)
- **4.** (d)
- Read and complete the text with the words in the box:
  - I. next

- 2. works
- 3. straight
- 4. Take

- 4 Read the text and answer the questions:
  - (A) Choose the correct answer form a, b, c or d:
    - I. (a)

- 2. (d)
- (B) Answer the following questions:
  - 3. She works in a school library.
  - **4.** He is a guide. He explains the history of the country to those who come to visit Egypt.



- 5 Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:
  - I. dislikes 2. bigger
  - 3. These/ Those 4. redid
- 6 Punctuate the following:
  - Which food comes from our country?

Write a paragraph of EIGHTEEN (18) words using the following guiding elements:

- The **plumbers** connect the pipes so that we have water. The **electricians** connect electricity so that we can use lights.



# Test 3 Answers

#### (A) Listening

#### **Listening Script:**

My dad is growing tomatoes on our balcony. Tomatoes are green before they are red. They have seeds inside. We can take the seeds and grow new tomatoes! We plant a seed and the plant grows. That is called germination.

- Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c or d:
  - I. (b)

2. (d)

3. (c)

**4.** (a)

#### (B) Reading

- 2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:
  - I. (b)

**2.** (c)

- 3. (c)
- **4.** (d)
- 3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:
  - I. big

- 2. animals
- 3. heat
- 4. feet

- 4 Read the text and answer the questions:
  - (A) Choose the correct answer form a, b, c or d:
    - I. (b)

- 2. (a)
- (B) Answer the following questions:
  - 3. She always carried a screwdriver and she opened old radios, cell phones, and anything that had electricity.
  - 4. She made a little house for her dog and a bed for her sister's doll.



- 5 Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:
  - I. on 2. heaviest 3. work 4. but
- 6 Punctuate the following:
  - Oh look, here's the mail carrier!

Write a paragraph of EIGHTEEN (18) words using the following guiding elements:

- We grow **rice** in Egypt. We grow other crops like tomatoes and **onions**. Egyptian farmers produce many things.



# Test 4 Answers

#### (A) Listening

#### **Listening Script:**

My best friend, Ahmed, lives on a boat in the summer. His parents work on tourist boats. They travel up and down the Nile. He meets tourists from all over the world. He speaks English and Chinese with the tourists.

- Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c or d:
  - I. (b)

**2.** (c)

- 3. (b)
- **4.** (d)

#### (B) Reading

- 2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:
  - I. (c)

2. (d)

- 3. (b)
- **4.** (c)
- 3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:
  - I. early

2. boat

- 3. catches
- 4. sells

- 4 Read the text and answer the questions:
  - (A) Choose the correct answer form a, b, c or d:
    - I. (b)

- 2. (d)
- (B) Answer the following questions:
  - **3.** She plants the seeds inside the apples.
  - 4. To help the roots grow under the soil.



- 5 Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:
  - I. than 2. is 3. replanted 4. disappeared
- 6 Punctuate the following:
  - Sara had a beautiful mango tree.

Write a paragraph of EIGHTEEN (18) words using the following guiding elements:

- Camels have large, **flat feet** so they can walk on the sand. Camels can live without water for a long time.



# Test 5 Answers

#### (A) Listening

#### **Listening Script:**

Electricity is important because we use it every day. It travels very fast, close to the speed of light. If we get an electric shock, we can't control our bodies. So, don't touch anything electrical with wet hands.

- Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c or d:
  - I. (b)

2. (d)

- 3. (a)
- **4.** (c)

#### (B) Reading

- 2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:
  - I. (b)

2. (a)

- 3. (d)
- **4.** (c)
- 3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:
  - I. soil

2. roots

- 3. sunlight
- 4. above

- 4 Read the text and answer the questions:
  - (A) Choose the correct answer form a, b, c or d:
    - I. (b)

- 2. (c)
- (B) Answer the following questions:
  - 3. Because the land in Damietta is rich in nutrients.
  - 4. They grow a lot of crops like rice, tomatoes, potatoes, wheat, lemons, grapes, and guavas.



- 5 Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:
  - I. between

2. most delicious

**3.** and

4. Those/ These

- 6 Punctuate the following:
  - Ancient Egyptians used papyrus to make paper.

Write a paragraph of EIGHTEEN (18) words using the following guiding elements:

- I like my bedroom. I can relax in it. My favorite is the living room with the balcony.



Ereegely

# امتطانات رقور (7)









محافظــة القاهــرة

| Listen and Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :                         |                          |                              |                       |  |
|--|--------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| 1. Snakes and crocodiles are very  |                          |                              |                       |  |
| a nice   | funny                    | dangerous                    | @ cute                |  |
| 2  | . eat insects, birds and | lizards                      |                       |  |
| Chickens   | Snakes                   | <b>⊚</b> Goats               | Camels                |  |
| 3. All animals are   |                          |                              |                       |  |
| a dangerous  | funny                    | unimportant                  | important             |  |
| 4. Crocodiles  | a very impo              | ortant job.                  |                       |  |
| make   | o do                     | play                         | @ cut                 |  |
| 2 Choose the corre   | ect answer from a, b,    | c or d:                      |                       |  |
| 1. Watermelons and   | 1 are                    | my favorite fruits.          |                       |  |
| potatoes   | onions                   | peppers                      | grapes                |  |
| 2. I live in a/an  | I like li                | ving on the water.           |                       |  |
| houseboat  | apartment                | (a) tent                     | 1 house               |  |
| 3. Nadia loves to ea   | it fruit and vegetables. | She is very                  | ······ ·              |  |
| angry  | b healthy                | unhealthy                    | sad                   |  |
| 4. He was sick, so h   | e went to                |                              |                       |  |
| office   | o school                 | supermarket                  | hospital              |  |
| Read and comple  | ete the text with the    | words from the box :         |                       |  |
|  | electrician - collecto   | r - wires - pipes - bus driv | ver                   |  |
| All jobs are impor   | rtant. The garbage (1) . | takes away the               | garbage. He keeps our |  |
| houses clean. The (  | 2) conne                 | ects the electricity, so I o | can use the computer. |  |
| The plumber connects the (3) and faucets. The (4) drives                         |                          |                              |                       |  |
| students to school.  |                          |                              |                       |  |
| 4 Read the text and answer the questions :                                       |                          |                              |                       |  |
| My dad is an electrician. He connects electricity to houses. He helps people use |                          |                              |                       |  |
| lights, watch TV an  | d use computers. Elect   | ricity is important, but it  | can harm us, too. My  |  |
| dad works safely w   | ith electricity. He uses | a screwdriver and never      | touches electrical    |  |

things with wet hands. He never puts anything in a socket. Also an electrician's job is very

dangerous, but my dad loves it because this job makes things work!



| 1. Dad   | touches electrical thin                              | gs with wet hands.    |                     |
|--|--|-----------------------|---------------------|
| always   | <b>b</b> sometimes                                   | doesn't               | never               |
| 2. This text is abo  | out thejob.  |                       |                     |
| doctor's   | (b) teacher's  | electrician's         | <pre>farmer's</pre> |
| B. Answer the fo   | llowing questions :                                  |                       |                     |
| 3. What does the e   | electrician do?                                      |                       |                     |
| ł. How can we work   | safely with electricity?                             |                       |                     |
| Read and comp<br>brackets:   | plete the sentences wi                               | th the correct form o | of the words betwee |
| 1. The wolf is   | (most) danger  | ous than the camel.   |                     |
| 2. A: Where's you  | ur house? B: It's                                    | (in) the corn         | er.                 |
| 3. How   | (tall) is the cat? - I                               | t's two kilos.        |                     |
| 4. I like chocolate  | (h.,4) i.a   |                       |                     |
| Donato ala ila 6   |  | e cream.              |                     |
| Punctuate the form we chew food with the control with the | ollowing:  |                       | guiding elements :  |
| we chew food with  | ollowing :<br>h our teeth<br>aph of about (18) words |                       | guiding elements :  |
| we chew food with  | ollowing :<br>h our teeth<br>aph of about (18) words | using the following ( | guiding elements :  |
| we chew food with  | ollowing :<br>h our teeth<br>aph of about (18) words | using the following ( | guiding elements :  |
| we chew food with  Write a paragro  big  | ollowing :<br>h our teeth<br>aph of about (18) words | using the following ( | guiding elements :  |
| we chew food with  Write a paragra  big carry  | ollowing :<br>h our teeth<br>aph of about (18) words | using the following ( | guiding elements :  |
| we chew food with  Write a paragra  big carry  | ollowing :<br>h our teeth<br>aph of about (18) words | using the following ( | guiding elements :  |



محافظــة الجيـــزة

| 1 | Listen and Choose th        | ne correct answer fro    | om a, b, c or d :         |                  |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
|   | 1. The fennec fox lives     | in the                   |                           |                  |
|   | rainforest                  | o desert                 | sea                       | @ mangrove       |
|   | 2. The fennec fox is        | than                     | other foxes.              |                  |
|   | o smaller                   | <b>bigger</b>            | 1 taller                  | shorter          |
|   | 3. Its ears are             |                          |                           |                  |
|   | o small                     | <b>b</b> short           | o big                     | happy            |
|   | 4. The fennec fox has t     | hick                     | . to stay warm .          |                  |
|   | 1 feather                   | skin [                   | 1 fur                     | leaves           |
| 2 | Choose the correct of       | inswer from a, b, c or   | d:                        |                  |
|   | 1. We can buy food from     | n the                    |                           |                  |
|   | supermarket                 | hospital                 | opost office              | @library         |
|   | 2. Lots of                  | go to the Sahard         | Desert on safaris.        |                  |
|   | o doctors                   | nurses                   | o boys                    | 1 tourists       |
|   | 3. The                      | waters the plants.       |                           |                  |
|   | 1 teacher                   | o doctor                 | gardener                  | scientist        |
|   | 4. I like fruits like apple | es and                   |                           |                  |
|   | milk                        | bananas                  | chickens                  | potatoes         |
| 3 | Read and complete t         | he text with the wor     | ds from the box :         |                  |
|   |                             | people - carrier - (     | day - doctor - job        |                  |
|   | I am Ali. I work as a r     | nail (1)                 | I walk all (2)            | and get a lot of |
|   | exercise. I see differen    | nt (3) ev                | very day. My (4)          | is difficult,    |
|   | but I like it very much.    |                          |                           |                  |
| 4 | Read the text and ar        | nswer the questions      |                           |                  |
|   | Crock is a young            | crocodile. He's two year | ars old. Crock is green a | nd has got a big |

Crock is a young crocodile. He's two years old. Crock is green and has got a big mouth with lots of teeth. Crock has a long tail. Crock lives in hot places and dirty water that helps it to hide. Crock eats rabbits and birds. It can swim and stay under water. Crock sleeps with an eye open.

Big crocodiles can eat people and big animals, they are very dangerous. We can see crocodiles in the zoo and on TV.



| A. Choose the o             | correct answer from a,     | b, c or d:              |                        |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Crock has got            | a big mouth with lots of . |                         |                        |
| a nails                     | 6 fingers                  | teeth                   | A hands                |
| 2. Crock has a lo           | ng                         |                         |                        |
| 1 tail                      | neck                       | leg                     | @ eye                  |
| B. Answer the f             | ollowing questions :       |                         |                        |
| 3. Where does Cr            | ock live?                  |                         |                        |
| 4. What does Cro            | ck eat?                    |                         |                        |
| Read and com<br>brackets:   | plete the sentences v      | vith the correct for    | m of the words between |
| 1                           | (When) does Mohamed        | live? - He lives in a b | ig city.               |
| 2. The office is            | (under)                    | to the shop.            |                        |
| 3. I want to                | (is) a doctor              | •                       |                        |
| 4. I love                   | (made) cakes.              |                         |                        |
| ahmed and Haze              |                            |                         |                        |
| 7 Write a paragi            | raph of about (18) word    | ds using the following  | ng guiding elements :  |
|                             | " N                        | ly house "              |                        |
| <ul> <li>bedroom</li> </ul> |                            |                         | 0                      |
| <ul> <li>kitchen</li> </ul> |                            |                         | NA NA                  |
| • garden                    |                            |                         | 99 99                  |
|                             |                            |                         |                        |
|                             |                            |                         |                        |
|                             |                            |                         |                        |
|                             |                            |                         |                        |
|                             |                            |                         |                        |
|                             |                            |                         |                        |
|                             |                            |                         |                        |



محافظــة الاسكنــدريــة

| 1 | Listen and Choose th                | ne correct answer fro      | om a, b, c or d :        |                       |  |
|---|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|--|
|   | 1. My house is                      |                            |                          |                       |  |
|   | o small                             | <b>b</b> ig                | o bad                    | @ messy               |  |
|   | 2. I can play in the                |                            |                          |                       |  |
|   | o bedroom                           | litchen literatur          | bathroom                 | garden                |  |
|   | 3. My favorite room is t            | the                        |                          |                       |  |
|   | O living room                       | <b>bedroom</b>             | odining room             | 1 bathroom            |  |
|   | 4. I can see the whole s            | treet from the             |                          |                       |  |
|   | O TV                                | o sofa                     | balcony                  | @ radio               |  |
| 2 | Choose the correct of               | answer from a, b, c or     | d:                       |                       |  |
|   | 1. We use to                        | o make sugar.              |                          |                       |  |
|   | onions                              | sugarcane                  | ice rice                 | tomatoes              |  |
|   | 2. Horses eat grass and             | drink wate                 | er.                      |                       |  |
|   | o unhealthy                         | <b>(b)</b> salt            | sea                      | <pre>fresh</pre>      |  |
|   | 3. We go to                         | when we are sick.          |                          |                       |  |
|   | o hospital                          | office                     | o school                 | 1 beach               |  |
|   | 4. The help                         | s me in the library.       |                          |                       |  |
|   | o singer                            | plumber                    | driver                   | librarian             |  |
| 3 | Read and complete t                 | the text with the work     | ds from the box :        |                       |  |
|   |                                     | Plumbers - catch - ric     | ce - Mail - Teachers     |                       |  |
|   | All jobs are impo                   | rtant. Farmers grow (1)    | Fishe                    | rmen (2)              |  |
|   | fish in the sea. (3)fix faucets and |                            |                          |                       |  |
|   | connect pipes.                      |                            |                          |                       |  |
| 4 | Read the text and ar                | nswer the questions :      |                          |                       |  |
|   | The fennec fox                      | lives in the desert. It is | s smaller than other fox | kes. Its ears are     |  |
|   | really big. It needs big            | ears to hear insects an    | d small animals. It eats | lizards and small     |  |
|   | mice. It weighs around              | 1 kilogram. It loses hea   | t from its ears during t | he day. At night, its |  |

25

thick fur keeps it warm.



| A. Choose the corr                       | rect answer from a,  | b, c or d :                             |   |
|--|----------------------|---|---|
| 1. This text is about                    | the                  |   |   |
| river                                    | farmers              | snakes                                  | fennec fox                              |
| 2. It weighs around                      | kilog                | ram.                                    |   |
| (a) three                                | one                  | half                                    | d two                                   |
| B. Answer the follo                      |                      |   |   |
|  |                      |   |   |
| 3. What does the fer                     | inec tox eat?        |   |   |
| l. Where does the fe                     | ennec fox live?      | •••••                                   |   |
| Read and comple                          | ete the sentences v  | vith the correct form                   | n of the words betwee                   |
|  | (novt) of the        | achaol                                  |   |
|  | (next) of the        |   |   |
|  | he(                  | (bigger) animal.                        |   |
| 3. These                                 | (is) pens.           |   |   |
| 4. I eat chicken,                        | (and)                | I don't eat pizza.                      |   |
| Punctuate the foll he lives in an apartn | nent                 |   |   |
| Write a paragrap                         | h of about (18) word | s using the following                   | g guiding elements :                    |
|  | " (                  | Camels "                                | ) . A                                   |
| <ul> <li>without water</li> </ul>        |                      |   |   |
| • carry                                  |                      |   | W TO                                    |
| <ul> <li>perfect</li> </ul>              |                      |   | MM                                      |
| ***************************************  |                      |   |   |
|  |                      |   |   |
|  |                      |   |   |
|  |                      | *************************************** |   |
|  |                      |   |   |
|  |                      |   |   |
|  |                      |   | *************************************** |
|  |                      |   |   |



محافظـــة القليــــوبية

| 1 | Listen and Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d : |                             |                         |                        |  |  |
|---|--|-----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--|--|
|   | 1. Hossam moved to a new apartment last                  |                             |                         |                        |  |  |
|   | week   | o month                     | o night                 | year                   |  |  |
|   | 2. Hossam's apartment                                    | is                          |                         |                        |  |  |
|   | fantastic  | (b) ugly                    | o bad                   | small                  |  |  |
|   | 3. Hossam's favorite ro                                  | om is the                   |                         |                        |  |  |
|   | living room  | li kitchen                  | bedroom                 | dining room            |  |  |
|   | 4. The new apartment h                                   | as a/an                     | balcony.                |                        |  |  |
|   | old old  | new new                     | o short                 | big                    |  |  |
| 2 | Choose the correct of                                    | answer from a, b, c or      | d:                      |                        |  |  |
|   | 1. Nada loves fruits and                                 | vegetables. She is          |                         |                        |  |  |
|   | healthy  | scary                       | tired                   | unhealthy              |  |  |
|   | 2. The fennec fox has t                                  | hick                        |                         |                        |  |  |
|   | mouth  | 6 fur                       | © eye                   | head                   |  |  |
|   | 3. A mail carrier brings                                 | us                          |                         |                        |  |  |
|   | o pipes  | (b) faucets                 | o parcels               | @ cars                 |  |  |
|   | 4. Farmers in my countr                                  | y chic                      | kens and cows.          |                        |  |  |
|   | plant  | igrow grow                  | @make                   | 📵 raise                |  |  |
| 3 | Read and complete t                                      | the text with the word      | ds from the box :       |                        |  |  |
|   |  | food - supermarket -        | fresh - office - kind   |                        |  |  |
|   | This is Hana. She wor                                    | ks at the (1)               | near my house. My       | family and I see her   |  |  |
|   | every week when we bu                                    | y (2) Ha                    | na checks the food is ( | 3) She                 |  |  |
|   | helps us when we can't find something. She is very (4)   |                             |                         |                        |  |  |
| 4 | Read the text and answer the questions :                 |                             |                         |                        |  |  |
|   | Alexandria is a b  | oig city in Egypt. It is in | the north of Egypt on   | the sea. About 5       |  |  |
|   | million people live in this                              | s part of Egypt. I visit    | Alexandria with my fam  | ily in the summer.     |  |  |
|   | We go by bus. When we                                    | go to Alexandria, I sw      | am in the sea with my b | rothers and sisters.   |  |  |
|   | Alexandria is famous fo                                  | or its amazina heaches a    | and Alexandria Library  | Tourists like to visit |  |  |

Alexandria governorate.



|     | A. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or a :                |                        |                          |                      |  |  |
|-----|---|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--|--|
|     | 1. This text is about   |                        |                          |                      |  |  |
|     | Damietta  | (D) Cairo              | Alexandria               | Aswan                |  |  |
|     | 2. I visit Alexandria wi  | th my family in the    |                          |                      |  |  |
|     | summer  | (b) winter             | fall                     | <b>o</b> spring      |  |  |
|     | B. Answer the followi   | ng questions :         |                          |                      |  |  |
|     | 3. Where is Alexandria?   |                        |                          |                      |  |  |
|     | 4. How many people live   | in Alexandria?         |                          |                      |  |  |
| 5   | Read and complete brackets :                                    | the sentences w        | vith the correct form o  | of the words between |  |  |
|     | 1. Camels are   | (tall) than h          | norses.                  |                      |  |  |
|     | 2. The mechanic   | (fix) ca               | rs and buses.            |                      |  |  |
|     | 3(The   | nt) bird is so near. I | C can see it well.       |                      |  |  |
|     | 4. Do you like  | (help) peop            | le?                      |                      |  |  |
| 6   | Punctuate the follow We grow cotton in egy                      |                        |                          |                      |  |  |
| • 7 | Write a paragraph o   |                        | Is using the following g | juiding elements :   |  |  |
|     | <ul><li>Which job is the m</li><li>What is your dream</li></ul> | ost interesting? \     |                          |                      |  |  |
|     |   |                        |                          |                      |  |  |
|     |   |                        |                          |                      |  |  |
|     |   |                        |                          |                      |  |  |
|     |   |                        | ••••••                   |                      |  |  |
|     |   |                        |                          |                      |  |  |
|     |   |                        |                          |                      |  |  |



عحافظــة الشـــرقيــة

| 1 | Listen and Choose th                    | e correct answer fro   | om a, b, c or d :         |                     |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|---------------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|
|   | 1. The habitat doesn't have much rain.  |  |                           |                     |  |  |  |
|   | lakes                                   | o rivers   | @desert                   | agricultural        |  |  |  |
|   | 2. The plants don't need                | a lot of   | in the desert.            |                     |  |  |  |
|   | o soil                                  | wind wind  | seeds                     | @ water             |  |  |  |
|   | 3 work in t                             | he agricultural habita   | t.                        |                     |  |  |  |
|   | Mechanics                               | Farmers  | Plumbers                  | Cleaners            |  |  |  |
|   | 4. Plants that live                     | the rivers and   | lakes need a lot of wate  | r.                  |  |  |  |
|   | on on                                   | o under  | above                     | near                |  |  |  |
| 2 | Choose the correct a                    | nswer from a, b, c o   | rd:                       |                     |  |  |  |
|   | 1. He can't walk, so he u               | ses a/an   | to move.                  |                     |  |  |  |
|   | @ couch                                 | o armchair   | wheelchair                | 1 bed               |  |  |  |
|   | 2. Camels have                          | feet, so they can  | walk on the sand.         |                     |  |  |  |
|   | 1 flat                                  | long   | i tall                    | heavy               |  |  |  |
|   | 3. They work on a touris                | t on th  | e Nile.                   |                     |  |  |  |
|   | o car                                   | bus  | (a) train                 | boat                |  |  |  |
|   | 4. If we get an electrical              | ıl we car  | 't control our bodies.    |                     |  |  |  |
|   | shake                                   | (iii) cheek  | @check                    | shock               |  |  |  |
| 3 | Read and complete t                     | he text with the wor   | ds from the box :         |                     |  |  |  |
|   |   | street - fantastic - r   | elax - drive - balcony    |                     |  |  |  |
|   | Look at my lovely                       | v new apartment Tt's   | (1) My fo                 | ovorite room is the |  |  |  |
|   | • | The state of the s |                           |                     |  |  |  |
|   | living room with the (2)                |  |                           |                     |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |                           |                     |  |  |  |
| 4 | Read the text and an                    | swer the questions   | :                         |                     |  |  |  |
|   | Mrs Hana is a coo                       | ok. She works in a scho  | ool kitchen. She cooks lu | nch for students    |  |  |  |
|   | every week. She makes p                 | oies, sandwiches and b   | eefburgers. She cooks r   | neat, fish and      |  |  |  |
|   | vegetables, too. She was                | shes hundreds of dishe   | es every week! The stud   | ents like her       |  |  |  |
|   | delicious meals. Today, s               | he is at home and she  | is making an apple pie. S | he is cooking lunch |  |  |  |

for two people herself and her son .



| A. Choose the                 |                           |                        |                      |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| 1. This text is al            | bout                      |                        |                      |
| ● Food                        | A cook                    | © Fish                 | Lunch                |
| 2. The underline              | ed word "delicious" means | to eat.                | 9 <del>-</del>       |
| o bad                         | harmful                   | dangerous              | nice                 |
| B. Answer the                 | following questions :     |                        |                      |
| 3. Where does M               | rs Hana work?             |                        |                      |
| 1. What is Mrs H              | lana cooking today at hom |                        |                      |
| Doad and con                  | nalete the contenses i    | with the correct form  | of the words between |
| brackets:                     | nplete the sentences v    | with the correct form  | of the words betwee  |
| 1                             | (That) mountains ar       | e very high.           |                      |
| 2. The trees are              | e(abo                     | ve) of the apartments. |                      |
| 3. Lions are                  | (dangerou                 | s) than cows.          |                      |
| 4. He can speak               | English,                  | (and) he can't speak f | French.              |
| Punctuate the                 |                           |                        |                      |
| Write a parag                 | raph of about (18) word   | ds using the following | guiding elements :   |
|                               | " Egy                     | ptian food "           |                      |
| 1 - 11 - 1                    |                           |                        |                      |
| <ul> <li>delicious</li> </ul> |                           |                        |                      |
| <ul> <li>dishes</li> </ul>    |                           |                        |                      |
|                               |                           |                        |                      |
| <ul> <li>dishes</li> </ul>    |                           |                        |                      |



| 1   | Listen and Choose tl                     | ne correct answer fro      | om a, b, c or d :         |                       |  |  |
|-----|--|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
|     | 1. Camels are                            |                            |                           |                       |  |  |
|     | amazing                                  | (b) ugly                   | o boring                  | 1 bad                 |  |  |
|     | 2. Camels can                            | things and people          | to cross the desert.      |                       |  |  |
|     | sleep                                    | o carry                    | eat                       | live                  |  |  |
|     | 3. We can use camels'                    | to make                    | clothes.                  |                       |  |  |
|     | o nose                                   | o ears                     | o fur                     | @ meat                |  |  |
|     | 4. Camels are perfect f                  | or the                     |                           |                       |  |  |
|     | @ river                                  | flat                       | o house                   | desert                |  |  |
| ~ 2 | Choose the correct of                    | answer from a, b, c o      | rd:                       |                       |  |  |
|     | 1. Camels can live witho                 | ut for a                   | long time.                |                       |  |  |
|     | @ clothes                                | (b) water                  | 1 fur                     | feet                  |  |  |
|     | 2. The                                   | grow under the soil.       |                           |                       |  |  |
|     | shoots                                   | flowers                    | o roots                   | fruits                |  |  |
|     | 3. I like sitting in the $\dots$         | to see th                  | ne whole street.          |                       |  |  |
|     | kitchen                                  | <b>bathroom</b>            | dinning room              | balcony               |  |  |
|     | 4. The plumber fixes th                  | ne pipes and               |                           |                       |  |  |
|     | 1 faucets                                | lectricity                 | o parcels                 | lights                |  |  |
| 3   | Read and complete                        | the text with the wor      | ds from the box :         |                       |  |  |
|     |  | leaves - roots - sho       | oot - water - seeds       |                       |  |  |
|     | Farmers put a se                         | ed in soil. The seed nee   | eds sunlight and (1)      | so it can             |  |  |
|     | grow. The seed grows (                   | 2) under                   | the soil. Then it grows   | a (3)                 |  |  |
|     | and gets taller above th                 | ne soil. Finally, the full | plant grows (4)           | and flowers.          |  |  |
|     | This is called the germ                  |                            |                           |                       |  |  |
| 4   | Read the text and answer the questions : |                            |                           |                       |  |  |
|     | All jobs are impo                        | ortant. There are many     | workers that help us. A   | A plumber fixes pipes |  |  |
|     | and faucets. A mail car                  | rier delivers your parce   | els. An electrician makes | s things work. A      |  |  |
|     | garbage collector takes                  | out the trash. A bus d     | lriver is the most intere | esting job. He drives |  |  |
|     | people to many differen                  | nt places and helps lots   | of people. A mechanic     | fixes cars and buses. |  |  |

All these workers should work together to help and make our life easier.



| A. Choose the cor  | rect answer from a                      | ı, b, c or d :   |                        |
|--|---|--|------------------------|
| 1. This text is abou   | †                                       |  |                        |
| Food   | Jobs                                    | Places   | Animals                |
| 2. The word "  | " in the tex                            | kt means garbage.  |                        |
| (a) faucets  | <b>(b)</b> trash                        | parcels  | places                 |
| B. Answer the follo  | owing questions:                        |  |                        |
|  |   |  |                        |
| <ol><li>What does a mech</li></ol>   | idnic do ?                              |  |                        |
| 4. Why should all wo   | rkers work together                     | ?  |                        |
| the same of the sa | ete the sentences                       | with the correct form  | n of the words betweer |
| brackets:  |   |  |                        |
| A D  | (but                                    | And the second s |                        |
| 2. The bear is   | (strong) t                              | han the pelican.   |                        |
| 3. The cat is  | (next) the                              | bed and the table.   |                        |
| 4. When my sister  | (is) a c                                | hild, she played with the  | e blocks.              |
| Punctuate the fol  |   |  |                        |
| Write a paragrap   | oh of about (18) wor                    | ds using the following   | guiding elements :     |
|  | " N                                     | My house "   |                        |
| <ul> <li>next to</li> </ul>  |   |  | 0                      |
| <ul> <li>balcony</li> </ul>  |   |  | <u> </u>               |
| <ul> <li>garden</li> </ul>   |   |  | 00                     |
|  |   |  |                        |
|  |   |  |                        |
|  |   |  |                        |
|  |   | ***************************************  |                        |
| ***************************************  | *************************************** |  |                        |
|  |   |  |                        |
|  |   |  |                        |
| ***************************************  |   |  |                        |



محافظـــة الغــــريــــــــة

| 1   | Listen and Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :                         |                         |                         |                       |  |  |
|-----|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
|     | 1. We put a seed in the  |                         |                         |                       |  |  |
|     | o soil   | <b>b</b> sky            | sea                     | plant                 |  |  |
|     | 2. The seed needs sunlig   | ht and                  | to grow.                |                       |  |  |
|     | juice  | <b>b</b> sugar          | water                   | seeds                 |  |  |
|     | 3. The seed grows  | under the soi           | 1.                      |                       |  |  |
|     | oflowers   | o roots                 | shoots                  | leaves                |  |  |
|     | 4. The plant grows leave   | s and                   |                         |                       |  |  |
|     | 1 flowers  | seeds                   | o roots                 | shoots                |  |  |
| ~ 2 | Choose the correct o   | nswer from a, b, c or   | d:                      |                       |  |  |
|     | 1. I'm of m  | y father because he co  | ould save the child.    |                       |  |  |
|     | proud  | (b) angry               | @worried                | 1 sad                 |  |  |
|     | 2 . In a so  | meone tries to win.     |                         |                       |  |  |
|     | palace   | o competition           | germination             | life cycle            |  |  |
|     | 3. Fruits are  | and healthy.            |                         |                       |  |  |
|     | o hot  | salty                   | sweet                   | 1 busy                |  |  |
|     | 4. He works with tourist   | ts. He is a             | •                       |                       |  |  |
|     | plumber  | o doctor                | <pre>farmer</pre>       | guide                 |  |  |
| 3   | Read and complete t  | he text with the wor    | ds from the box :       |                       |  |  |
|     |  | special - carry - fe    | et - fur - feathers     |                       |  |  |
|     | Camels are amazing   | animals. They have lar  | ge, flat (1)            | so they can walk on   |  |  |
|     | the sand. Camels can live  | e without water for a l | ong time. They have (2) | ways to               |  |  |
|     | close their noses and eyes to stop the sand from coming in. We can use their (3) |                         |                         |                       |  |  |
|     | to make clothes . Camel  | s can help us to (4)    | things.                 |                       |  |  |
| 4   | Read the text and an   | swer the questions :    |                         |                       |  |  |
|     | Noura moved to a   | new apartment with h    | er family. The new apar | tment is big and near |  |  |
|     | Noura's school. <u>It</u> has t  | wo bedrooms, a living r | oom, a kitchen and a ba | throom. Noura's       |  |  |
|     | favorite room is the livi  | na room. She can play a | names and watch TV in i | t There is a bia      |  |  |

balcony, too. Noura can see the street from the balcony.



| A. Choose the corre                     | ect answer from a, b,    | c or d:                                 |                      |
|---|--------------------------|---|----------------------|
| 1. This text is about                   | Noura's                  |   |                      |
| school                                  | apartment                | family                                  | @ room               |
| 2. The underlined pro                   | onoun "it" refers to a/a | _                                       |                      |
| kitchen                                 | apartment                | living room                             | bedroom              |
| B. Answer the follow                    | wing questions:          |   |                      |
| 3. What can Noura se                    | e from the balcony?      |   |                      |
| 4. How many bedroom                     | s does the apartment h   | ave?                                    |                      |
| Read and complete brackets:             | te the sentences wit     | h the correct form                      | of the words between |
| 1. I like chocolate                     | (but) ice cr             | ream.                                   |                      |
| 2. A mouse is                           | (small) than an          | elephant.                               |                      |
| 3. The opposite of "o                   | appear" is               | (unappear)                              |                      |
| 4. These                                | (is) my books.           |   |                      |
|   |                          |   |                      |
| Punctuate the follo                     | owing:                   |   |                      |
| where does the farm                     | ner work                 |   |                      |
|   |                          |   |                      |
|   |                          |   |                      |
| Write a paragraph                       | of about (18) words      | using the following                     | guiding elements :   |
|   | " Rhim                   | gazelles "                              |                      |
| <ul> <li>sahara desert</li> </ul>       |                          |   |                      |
| <ul> <li>long horns</li> </ul>          |                          |   |                      |
| <ul> <li>white-yellow cod</li> </ul>    | at                       |   | N 73                 |
|   |                          |   |                      |
|   |                          |   |                      |
|   |                          |   |                      |
| *************************************** |                          | *************************************** |                      |
|   |                          |   |                      |
|   |                          |   |                      |
|   |                          |   |                      |



محافظـــة الدقهليــــــــــة

|   |                            | 0                                 |                                   |                        |  |  |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|--|--|
| 1 | Listen and Choose th       | ne correct answer fro             | m a, b, c or d :                  |                        |  |  |
|   | 1. Mona works at the       |                                   |                                   |                        |  |  |
|   | Obank                      | 5 school                          | o hospital                        | supermarket            |  |  |
|   | 2. We see Mona when w      | e buy                             |                                   |                        |  |  |
|   | wood                       | 6 food                            | clothes                           | books                  |  |  |
|   | 3. Mona checks the food    | d is                              |                                   |                        |  |  |
|   | o fresh                    | 6 dirty                           | ⊚ salty                           | ugly                   |  |  |
|   | 4. Mona is very            | and happy.                        |                                   |                        |  |  |
|   | 1 rude                     | <b>busy</b>                       | (a) kind                          | 1 bad                  |  |  |
| 2 | Choose the correct of      | inswer from a, b, c or            | d:                                |                        |  |  |
|   | 1. Some birds have long    |                                   |                                   |                        |  |  |
|   | nands                      | b horns                           | o faces                           | beaks                  |  |  |
|   | 2. It is very              | in the desert dur                 | ring the day.                     |                        |  |  |
|   | hot                        | (b) tall                          | ligh high                         | @ cold                 |  |  |
|   | 3. I go to                 | to buy clothes and s              | hoes.                             |                        |  |  |
|   | o school                   | office                            | hospital                          | shopping mall          |  |  |
|   | 4. Tomatoes are            | before they                       | are red.                          |                        |  |  |
|   | @green                     | yellow                            | o brown                           | pink                   |  |  |
| 3 | Read and complete t        | he text with the word             | ds from the box :                 |                        |  |  |
|   |                            | biggest - Nile - fam              | nily - village - bed              |                        |  |  |
|   | My friend Salah liv        | ves in a (1)                      | It's next to the (2)              | )                      |  |  |
|   | He lives with his (3)      |                                   |                                   |                        |  |  |
|   | It's the (4)               | house in the village              | . Salah is a good boy. H          | e helps his mom.       |  |  |
| 4 | Read the text and an       | nswer the questions :             |                                   |                        |  |  |
|   | There are many l           | beautiful animals that li         | ive in the desert. Rhim           | gazelles are one of    |  |  |
|   | them. Rhim gazelles look   | k very <u>beautiful</u> . They li | ive in the Sahara Deser           | t, and they walk       |  |  |
|   | and the little of the same | . I see a seed of course as       | at The Level bearing his a second | بينا لمستعلم ومنا لمست |  |  |

them. Rhim gazelles look very <u>beautiful</u>. They live in the Sahara Desert, and they walk around looking for grass, leaves and plants to eat. They have big ears and long horns. They have yellow-white coats which protect them from the sun. Like camels, they don't need to drink a lot of water.



| A. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or a : |                           |                       |  |  |  |
|--|---------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| 1. The main idea of t                            | he text is about          |                       |  |  |  |
| fennec fox                                       | Sahara Desert             | plants                | Thim gazelles  |  |  |
| 2. The underlined wo                             | ord "beautiful" means     |                       |  |  |  |
| hard   | <b>(b)</b> ugly           | small                 | lovely   |  |  |
| B. Answer the follo                              | wing questions:           |                       |  |  |  |
| 3. Where do rhim gaz                             |                           |                       |  |  |  |
|  | les have yellow-white coo |                       |  |  |  |
| Read and comple brackets:                        | ete the sentences with    | the correct form      | n of the words between   |  |  |
| 1. The giraffes are                              | the (tall)                | animals.              |  |  |  |
| 2. She likes to play                             | football,                 | (and) she can't play  | y it well.   |  |  |
| 3. This  | (are) the socket the      | electrician is fixing |  |  |  |
| 4. Let's   | (having) our breakfa      | st.                   |  |  |  |
| 6 Punctuate the follo                            | owing:                    |                       |  |  |  |
| he lives in cairo                                |                           |                       |  |  |  |
|  |                           |                       |  |  |  |
| Write a paragrapl                                | h of about (18) words u   | ısing the following   | g guiding elements :   |  |  |
|  | " How do you s            | show respect?         |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>librarian</li> </ul>                    |                           |                       | THE STATE OF THE S |  |  |
| <ul><li>teacher</li><li>cleaner</li></ul>        |                           |                       | WINA ~   |  |  |
| • cleaner  |                           |                       |  |  |  |
| ***************************************          |                           |                       |  |  |  |
|  |                           |                       |  |  |  |
|  |                           |                       |  |  |  |
|  |                           |                       |  |  |  |
|  |                           |                       |  |  |  |
| ***************************************          |                           |                       |  |  |  |
|  |                           |                       |  |  |  |



محافظــة البحيـــرة

| Listen and Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d: |   |                          |                       |  |  |  |
|---|---|--------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| 1. Ali lives in a/an with his family.                   |   |                          |                       |  |  |  |
| house   | apartment   | tent                     | Opening Opening       |  |  |  |
| 2. Ali's house is the                                   | in the villa  | ge.                      |                       |  |  |  |
| smallest  | biggest   | shortest                 | nicest                |  |  |  |
| 3. It's a y   | vellow house and a bro  | own house.               |                       |  |  |  |
| o in  | between   | on                       | above                 |  |  |  |
| 4. There are  | trees behind the  | house.                   |                       |  |  |  |
| all tall  | <b>(</b> short  | small                    | (I) thin              |  |  |  |
| 2 Choose the correct                                    | answer from a, b, a   | ord:                     |                       |  |  |  |
| 1. I live in a/an                                       | It's made of  | cloth.                   |                       |  |  |  |
| houseboat   | apartment   | tent                     | house                 |  |  |  |
| 2. Wer  | espect to our teache  | rs.                      |                       |  |  |  |
| o show  | <b>blow</b>   | grow                     | play                  |  |  |  |
| 3. The  | is the place where we   | learn.                   |                       |  |  |  |
| o park  | school  | mall                     | hospital              |  |  |  |
| 4. The garbage collect                                  | ors take away our   |                          |                       |  |  |  |
| pipes   | garage  | water                    | garbage               |  |  |  |
| Read and complete                                       | the text with the w   | ords from the box :      |                       |  |  |  |
|   | color - helped - to   | uched - very - beautifu  | ıl                    |  |  |  |
| My house is old. I                                      | wanted to make it (1  | ) I repai                | nted it. The new (2)  |  |  |  |
| was green and red. My friends (3) me. We were (4)       |   |                          |                       |  |  |  |
| happy.  |   |                          |                       |  |  |  |
|   |   |                          |                       |  |  |  |
| Read the text and of                                    | answer the question   | ns:                      |                       |  |  |  |
| There are man   | y beautiful animals th  | at live in the desert. R | him gazelle is one of |  |  |  |
|   |   | ey live in the Sahara D  |                       |  |  |  |
|   | around looking for grass, leaves and plants to eat. They have big ears and long horns. They |                          |                       |  |  |  |

have yellow-white coats which protect them from the sun. They don't like to drink a lot of

water.



|   | A. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or a :    |  |                     |                   |  |
|---|---|--|---------------------|-------------------|--|
|   | 1. The text is about                                |  |                     |                   |  |
|   | Goats   | Camels   | Rhim gazelles       | O roses           |  |
|   | 2. The underlined word "protect" means to keep them |  |                     |                   |  |
|   | sad   | <b>5</b> safe  | o bad               | angry             |  |
|   | B. Answer the followi                               | ng questions :   |                     |                   |  |
|   | 3. What do rhim gazelle                             | 3. What do rhim gazelles eat?                                  |                     |                   |  |
|   | 4. How do rhim gazelles                             | look?  |                     |                   |  |
| 5 | Read and complete brackets:                         | the sentences with   | the correct form of | the words between |  |
|   | 1. These(is) the plumber's tools.                   |  |                     |                   |  |
|   | 2. My house is(behind) to the school.               |  |                     |                   |  |
|   | 3. Let's(has) lunch.                                |  |                     |                   |  |
|   | 4. A rat is(small) than a cat.                      |  |                     |                   |  |
| 6 | Punctuate the following :                           |  |                     |                   |  |
|   | i live in Cairo                                     |  |                     |                   |  |
|   |   |  |                     |                   |  |
| 7 | Write a paragraph o                                 | aph of about (18) words using the following guiding elements : |                     |                   |  |
|   | " My home "   |  |                     |                   |  |
|   | <ul><li>rooms</li><li>balcony</li><li>big</li></ul> |  |                     |                   |  |
|   | ***************************************             |  |                     |                   |  |
|   |   |  |                     |                   |  |
|   |   |  |                     |                   |  |
|   |   | ***************************************                        |                     |                   |  |
|   |   |  |                     |                   |  |
|   |   |  |                     |                   |  |
|   |   |  |                     |                   |  |



محافظــة كفـــر الشيـــخ

| ~1  | Listen and Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d : |                          |                          |                       |  |
|-----|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|--|
|     | 1. The land in Damietta                                  | governorate is rich in . |                          |                       |  |
|     | o sports   | nutrients                | © seeds                  | weather               |  |
|     | 2. The farmers can grow                                  | w rice, tomatoes,        | and guavas.              |                       |  |
|     | mango  | potatoes                 | (a) wheat                | strawberry            |  |
|     | 3 catch  | thousands of fish in t   | ne sea.                  |                       |  |
|     | Teachers   | Farmers                  | © Engineers              | Fishermen             |  |
|     | 4 is god   | od in Damietta.          |                          |                       |  |
|     | Reading  | ● Food                   | Sugar                    | Life                  |  |
| ~ 2 | Choose the correct of                                    | answer from a, b, c or   | d:                       |                       |  |
|     | 1. I can relax and                                       | my homework              | in my bedroom.           |                       |  |
|     | a do   | nake                     | @ watch                  | @ get                 |  |
|     | 2. Cheng was good at lo                                  | oking his                | garden.                  |                       |  |
|     | at   | for                      | after                    | 1 from                |  |
|     | 3. How d   | oes a rhim gazelle live? | - About 14 years.        |                       |  |
|     | 1 heavy  | long long                | o color                  | 1 tall                |  |
|     | 4. The fox's thick fur k                                 | keeps it                 |                          |                       |  |
|     | @ cold   | 📵 heat                   | (iii) warm               | d hot                 |  |
| 3   | Read and complete t                                      | the text with the wor    | ds from the box :        |                       |  |
|     |  | juicy - beak - paw       | - hungry - thirsty       |                       |  |
|     | A pelican and a bed                                      | r are in the river. They | v are very (1)           | they are both         |  |
|     | looking at a big, (2)                                    | fish. The bear           | reaches for the fish .   | It lifts its (3)      |  |
|     | The pelico   | an opens its (4)         | It is ready to take th   | e fish out of the     |  |
|     | water.   |                          |                          |                       |  |
| 4   | Read the text and ar                                     | nswer the questions :    |                          |                       |  |
|     | All jobs are impo  | ortant. There are many   | workers that help us. A  | mail carrier delivers |  |
|     | your parcels. An electri                                 | cian fixes sockets. A g  | arbage collector collect | s the trash.          |  |
|     | Sometimes it's wet and                                   | messy, so we need a pl   | umber to fix pipes and   | faucets. A bus driver |  |
|     | is the most interesting                                  | job. He drives people t  | o many different places  | and helps lots of     |  |

people. All these workers should work together to help people and make their life easier.



|     | A. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or a : |                         |                      |          |   |  |
|-----|--|-------------------------|----------------------|----------|---|--|
|     | 1. We need a/an to fix sockets.                  |                         |                      |          |   |  |
|     | @ electrician                                    | o plumber               | bus driver           | <b>a</b> | mail carrier                            |  |
|     | 2. The underlined word                           | garbage means           |                      |          |   |  |
|     | faucet   | (b) trash               | ippe pipe            | <b>a</b> | letter                                  |  |
|     | B. Answer the followi                            | ng questions :          |                      |          |   |  |
|     | 3. What does a plumber                           |                         |                      |          |   |  |
|     | 4. Why is the job of a b                         | us driver interesting?  |                      |          |   |  |
| 5   | Read and complete brackets:                      | the sentences with      | the correct form o   | f the v  | words between                           |  |
|     | 1. I don't really like                           | (drive).                |                      |          |   |  |
|     | 2. Snakes and crocodile                          | es(be)                  | dangerous.           |          |   |  |
|     | 3. The sunflower is the                          | 2 (big).                |                      |          |   |  |
|     | 4 (The   | se) is a garbage collec | tor.                 |          |   |  |
|     |  |                         |                      |          |   |  |
| 6   | Punctuate the follow                             | ing:                    |                      |          |   |  |
|     | what job do you want t                           | o do                    |                      |          |   |  |
|     |  |                         |                      |          |   |  |
|     |  |                         |                      |          |   |  |
| • 7 | Write a paragraph o                              | f about (18) words u    | sing the following g | uiding   | elements:                               |  |
|     |  | " Car                   | nels "               |          | . 0                                     |  |
|     | • carry  |                         |                      |          | NO. NO.                                 |  |
|     | <ul> <li>desert</li> </ul>                       |                         |                      |          |   |  |
|     | <ul> <li>perfect</li> </ul>                      |                         |                      |          | MIU                                     |  |
|     |  |                         |                      |          |   |  |
|     |  |                         |                      |          |   |  |
|     |  |                         |                      |          |   |  |
|     |  |                         |                      | •••••    | *************************************** |  |
|     |  |                         |                      |          |   |  |
|     |  |                         |                      | •••••    |   |  |
|     |  |                         |                      |          |   |  |



محافظــة دميـــاط

| 1   | Listen and Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d : |                            |                          |                       |  |
|-----|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|--|
|     | 1. Samir grows many                                      | every year.                |                          |                       |  |
|     | o rice   | fruits                     | <b>o</b> tomatoes        | @ cotton              |  |
|     | 2. He gives the  | water they need.           |                          |                       |  |
|     | oflowers   | plants                     | o trees                  | leaves                |  |
|     | 3. Samir sends a lot of t                                | fruit to the               |                          |                       |  |
|     | o house  | <b>bank</b>                | <b>⊚</b> farm            | factory               |  |
|     | 4. Samir is a good                                       |                            |                          |                       |  |
|     | farmer   | 1 teacher                  | doctor                   | vet                   |  |
| ~ 2 | Choose the correct o                                     | inswer from a, b, c or     | d:                       |                       |  |
|     | 1. Camels are perfect fo                                 | or the                     |                          |                       |  |
|     | o river  | (b) desert                 | sea                      | Iake                  |  |
|     | 2. Tomatoes have   | inside.                    |                          |                       |  |
|     | seeds  | leaves                     | o roots                  | 1 nuts                |  |
|     | 3. People in China speak                                 |                            |                          |                       |  |
|     | English  | (b) Arabic                 | © French                 | Chinese               |  |
|     | 4. The c   | onnects the pipes.         |                          |                       |  |
|     | plumber  | (D) vet                    | 1 teacher                | driver                |  |
| 3   | Read and complete t                                      | he text with the word      | ds from the box :        |                       |  |
|     |  | throw - driver - tr        | ash - listen - get       |                       |  |
|     | We should show re  | spect to the people arc    | ound us. I respect the c | leaner. I don't throw |  |
|     | the (1) ir   | the street. I respect      | the teacher. I (2)       | to him                |  |
|     | carefully. I respect the                                 | bus (3)                    | I say thank you when I   | (4)                   |  |
|     | off the bus.   |                            |                          |                       |  |
| 4   | Read the text and ar                                     | swer the questions :       |                          |                       |  |
|     | My name is Samo  | a. I spend my weekend o    | at home with my family.  | We have three         |  |
|     | meals every day; breakf                                  | ast, lunch, and dinner.    | I always have milk and e | eggs for breakfast.   |  |
|     | My favorite meal is lunc                                 | h. I like it because all t | he family sits together  | to eat and talk. My   |  |
|     | mother cooks special fo                                  | od for us. I often help    | her in the kitchen. Tod  | ay we are having      |  |

potatoes and chicken. It looks delicious!



| A. Choose the co                        | orrect answer from                      | a, b, c or d :                       |   |
|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|
| 1. Sama's family h                      | nas meals                               | s every day.                         |   |
| (a) three                               | (b) one                                 | (i) two                              | d four                                  |
| 2. They are having                      | g and ch                                | nicken for lunch today.              | _                                       |
| o pasta                                 | potatoes                                | salad                                | o rice                                  |
| B. Answer the fo                        | llowing questions :                     |                                      |   |
| 3. What does Samo                       | a have for breakfast?                   |                                      |   |
| 4. What is Sama's                       | favorite meal ?                         |                                      |   |
| Read and comp                           | olete the sentences                     | s with the correct form              | of the words between                    |
|   | (so) my                                 | leg hurts.                           |   |
| S. S.                                   | (small) than                            | WEET                                 |   |
|   |   | n <mark>ind)</mark> to the bathroom. |   |
|   | (This) children are goi                 |                                      |   |
| my favorite anima                       |   |                                      |   |
| Write a paragro                         | aph of about (18) wa                    | ords using the following             | guiding elements :                      |
|   | " Fe                                    | ennec foxes "                        |   |
| • fur                                   |   |                                      |   |
| • ears                                  |   |                                      |   |
| • desert                                |   |                                      |   |
|   |   |                                      |   |
|   |   |                                      |   |
|   |   |                                      |   |
|   |   |                                      |   |
| *************************************** | *************************************** |                                      | *************************************** |
|   |   |                                      |   |



| 1   | 1 Listen and Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :                    |                          |                           |                      |  |
|-----|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|--|
|     | 1. Ahmed wants to be a  | /an                      |                           |                      |  |
|     | @ doctor  | electrician              | 1 teacher                 | engineer             |  |
|     | 2. Electricity is very  |                          |                           |                      |  |
|     | safe  | o nice                   | dangerous                 | interesting          |  |
|     | 3. You shouldn't touch  | anything electrical with | hands.                    |                      |  |
|     | @ wet   | o dirty                  | (a) dry                   | happy                |  |
|     | 4. You never put anythi   | ng into a                | , only use the plugs.     |                      |  |
|     | 1 bag   | o box                    | socket                    | @cupboard            |  |
| • 2 | Choose the correct of   | answer from a, b, c or   | d:                        |                      |  |
|     | 1. Spiders are  |                          |                           |                      |  |
|     | beautiful   | scary                    | unhelpful                 | @ cute               |  |
|     | 2. The boy is   | He didn't pas            | s the test.               |                      |  |
|     | disappointed  | happy                    | <b>©</b> good             | 1 fine               |  |
|     | 3. We send letters at t   | he                       |                           |                      |  |
|     | nospital  | o school                 | supermarket               | post office          |  |
|     | 4. The  | . grow above the soil.   |                           |                      |  |
|     | o roots   | leaves                   | seeds                     | shoots               |  |
| 3   | Read and complete   | the text with the word   | ds from the box :         |                      |  |
|     |   | school - fruits - anim   | als - gets - factory      |                      |  |
|     | My grandfather is   | a farmer. He (1)         | up early ever             | y day. He grows      |  |
|     | vegetables and (2)  | He sends o               | lot of fruits to the (3)  | to                   |  |
|     | make juice. He keeps (4) for meat and birds for eggs. I visit him on holiday. |                          |                           |                      |  |
| 4   | Read the text and ar  | nswer the questions :    |                           |                      |  |
|     | Hisham and his b  | prother Amr have a big   | farm near Alexandria.     | They grow many kinds |  |
|     | of fruits like bananas, o   | apples and mangoes. The  | ey like going to the farm | n and playing under  |  |
|     | the trees. When they g  | rew up, Amr wanted to    | cut down the trees to s   | sell the wood, but   |  |
|     | Hisham was anary. Hish  | am stopped his brother   | and advised him to aro    | w more trees         |  |

because they are important for our life.



| 1. The main idea in the                    | text is about          |                       |                   |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Growing mangoes                            | Growing trees          | Playing tennis        | Keeping animals   |
| 2. The underlined prono                    | oun "they" refers to . |                       |                   |
| fruits                                     | (b) trees              | © wood                | a bananas         |
|  |                        |                       |                   |
| B. Answer the followi                      | ng questions :         |                       |                   |
| 3. Why did Amr want to                     | cut down the trees?    |                       |                   |
| 4. What did Hisham adv                     | ise Amr to do?         |                       |                   |
| Read and complete brackets:                | the sentences with     | the correct form of   | the words between |
| 1. I want to play footb                    | all,(and               | ) my leg hurts.       |                   |
| 2. The mouse is                            |                        |                       |                   |
| 3. We live in a village                    |                        | 8.1 8.4. 77. 86       |                   |
| 4. The mechanic                            |                        |                       |                   |
|  | (,,                    |                       |                   |
| Punctuate the follow which food comes from |                        |                       |                   |
| Write a paragraph o                        | of about (18) words u  | using the following a | uiding elements : |
| write a paragraph c                        |                        |                       | aiding elements.  |
|  | " ~~                   | ma   c                | A                 |
|  | " Ca                   | mels "                | , 0               |
| • carry                                    | " Ca                   | mels "                |                   |
| • cross                                    | " Ca                   | mels "                |                   |
|  | " Ca                   | mels "                |                   |
| • cross                                    | " Ca                   | mels "                |                   |
| • cross                                    | " Ca                   | mels "                |                   |
| • cross                                    | " Ca                   | mels "                |                   |
| • cross                                    | " Ca                   | mels "                |                   |
| • cross                                    | " Ca                   | mels "                |                   |
| • cross                                    | " Ca                   | mels "                |                   |



محافظـــة الاسمــــاعيلية

| 1   | 1 Listen and Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d : |                           |                            |                       |  |  |
|-----|--|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
|     | 1. Mona can see the who                                    | ole from t                | he balcony.                |                       |  |  |
|     | street   | o desert                  | iver [                     | village               |  |  |
|     | 2. The new apartment h                                     | as rooms                  |                            |                       |  |  |
|     | o four   | isix                      | five [                     | seven                 |  |  |
|     | 3. Mona likes the  |                           |                            |                       |  |  |
|     | o balcony  | living room               | o bedroom                  | d kitchen             |  |  |
|     | 4. The new apartment is                                    | š                         |                            |                       |  |  |
|     | o lovely   | not big                   | o bad                      | small                 |  |  |
| • 2 | Choose the correct of                                      | answer from a, b, c or    | d:                         |                       |  |  |
|     | 1. We need to grow   | to make bread             | d.                         |                       |  |  |
|     | lemons   | o potatoes                | wheat                      | guava                 |  |  |
|     | 2. A is an i   | nsect. It gives us hone   | у.                         |                       |  |  |
|     | o bee  | <b>b</b> pea              | in pin                     | 1 pie                 |  |  |
|     | 3. The air in big cities is                                | s because                 | of factories and cars.     |                       |  |  |
|     | o fresh  | polluted                  | © clean                    | 1 nice                |  |  |
|     | 4. Nora is a   | She delivers parcels      | to all the city.           | _                     |  |  |
|     | doctor   | nechanic mechanic         | o plumber                  | @mail carrier         |  |  |
| ÷ 3 | Read and complete t  | the text with the work    | ds from the box :          |                       |  |  |
|     | hos  | spital - learn - shopping | mall - letters - clothes   |                       |  |  |
|     | There are differe  | nt places in my town. W   | e buy food at the super    | rmarket.              |  |  |
|     | We send (1)  | at the post office. I (   | 2) at sch                  | ool. I buy clothes    |  |  |
|     | and shoes at the (3)                                       | My mom an                 | d dad work in an office    | . We go to the (4)    |  |  |
|     | when w   | ve are sick.              |                            |                       |  |  |
| 4   | Read the text and ar                                       | nswer the questions :     |                            |                       |  |  |
|     | My name is Karee   | em. I live with my family | y in Ismailia. We have t   | hree meals every day: |  |  |
|     | breakfast, lunch and dir                                   | nner. My favorite meal    | is lunch. I like it becaus | e all the family sit  |  |  |
|     | together to eat and tall                                   | k. My mother cooks spe    | cial food for us. Today    | we are having         |  |  |

potatoes and chicken for lunch. It looks delicious!



| A. Choose the cor  | rect answer from c                      | ı, b, c or d :                          |   |
|--|---|---|---|
| 1. We are having pot                                     | tatoes and chicken fo                   | or today.                               |   |
| breakfast  | lunch                                   | dinner                                  | Opening Opening                         |
| 2. We have   | meals every day                         | <i>'</i> .                              |   |
| one one  | three                                   | two                                     | d four                                  |
| B. Answer the follo                                      | owing questions :                       |   |   |
| 3. Why does Kareem                                       | like lunch?                             |   |   |
| 4. Where does Karee                                      | em's family live?                       |   |   |
| Read and comple<br>brackets:                             | ete the sentences                       | with the correct form                   | of the words between                    |
| 1. The giraffes are                                      | the (tall)                              | animals.                                |   |
| 2. She likes to play                                     | football,                               | (and) she can't play it.                |   |
| 3. This  | (are) the socket the                    | electrician is fixing.                  |   |
| 4. My school is next                                     | t(two) th                               | ne park.                                |   |
| Punctuate the followhat color are tomo                   |   |   |   |
| Write a paragrap   | h of about (18) wor                     | ds using the following                  | guiding elements :                      |
|  | " Agric                                 | ultural habitat "                       |   |
| <ul><li>Where do farme</li><li>Which plants gr</li></ul> | ers work?<br>row in the agricultu       | ıral habitat ?                          |   |
|  |   |   |   |
|  |   |   |   |
|  | *************************************** |   |   |
| ***************************************                  | *************************************** | *************************************** | *************************************** |
|  |   |   |   |
|  |   |   |   |
|  |   |   | *************************************** |



محافظـــة الفيــــوم

| ~[] | Listen and Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :                               |                         |   |                      |  |
|-----|--|-------------------------|---|----------------------|--|
|     | 1. Amira is from   |                         |   |                      |  |
|     | @ Cairo  | Al-Fayoum               | Aswan   | Tanta                |  |
|     | 2. Amira's father is a/c   | ın                      |   |                      |  |
|     | 1 teacher  | 6 fisherman             | engineer  | farmer               |  |
|     | 3. Amira's mother is a/  | an                      |   |                      |  |
|     | o nurse  | o housewife             | teacher   | @engineer            |  |
|     | 4. Amira's mother likes  | to help                 | with his work.  |                      |  |
|     | Amira's dad  |                         | Amira's brother   | @grandpa             |  |
| ~ 2 | Choose the correct o   | answer from a, b, c o   | rd:   |                      |  |
|     | 1. Rhim gazelles have bi   | g ears and long         | on their heads.   |                      |  |
|     | 1 feet   | la horns                | 📵 tails   | @coats               |  |
|     | 2. Mom says that drinki  | ng isn't h              | ealthy.   |                      |  |
|     | milk   | (D) water               | juice   | @ cola               |  |
|     | 3. Tomatoes are  | before they're 1        | red.  |                      |  |
|     | orange   | o purple                | <b>⊚</b> green  | d black              |  |
|     | 4. Lara loved to experin   | nent. She was very      |   |                      |  |
|     | curious  | (b) lazy                | ignormal state of the state of | @ angry              |  |
| ≈ 3 | Read and complete t  | the text with the wor   | ds from the box :   |                      |  |
|     |  | milk - drink - de       | sert - eat - fur  |                      |  |
|     | Camels are strong anima  | als. They can carry peo | ple and things across th  | ne (1)               |  |
|     | Their (2)  | is delicious and we co  | n use their (3)   | to make              |  |
|     | clothes. Camels are goo  | d animals for the dese  | rt because they don't (4  | 4)                   |  |
|     | a lot of water.  |                         |   |                      |  |
| 4   | Read the text and ar   | nswer the questions     | •   |                      |  |
|     | The seasons of t   | he year are winter, sp  | ring, autumn and summe  | r. We are now in     |  |
|     | winter. It starts on the   | 21st of December and    | l ends on the 20th of M   | arch. Fathers and    |  |
|     | teachers always advise   | their children. We sho  | uld <u>wear</u> heavy clothes.  | It is good to have a |  |
|     | lot of hot drinks. Healthy food is very important. We should wash our hands before and |                         |   |                      |  |

after we eat. Sleeping early is a key to good health. Doing sports makes the body strong

and fit.



| A. Choose the co   | rrect answer from o                | ı, b, c or d :       |                         |
|--|------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. There are   | seasons in the                     | year.                |                         |
| two  | (b) three                          | four                 | five                    |
| 2. The underlined  | word "wear" means                  | up.                  |                         |
| a draw   | o dress                            | wash                 | o buy                   |
| B. Answer the fol  | lowing questions :                 |                      |                         |
| 3. What season are   | we in now?                         |                      |                         |
| 4. Why is doing spo  | rts important ?                    |                      |                         |
| Read and comp  | lete the sentences                 | with the correct for | rm of the words between |
|  | (big) than ho                      | rses                 |                         |
|  | (big) Hair No                      |                      |                         |
| 6 5 <b>-</b> 0 2000  | (is) open.                         | my nouse.            |                         |
|  | (and) Dina is                      | short                |                         |
| 6 Punctuate the fortunation to the fortunation of t | ollowing:<br>vegetables, but fruit |                      |                         |
| 7 Write a paragra  |                                    | •                    | ng guiding elements :   |
|  | "F                                 | ishermen "           |                         |
| <ul><li>Where they w</li><li>What they do</li></ul>  |                                    |                      |                         |
|  |                                    |                      | H                       |
|  |                                    |                      |                         |
|  |                                    |                      |                         |
|  |                                    |                      |                         |
| •••••  |                                    |                      |                         |
|  |                                    |                      |                         |



عصافظـــة بنــــي سويــف

| ~1  | Listen and Choose th      | ne correct answer fro   | om a, b, c or d :         |                     |
|-----|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|
|     | 1. The fennec fox lives   | in the of               | North Africa.             |                     |
|     | 1 farm                    | o forest                | o desert                  | 1 sea               |
|     | 2. The fennec fox has b   | ig to hea               | ır insects and small anin | nals.               |
|     | legs                      | (b) ears                | eyes                      | 1 nose              |
|     | 3. The fennec fox eats    |                         |                           |                     |
|     | plants                    | insects and mice        | leaves                    | fruit               |
|     | 4. The fennec fox weigh   | ns around               | kilogram.                 |                     |
|     | One                       | (b) ten                 | 1 three                   | 1 four              |
| ~ 2 | Choose the correct of     | inswer from a, b, c or  | d:                        |                     |
|     | 1. Farmers grow           | in Egypt.               |                           |                     |
|     | goats                     | o chickens              | o rice                    | @ cows              |
|     | 2. I can sit and watch T  | V in the                |                           |                     |
|     | bathroom                  | balcony                 | kitchen                   | living room         |
|     | 3. Tomatoes have          | inside.                 |                           |                     |
|     | o seeds                   | o soil                  | leaves                    | @ roots             |
|     | 4. People in the desert l | ive in                  |                           |                     |
|     | apartments                | (i) tents               | houseboats                | houses              |
| ≈ 3 | Read and complete t       | he text with the wor    | ds from the box :         |                     |
|     |                           | drink - grass - ugly    | - beautiful - ears        |                     |
|     | Rhim gazelles             | look very (1)           | They live in the S        | Sahara Desert. They |
|     | eat (2) le                | eaves and plants. They  | have big (3)              | and long horns.     |
|     | Like camels, they don't   | need to (4)             | a lot of water.           |                     |
| 4   | Read the text and ar      | swer the questions :    |                           |                     |
|     | There are many            | jobs we can do. They ar | re all important. They h  | elp us to have a    |
|     | better life. An electrici | an connects the electr  | icity. A plumber connec   | ts the pipes and    |

faucets. A garbage collector takes away the garbage, so you can keep your house nice and

clean. Mail carriers deliver letters and parcels. The bus driver helps us to go to school on

time. The mechanic fixes cars and buses. All jobs are important.

49



| A. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :   |                           |                   |                      |  |  |
|--|---------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| 1. The main idea of t  | he text is about          |                   |                      |  |  |
| Electricity  | <b>(b)</b> Jobs           | Water             | Computers            |  |  |
| 2. A   | helps you keep your house | e nice and clean. |                      |  |  |
| farmer   | garbage collector         | mechanic          | plumber              |  |  |
| B. Answer the follow   | wing questions :          |                   |                      |  |  |
| 3. What does the med   | hanic do ?                |                   |                      |  |  |
| 4. Who connects the p  | oipes and faucets?        | ••••••            |                      |  |  |
|  | te the sentences with     | the correct form  | of the words between |  |  |
| brackets:  |                           | 1 1 .             |                      |  |  |
| in the second se | tball, (and)              | my leg hurts.     |                      |  |  |
| 2. Ali is  |                           |                   |                      |  |  |
| 3. Fishermen   | (uses) nets to cat        | ch fish.          |                      |  |  |
| 4. The hospital is ne  | xt (of) the               | school.           |                      |  |  |
|  |                           |                   |                      |  |  |
| Punctuate the follo  | owing:                    |                   |                      |  |  |
| the fisherman works  | on a boat                 |                   |                      |  |  |
|  |                           |                   |                      |  |  |
|  |                           |                   |                      |  |  |
| Write a paragraph  | of about (18) words us    | ing the following | guiding elements:    |  |  |
|  | " My ho                   | ouse "            |                      |  |  |
| vaama.   | 1113 111                  | <b>J</b>          |                      |  |  |
| <ul><li>rooms</li><li>balcony</li></ul>  |                           |                   | A                    |  |  |
| <ul><li>laarge</li></ul>   |                           |                   |                      |  |  |
|  |                           |                   |                      |  |  |
| ***************************************  |                           |                   |                      |  |  |
|  |                           |                   |                      |  |  |
|  |                           |                   |                      |  |  |
|  |                           |                   |                      |  |  |
|  |                           |                   |                      |  |  |
|  |                           |                   |                      |  |  |
|  |                           |                   |                      |  |  |



| 1 | Listen and Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d : |                          |                           |                        |  |  |
|---|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--|--|
|   | 1. Horses are animals.                                   |                          |                           |                        |  |  |
|   | @weak  | 5 strong                 | © scary                   | @ angry                |  |  |
|   | 2. Horses can live in the                                |                          |                           |                        |  |  |
|   | o sea  | 1 river                  | o desert                  | lake                   |  |  |
|   | 3. Horses have large, be                                 | autiful                  |                           |                        |  |  |
|   | legs   | 6 eyes                   | © ears                    | hands                  |  |  |
|   | 4. They eat  | and drink fresh wate     | r.                        |                        |  |  |
|   | @grass   | fruit [                  |                           | vegetables             |  |  |
| 2 | Choose the correct o                                     | inswer from a, b, c or   | d:                        |                        |  |  |
|   | 1. A/An  | helps me in the library  | <b>/</b> .                |                        |  |  |
|   | vet  | o engineer               | librarian                 | guide                  |  |  |
|   | 2. Some birds have long                                  | They us                  | se them to eat.           |                        |  |  |
|   | o pens   | <b>beaks</b>             | o peas                    | l horns                |  |  |
|   | 3. A/An  | fixes cars and buses.    |                           |                        |  |  |
|   | mechanic   | (i) electrician          | dentist                   | plumber                |  |  |
|   | 4. I watch TV in the                                     |                          |                           |                        |  |  |
|   | (a) kitchen  | bathroom                 | living room               | garage                 |  |  |
| 3 | Read and complete t                                      | he text with the word    | ds from the box :         |                        |  |  |
|   | plumb  | oer - mechanic - electri | cian - garbage - bus dri  | ver                    |  |  |
|   | 31000 00 000   |                          | fixes our                 |                        |  |  |
|   |  | •                        |                           |                        |  |  |
|   | collector takes away the                                 |                          |                           | 9. <del>7</del>        |  |  |
|   | A (3)  |                          | oi. An (4)                | connects electricity   |  |  |
|   | so that we can use the l                                 | ignis.                   |                           |                        |  |  |
| 4 | Read the text and ar                                     | swer the questions :     |                           |                        |  |  |
|   | Hi!I'm Jana.Il   | ive in Damietta governo  | orate. It's a beautiful p | lace. The land in      |  |  |
|   | Damietta is rich in nutr                                 | ients. The farmers here  | e can grow lots of crops  | , like rice, tomatoes, |  |  |
|   | potatoes and oranges. F                                  | armers raise sheep, god  | ats and cows. Damiette    | is famous for          |  |  |
|   | Domiati cheese. The we                                   | ather here is very nice. | Some tourists like to a   | ome here because       |  |  |

the people here are kind and friendly.



| A. Choose the o                         | correct answer from a | a, b, c or d :                         |   |
|---|-----------------------|--|---|
| 1. The land in Da                       | mietta is rich in     | ······································ |   |
| a soil                                  | (b) roots             | nutrients                              | Orange  |
| Service and the service and beautiful   | mous for Domiati      |  |   |
| a cheese                                | 6 milk                | Syogurt                                | Objective to the contract of the contract o |
| R Answer the f                          | ollowing questions :  |  |   |
|   |                       |  |   |
| 3. What do the fo                       | irmers grow?          |  |   |
| 4. What do the fo                       | ırmers raise ?        |  |   |
| Read and com                            | plete the sentences   | with the correct form                  | of the words between  |
|   | ox is(s               | mall) than other fover                 |   |
|   |                       | man) man other toxes.                  |   |
|   | (are) my book.        | * / late - all - **/                   |   |
|   |                       | I don't like watching TV.              |   |
| 4. The rose is th                       | ne(mor                | re) beautitul flower.                  |   |
| Punctuate the i live in a city ca       |                       |  |   |
|   |                       |  |   |
| Write a paragr                          | raph of about (18) wo | rds using the following                | guiding elements :  |
|   |                       | " Horses "                             |   |
| • eyes                                  |                       |  |   |
| • grass                                 |                       |  |   |
| <ul> <li>desert</li> </ul>              |                       |  | P 1 "   |
| *************************************** |                       |  | ***************************************   |
|   |                       |  |   |
|   |                       |  |   |
|   |                       |  |   |
|   |                       |  |   |
| *************************************** |                       |  |   |
|   |                       |  |   |
|   |                       |  |   |



| • 1      | Listen and Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d : |                             |                           |                         |  |  |  |
|----------|--|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|
|          | 1. Cheng was a/an  |                             |                           |                         |  |  |  |
|          | gardener   | (b) teacher                 | emperor                   | engineer                |  |  |  |
|          | 2. Cheng lived in  |                             |                           |                         |  |  |  |
|          | © Egypt  | China                       | France                    | Canada                  |  |  |  |
|          | 3. The emperor would g                                   | ive a to                    | each gardener.            |                         |  |  |  |
|          | plant  | shoot                       | seed                      | d flower                |  |  |  |
|          | 4. The one who could                                     | the most b                  | peautiful plant would be  | the next emperor.       |  |  |  |
|          | at eat   | water                       | air                       | grow                    |  |  |  |
| • 2      | Choose the correct of                                    | answer from a, b, c or      | d:                        |                         |  |  |  |
|          | 1. Fishermen catch                                       |                             |                           |                         |  |  |  |
|          | fish   | elephants                   | sheep                     | @ goats                 |  |  |  |
|          | 2. Camels have large, flo                                | at                          |                           |                         |  |  |  |
|          | o noses  | 1 feet                      | ears                      | heads                   |  |  |  |
|          | 3. Rhim gazelles have ye                                 | ellow-white                 |                           |                         |  |  |  |
|          | o eyes   | boots                       | © coats                   | d shoes                 |  |  |  |
|          | 4. A librarian works in a                                |                             |                           |                         |  |  |  |
|          | nospital   | opost office                | shopping mall             | library                 |  |  |  |
| <b>3</b> | Read and complete t                                      | the text with the work      | ds from the box :         |                         |  |  |  |
|          |  | heat - eyes - sm            | all - fur - ears          |                         |  |  |  |
|          | The fennec fox live                                      | es in the desert of Nor     | th Africa. Its (1)        | are big.                |  |  |  |
|          | It eats insects and (2)                                  | mice. It's h                | ot in the desert during   | the day. The fennec     |  |  |  |
|          | fox loses (3)  | from its ears. At 1         | night, it's cold. The fen | nec fox's thick (4)     |  |  |  |
|          | keeps it war   | m.                          |                           |                         |  |  |  |
| 4        | Read the text and ar                                     | nswer the questions :       |                           |                         |  |  |  |
|          | My name is Ziad.   | I live on a boat in the     | summer. My parents wo     | rk on tourists boats    |  |  |  |
|          | so I go with them. I see                                 | e many interesting place    | es and meet people from   | n all over the world. I |  |  |  |
|          | speak English with the t                                 | tourists. One day, the b    | oat stopped and I saw     | some children           |  |  |  |
|          | nlavina Suddenly a smal                                  | ll child fell into river. T | called dad who jumped     | into the river and      |  |  |  |

saved the child. I am so proud of my dad.



|   | A. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or a :                  |                          |                   |          |   |  |  |
|---|---|--------------------------|-------------------|----------|---|--|--|
|   | 1. The main idea of the   | text is about "          | life".            |          |   |  |  |
|   | Ziad's  | Sherif's                 | Mazen's           | d        | Heba's                                  |  |  |
|   | 2. Ziad lives on a boat   | in the                   |                   |          |   |  |  |
|   | fall  | 6 summer                 | spring            | <b>a</b> | winter                                  |  |  |
|   | B. Answer the follow  | ing questions :          |                   |          |   |  |  |
|   | 3. What language does ?   | Ziad speak with the tou  | rists?            |          |   |  |  |
|   | 4. Who saved the child  | who fell into the river? |                   |          |   |  |  |
| 5 | Read and complete brackets:                                       | the sentences with       | the correct form  | of the v | words between                           |  |  |
|   | 1. A giraffe is   | (tall) than a hors       | e.                |          |   |  |  |
|   | 2. The living room is no  | ext (at)                 | the kitchen.      |          |   |  |  |
|   | 3. I want to play footb   | oall,(and)               | my leg hurts.     |          |   |  |  |
|   | 4. A crocodile is   | (most) danger            | ous than a fish.  |          |   |  |  |
| 6 | Punctuate the follow we water the plants ex  Write a paragraph of |                          | ing the following | guiding  | elements :                              |  |  |
|   |   | " Toma                   | toes "            |          |   |  |  |
|   | <ul><li> green</li><li> seeds</li><li> plant</li></ul>            | Toma                     | toes .            | 3        |   |  |  |
|   | ***************************************                           |                          |                   |          |   |  |  |
|   |   |                          |                   |          |   |  |  |
|   |   |                          |                   |          |   |  |  |
|   |   |                          |                   |          | *************************************** |  |  |
|   |   |                          |                   |          | *************************************** |  |  |
|   |   |                          |                   |          |   |  |  |



فحافظة سوهاج

| Listen and Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d : |                           |                         |                       |  |
|--|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| 1. Hurghada is a   | in Egypt.                 |                         |                       |  |
| village  | (b) city                  | o town                  | @ country             |  |
| 2. Hurghada is in the                                    | of Egypt.                 |                         |                       |  |
| @west  | north                     | © east                  | south                 |  |
| 3. Tourists go on safar                                  | is in the                 |                         |                       |  |
| beach  | Sahara Desert             | o house                 | Sahl Hasheesh         |  |
| 4. The tourists buy thi                                  | ngs from the              |                         |                       |  |
| o sea  | (i) hotels                | markets                 | lazaars               |  |
| 2 Choose the correct                                     | answer from a, b, c o     | rd:                     |                       |  |
| 1. Horses can live in the                                | e                         |                         |                       |  |
| river  | <b>o</b> sea              | desert                  | forest                |  |
| 2. In Egypt, farmers                                     | chickens                  |                         |                       |  |
| raise  | <b>(b)</b> grow           | o drink                 | plant                 |  |
| 3. A/An  | takes you to school.      |                         |                       |  |
| @ mechanic   | bus driver                | electrician             | plumber               |  |
| 4. Tomatoes have   | inside.                   |                         |                       |  |
| shoots   | vegetables                | seeds                   | flowers               |  |
| Read and complete  | the text with the wor     | ds from the box :       |                       |  |
|  | dangerous - animals - t   | family - camel - strong |                       |  |
| Last summer, I wei                                       | nt to the zoo. I went wi  | th my family. We saw m  | any (1)               |  |
| there. There were sno                                    | ikes. They are (2)        | and scary. We se        | aw a (3)              |  |
| , too . It's very big and                                | I (4)                     | We saw elephants, mon   | keys and lions there. |  |
| We had a nice time.                                      |                           |                         |                       |  |
| Read the text and a                                      | nswer the questions       | •                       |                       |  |
| I am Salma. I li   | ve in a small city with m | y family. There are sto | res, offices, a       |  |
| shopping mall and a big                                  | library. Every day, I go  | to school by bus becau  | ise my house is not   |  |
| near my school. My sch                                   | ool is next to the hospi  | tal. My father works in | that hospital. There  |  |

is a big park in my city. I go to the park on the weekend to play basketball with my friends.

There is also a big supermarket.



| A. Choose the corre  | ect answer from a  | b, c or d:                              |   |
|--|--|---|---|
| 1. The text is about   | Salma's  |   |   |
| o school   | 1 town   | village                                 | city                                    |
| 2. Salma's school is   | the hos  | spital.                                 |   |
| behind   | <b>beside</b>  | a next to                               | (d) in front of                         |
| B. Answer the follow   | wing questions :   |   |   |
| 3. Where does Salma'   | the same of the sa |   |   |
|  |  |   |   |
| 4. What does Salma d   | o in the park?   |   |   |
| Pend and complet   | e the sentences i  | with the correct form                   | n of the words betweer                  |
| brackets:  | e the sentences  | with the correct form                   | Tor the words between                   |
| 1. That mechanic   | (are) fixir  | ng the cars.                            |   |
| 2. I eat vegetables  | (but) I  | exercise.                               |   |
| 3. I have the  | (heavy) bag.   |   |   |
| 4. The tent is   | (behind) to  | the car.                                |   |
| Punctuate the follogical independent of the following independent of the f | n fridays.   | ds using the following                  | g guiding elements :                    |
|  | " How t  | o be healthy "                          |   |
| <ul> <li>healthy food</li> </ul>   |  |   |   |
| • exercise   |  |   |   |
| • water  |  |   |   |
| ***************************************  |  | *************************************** |   |
|  |  |   |   |
|  |  |   | *************************************** |
|  |  |   |   |
|  |  |   |   |
|  |  |   |   |
|  |  |   |   |



| 1   | Listen and Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d : |  |                          |                       |  |  |  |
|-----|--|--|--------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|
|     | 1. My uncle is α   |  |                          |                       |  |  |  |
|     | farmer   | <b>b</b> vet                           | o nurse                  | 1 teacher             |  |  |  |
|     | 2. He gets up at   | every day                              |                          |                       |  |  |  |
|     | (iii) three  | six                                    | o four                   | 1 two                 |  |  |  |
|     | 3. My uncle has two                                      | ······································ |                          |                       |  |  |  |
|     | o cows   | o horses                               | o dogs                   | @ pens                |  |  |  |
|     | 4. He p  | ootatoes.                              |                          |                       |  |  |  |
|     | o buys   | © cuts                                 | grows                    | @ cleans              |  |  |  |
| ~ 2 | Choose the correct of                                    | answer from a, b, c or                 | d:                       |                       |  |  |  |
|     | 1. A librarian works in a                                |  |                          |                       |  |  |  |
|     | o bank   | post office                            | library                  | hotel                 |  |  |  |
|     | 2. People in the desert                                  | live in                                |                          |                       |  |  |  |
|     | houseboats   | <b>b</b> tents                         | apartments               | houses                |  |  |  |
|     | 3. Camels have large, flo                                | at                                     |                          |                       |  |  |  |
|     | hands  | feet                                   | legs                     | @ ears                |  |  |  |
|     | 4. I watch TV in the                                     |  |                          |                       |  |  |  |
|     | o bedroom  | bathroom                               | © kitchen                | living room           |  |  |  |
| 3   | Read and complete t                                      | the text with the word                 | ds from the box :        |                       |  |  |  |
|     |  | drink - chickens -                     | grow onions - eat        |                       |  |  |  |
|     | Farmers (1)  | a lot of food. T                       | hey grow rice that we (  | (2) for               |  |  |  |
|     | lunch. Egyptian farmers                                  | produce many vegetab                   | les like (3)             | and tomatoes.         |  |  |  |
|     | They also raise (4)                                      | and and goa                            | ts. Farmers get eggs fr  | om chickens and       |  |  |  |
|     | meat from goats and sh                                   | еер.                                   |                          |                       |  |  |  |
|     |  |  |                          |                       |  |  |  |
| 4   | Read the text and ar                                     | nswer the questions :                  |                          |                       |  |  |  |
|     | Yousef lives in As                                       | swan. He has a big apar                | tment. Yousef has two s  | sons. There are three |  |  |  |
|     | bedrooms. The kitchen                                    | is next to the bathroon                | n. There are some trees  | s in front of his     |  |  |  |
|     | apartment. The apartme                                   | ent has a big balcony th               | at we can see all the st | reet from it.         |  |  |  |



| correct answer from a | ,   |  |
|-----------------------|---|--|
| apartmer              | nt.   |  |
|                       |   | @ rich   |
| •                     | 0   |  |
| 400                   |   | @ pens   |
|                       | 0 20/0  | o polic  |
| ollowing questions :  |   |  |
| itchen?               |   |  |
| ooms are there ?      |   |  |
| plete the sentences   | with the correct for  | m of the words betweer   |
| , , , , , ,           |   |  |
|                       |   |  |
| (but) eggs.           |   |  |
| (is) happ             | py.   |  |
| (the) Heba.           |   |  |
| following:            |   |  |
| in a tant             |   |  |
| in a teni             |   |  |
|                       |   |  |
| aph of about (18) wo  | rds using the following   | ng guiding elements :  |
| ,                     | " Horses "  |  |
|                       |   |  |
|                       |   |  |
|                       |   | X / 5  |
|                       |   | 4 4  |
|                       |   | 2. 2   |
|                       |   |  |
|                       |   |  |
|                       |   |  |
|                       |   |  |
|                       |   |  |
|                       |   |  |
|                       | apartment in front in frees  blowing questions: itchen?  ooms are there?  oplete the sentences  (grows) rice in Egrows (but) eggs.  (is) happ (the) Heba.  following: in a tent | apartment.  apartm |



محافظة الاقصير

| L   | Listen and Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d : |                           |                           |                        |  |
|-----|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--|
| 1.  | I'm a  |                           |                           |                        |  |
| (   | carpenter  | o doctor                  | © vet                     | fisherman              |  |
| 2.  | . I wake up very   | every day.                |                           |                        |  |
| (   | 📵 tall   | <b>o</b> soon             | early                     | 1 late                 |  |
| 3.  | I go out on my   | to catch fish.            |                           |                        |  |
| (   | o car  | 6 boat                    | o bus                     | d bike                 |  |
| 4.  | . I sell my fish in the $$ .                             |                           |                           |                        |  |
| (   | 📵 market   | nouse                     | school                    | hospital               |  |
| 2 c | Choose the correct a                                     | nswer from a, b, c or     | d:                        |                        |  |
| 1.  | The fisherman  | a lovely fresh            | fish.                     |                        |  |
| (   | drew   | (b) wrote                 | aught caught              | 1 threw                |  |
| 2.  | The camel is   | than the horse            |                           |                        |  |
| (   | shorter  | 10 taller                 | o faster                  | smaller                |  |
| 3.  | The connects   | electricity to light the  | e house.                  |                        |  |
| (   | doctor   | mechanic                  | electrician               | plumber                |  |
| 4.  | My grandpa grows   |                           |                           |                        |  |
| (   | 📵 chicken  | o eggs                    | fish [                    | tomatoes               |  |
| 3 R | lead and complete t                                      | he text with the word     | ds from the box :         |                        |  |
|     |  | wet - job - dangerou      | s - plugs - sockets       |                        |  |
|     | My father is an elec                                     | trician. He likes his (1) | ) He knows                | a lot about            |  |
| el  | lectricity. He fixes (2)                                 | and plug                  | s. He tells us never to   | touch electrical       |  |
| +}  | nings with(3)  | hands. Electricity is     | very (4)                  | It can burn our        |  |
| bo  | odies.   |                           |                           |                        |  |
| 4 R | ead the text and an                                      | swer the questions :      |                           |                        |  |
|     | My aunt moved to   | o a new apartment in Lu   | ixor. She is very happy   | because there is a     |  |
| bo  | alcony. <u>It</u> is very big. <b>A</b>                  | My aunt can see the who   | ole street from the new   | balcony. My friend     |  |
| ar  | nd his family live in a h                                | ouseboat. It is small, b  | ut he likes living on wat | er. I love living in a |  |

house because it is big. I can play outside with my brother and sister.



| A. Choose the co                         | orrect answer from a, b                  | o, c or d :               |                      |
|--|--|---------------------------|----------------------|
| 1. The underlined i                      | word "It" refers to a                    |                           |                      |
| balcony                                  | <b>b</b> boat                            | a house                   | school               |
| 2. The main idea o                       | f the text is about                      |                           |                      |
| Aunt                                     | Apartment                                | Objective Different house | ses 📵 Balcony        |
| B. Answer the fo                         | llowing questions :                      |                           |                      |
| 3. Where does your                       | aunt live?                               |                           |                      |
| 4. Does your friend                      | l like living on water?                  |                           |                      |
| Read and comp<br>brackets:               | lete the sentences w                     | ith the correct form      | of the words between |
| 1. The cat is                            | (biggest) than t                         | the mouse.                |                      |
| 2. The farmer gro                        | ows potatoes                             | (but) tomatoes.           |                      |
| 3. This                                  | (are) my father.                         |                           |                      |
| 4. The school is                         | (next) the                               | office and the superma    | ırket.               |
| Punctuate the formatte horses have beaut | C. C |                           |                      |
| 7 Write a paragra                        | ph of about (18) words                   | s using the following     | guiding elements :   |
|  | " Differ                                 | ent houses "              |                      |
| <ul> <li>apartment</li> </ul>            |  |                           | 0 1 0                |
| <ul><li>houseboat</li><li>tent</li></ul> |  |                           |                      |
|  |  |                           |                      |
|  |  |                           |                      |
| ***************************************  |  |                           |                      |
| ***************************************  |  |                           |                      |
| •••••                                    |  |                           |                      |
|  | ***************************************  |                           |                      |



محــافظـــة أســــــوان

| 1   | Listen and Choose th      | ne correct answer fro    | om a, b, c or d :         |                             |
|-----|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
|     | 1. Tomatoes are           | before they ar           | re red.                   |                             |
|     | o blue                    | o red                    | o black                   | green                       |
|     | 2. Tomatoes               | seeds inside.            |                           |                             |
|     | have                      | bas has                  | @ are                     | 1 fruit                     |
|     | 3. We plant               | and the plant grov       | vs.                       |                             |
|     | vegetables                | o seeds                  | fish                      | oranges                     |
|     | 4. The roots grow         | the soil.                |                           |                             |
|     | on on                     | in in                    | under                     | above                       |
| • 2 | Choose the correct of     | answer from a, b, c or   | ·d:                       |                             |
|     | 1. Farmers                | . chicken to get eggs ar | nd meat.                  |                             |
|     | grow                      | 📵 raise                  | plant                     | eat                         |
|     | 2. Plants in the          | don't need a lot         | of water.                 |                             |
|     | o desert                  | o dessert                | door                      | 1 farm                      |
|     | 3. I learn math at        |                          |                           |                             |
|     | o school                  | office                   | hospital                  | post office                 |
|     | 4. The fennec fox         | heat from its            | ears.                     |                             |
|     | walks                     | odrinks                  | © eats                    | loses                       |
| 3   | Read and complete t       | the text with the wor    | ds from the box :         |                             |
|     | hu                        | ige - spiders - fennec f | ox - animals - dangerous  | s                           |
|     | The Sahara Desert         | covers large parts of E  | gypt's land. There are    | a lot of (1)                |
|     | in our cou                |                          |                           |                             |
|     | (3) are he                | lpful. They eat insects  | , birds and lizards. This | controls the number         |
|     | of these small animals.   |                          |                           |                             |
| 4   | Read the text and ar      | nswer the questions      | :                         |                             |
|     | My name is Marw           | a. I'm ten years old. I' | m in primary four. My f   | ather is a doctor. He       |
|     | helps sick people. He lo  | ves his job very much. I | My mom is a teacher. He   | er students like <u>her</u> |
|     | very much. She is kind o  | and friendly. I have one | brother. His name is T    | arek. He is eight           |
|     | years old. He is in prima | ary two. I want to be a  | doctor like my father. \  | We are a happy              |

family.



| A. Choose the co  | orrect answer from a, i                 | o, c or a :                             |                      |
|---|---|---|----------------------|
| 1. Marwa is   | years old.                              |   |                      |
| <b>1</b> 0  | <b>(b)</b> 11                           | <b>12</b>                               | <b>1</b> 3           |
| 2. Her father is a                                      | /an                                     |   |                      |
| plumber   | <b>6</b> electrician                    | (a) teacher                             | doctor               |
| B. Answer the fo  | ollowing questions :                    |   |                      |
| 3. What's the main                                      | n idea of the passage?                  |   |                      |
| 4. What does the  | underlined pronoun "Her"                | refer to?                               |                      |
| 5 Read and comp<br>brackets:                            | olete the sentences w                   | ith the correct form                    | of the words between |
| 1. You  | (is) a kind boy.                        |   |                      |
| 2. How about  | ( <mark>buy)</mark> some eg             | gs?                                     |                      |
| 3. We can   | (found) everythi                        | ng in Taba.                             |                      |
| 4. Many men   | (wears) the g                           | alabeya.                                |                      |
| b Punctuate the f                                       |   |   |                      |
| 7 Write a paragro                                       | aph of about (18) word                  | s using the following                   | guiding elements:    |
|   | "You                                    | ur house"                               |                      |
| <ul><li>rooms</li><li>balcony</li><li>bedroom</li></ul> |   |   |                      |
| ***************************************                 |   | ••••••                                  |                      |
|   |   |   |                      |
|   |   |   |                      |
| ***************************************                 | *************************************** | *************************************** |                      |
|   |   |   |                      |
| ***************************************                 |   |   |                      |
|   |   |   |                      |



# Al-Azhar Exams

محافظــة إسكنـــدريــة

| Listen and C      | hoose the correct answe  | er from a, b, c or d :    |                         |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 1. Hossam's fa    | 1. Hossam's favorite room is the   |                           |                         |  |  |  |  |
| kitchen           | bedroom  | living room               | dining room             |  |  |  |  |
| 2. Hossam         | do his homewo  | rk quietly.               |                         |  |  |  |  |
| @can't            | © can  | is                        | are                     |  |  |  |  |
| 3. Hossam has     | a balcony.   |                           |                         |  |  |  |  |
| small             | <b>b</b> ig  | cold                      | (d) hot                 |  |  |  |  |
| Read and co       | mplete the text with the   |                           |                         |  |  |  |  |
|                   | live - hous  | seboat - you - Nile       |                         |  |  |  |  |
| Hazem: Where      | e do (1) live?   |                           |                         |  |  |  |  |
| Anas : I live o   | on a (2) What  | about you?                |                         |  |  |  |  |
| Hazem: I (3)      | in a village nex   | kt to the (4)             |                         |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  |                           |                         |  |  |  |  |
| Read the tex      | t and answer the question  | ons:                      |                         |  |  |  |  |
| I'm Zai           | n. I'm in grade four. My fav   | vorite sport is basketbal | l. I'm in a wheelchair  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | m at school. We practice fo  | •                         |                         |  |  |  |  |
| drink more wat    | ter. I don't play video game   | s because I'm very busy   | . I eat healthy food. I |  |  |  |  |
| eat fruit and v   | eat fruit and vegetables. I play basketball with my friends in the park. |                           |                         |  |  |  |  |
|                   | A. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :                         |                           |                         |  |  |  |  |
| 1. Zain is in gra |  |                           |                         |  |  |  |  |
| a three           | (b) four   | (a) five                  |                         |  |  |  |  |
| 2. He likes to p  |  | <b>9</b> 7110             |                         |  |  |  |  |
| volleyball        | (b) tennis   | a basketball              |                         |  |  |  |  |
| 3. Zain wants t   | 9  | <u> </u>                  |                         |  |  |  |  |
| milk              | juice  | water                     |                         |  |  |  |  |
|                   | <u> </u>   |                           |                         |  |  |  |  |



|   | B. Answer the following questions :                            |                          |   |           |   |  |
|---|--|--------------------------|---|-----------|---|--|
|   | 4. How many times do they practice every week?                 |                          |   |           |   |  |
|   | 5. Does Zain eat health  | y food?                  | •••••                                   |           |   |  |
|   |  |                          |   |           |   |  |
| 4 | Choose the correct of  | ınswer from a, b, c or   | d:                                      |           |   |  |
|   | 1. I sleep in a big  | It has two big bed       | S.                                      |           |   |  |
|   | bathroom   | bedroom                  | ki                                      | itchen    |   |  |
|   | 2 is the   | cat? - It's under the to | able.                                   |           |   |  |
|   | What   | <b>b</b> Why             | <b>(3)</b> W                            | /here     |   |  |
|   | 3. The mouse is  | than the elepha          | nt.                                     |           |   |  |
|   | smallest   | smaller                  | @ sm                                    | mall      |   |  |
|   | 4 keep t   | he school clean.         |   |           |   |  |
|   | Cleaners   | Plumbers                 | Te                                      | eachers   |   |  |
|   | 5. Camels are perfect fo                                       | or the                   | 7.78a.an                                |           |   |  |
|   | o sea  | lake                     | @ de:                                   | esert     |   |  |
| 5 | Rearrange these sen  | tences to make corre     | ect ser                                 | entences. |   |  |
|   | The Man and I  |                          |   |           |   |  |
|   | 1. next - My home - is - the - to - school.                    |                          |   |           |   |  |
|   | 2. park - play - the - I - in - football.                      |                          |   |           |   |  |
|   | 3. are - and - in - <u>The pelican</u> - the bear - the river. |                          |   |           |   |  |
|   | 4. is - the - Where -  | mall - shopping ?        |   |           |   |  |
|   | 5. you - helping - <u>Do</u> -                                 | people - like ?          | •••••                                   |           | • |  |
|   | ***************************************                        |                          | • |           | • |  |



### 

|     | Liston and Chasse t   | ha correct analysis from | am a b a ar d :     |  |  |  |
|-----|---|--------------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|
| U   | Listen and Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:   |                          |                     |  |  |  |
|     | 1. We growin Egypt.  The proof of the |                          |                     |  |  |  |
|     | 2. Farmers raise  |                          |                     |  |  |  |
|     | @ cows  | chickens                 | © lions             |  |  |  |
|     | 3. Our food is  |                          |                     |  |  |  |
|     | o bad   | o delicious              | © salty             |  |  |  |
| ~ 2 | Read and complete   | the text with the wor    |                     |  |  |  |
|     |   | 100m - nomework - a      | pur miem - bear oom |  |  |  |
|     | Mom: Look at our lovel  | y new (1)                | 1                   |  |  |  |
|     | Hala: It's fantastic!   |                          |                     |  |  |  |
|     | Mom: Which is your fa   | vorite (2)               | ?                   |  |  |  |
|     | Hala: It's my (3) I can relax and do my (4)   |                          |                     |  |  |  |
| ≈ 3 | 3 Read the text and answer the questions :  |                          |                     |  |  |  |
|     | Rhim gazelles look very beautiful. They live in the Sahara Desert, and they walk  |                          |                     |  |  |  |
|     | around looking for grass, leaves and plants to eat. They have big ears and long horns. They   |                          |                     |  |  |  |
|     | have yellow - white coats which protect them from the sun. Like camels, they don't need   |                          |                     |  |  |  |
|     | to drink a lot of water.  |                          |                     |  |  |  |
|     | A. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :  |                          |                     |  |  |  |
|     | 1. Rhim gazelles don't need a lot of water like   |                          |                     |  |  |  |
|     | a cats foxes camels   |                          |                     |  |  |  |
|     | 2. They have yellow-wh  | ite coats to protect the | em from the         |  |  |  |
|     | o moon  | <b>b</b> sun             | animals             |  |  |  |
|     | 3. They have long   |                          |                     |  |  |  |
|     | mouth   | 6 horns                  | © eyes              |  |  |  |
|     |   |                          |                     |  |  |  |



|   | B. Answer the following questions :              |                           |                 |             |  |  |
|---|--|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--|--|
|   | 4. What do rhim gazelles eat?                    |                           |                 |             |  |  |
|   | 5. Where do rhim gazelles live ?                 |                           |                 |             |  |  |
|   |  |                           |                 |             |  |  |
| 4 | Choose the correct of                            | answer from a, b, c o     | rd:             |             |  |  |
|   | 1. The elephant is                               |                           | ouse            |             |  |  |
|   | o bigger   | biggest                   | (C              | big         |  |  |
|   | 2. The fishermen                                 | fish.                     |                 |             |  |  |
|   | @work  | 6 grow                    | C               | catch       |  |  |
|   | 3. Mum cooks in the                              |                           |                 |             |  |  |
|   | living room                                      | kitchen                   | (C              | bed         |  |  |
|   | 4. The hospital is                               | to school.                |                 |             |  |  |
|   | next   | 6 behind                  | (C              | in front of |  |  |
|   | 5. His car is dirty, he w                        | ill it.                   |                 |             |  |  |
|   | @reclean   | o reread                  | C               | redo        |  |  |
|   |  |                           |                 |             |  |  |
| 5 | Rearrange these ser                              | ntences to make corr      | ect             | sentences.  |  |  |
|   | 1. eats - The fennec fo                          | 🗴 - insects - lizards - 🤉 | and.            |             |  |  |
|   | •••••  |                           | •••••           |             |  |  |
|   | 2. do - you - Where - live?                      |                           |                 |             |  |  |
|   |  |                           |                 |             |  |  |
|   | 3. fastest - <u>Cheetah</u> - is - the - animal. |                           |                 |             |  |  |
|   |  |                           |                 |             |  |  |
|   | 4. pencil - case - My -                          | is - the - table - on.    |                 |             |  |  |
|   |  |                           | •••••           |             |  |  |
|   | 5. want- <u>I</u> - to - be - d                  | a teacher.                |                 |             |  |  |
|   |  |                           | • • • • • • • • |             |  |  |



طــــــلاب الدمــــج

| 00 | Read and | complete | the | text with | the | words | from | the | box: |
|----|----------|----------|-----|-----------|-----|-------|------|-----|------|
| 1  |          |          |     |           |     |       |      |     |      |

|   | breakfast - do - bed - my  |  |                         |                        |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|-------------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|   | I get up at six o'clock. I wash (1) face. I have (2) at                    |  |                         |                        |  |  |  |  |
|   | seven. I get dressed. I go to school at seven thirty. I (3) my homework in |  |                         |                        |  |  |  |  |
|   | the evening. I watch TV  | at night. I go to (4)                      | at ten o                | 'clock.                |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |                         |                        |  |  |  |  |
| 2 | 2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :                            |  |                         |                        |  |  |  |  |
|   | 1. The guide works in th   | e indu                                     | ustry.                  |                        |  |  |  |  |
|   | 1 tourism  | education                                  | fishing                 | farming                |  |  |  |  |
|   | 2. The rhim gazelles hav   | ve big ears and long                       |                         |                        |  |  |  |  |
|   | @ eyes   | b horns                                    | © coats                 | 1 feet                 |  |  |  |  |
|   | 3. The emperor lives in  | a  |                         |                        |  |  |  |  |
|   | 1 tent   | school                                     | palace                  | hospital               |  |  |  |  |
|   | 4. They used rainwater   | to the s                                   | seeds.                  |                        |  |  |  |  |
|   | 1 move   | o eat                                      | o dry                   | water                  |  |  |  |  |
| A | Doed the text and an   | sewer the guestions                        |                         |                        |  |  |  |  |
| 0 | Read the text and ar   | iswer the questions.                       |                         |                        |  |  |  |  |
|   | I'm Noha. I went   | to the zoo last week. I                    | went with my family. I  | went there by car. I   |  |  |  |  |
|   | arrived there at ten o'c   | clock. I saw the lion and                  | the tiger. I saw many b | oirds. I was very      |  |  |  |  |
|   | happy. It was a nice day   | . We took many photos                      | . We went home at seve  | en p.m.                |  |  |  |  |
|   | A. Choose the correct  | t answer from a b c                        | or d:                   |                        |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 50 175 175 175 175 175 175 175 175 175 175 |                         |                        |  |  |  |  |
|   | museum   | © zoo                                      | to the<br>park          | desert                 |  |  |  |  |
|   | 2. Noha went to the zo   |  | park                    | o deser i              |  |  |  |  |
|   | a by herself   | alone                                      | a on foot               | with her family        |  |  |  |  |
|   | 3. Noha saw  |  | on root                 | with her family        |  |  |  |  |
|   | animals  | ars cars                                   | o birds                 | <pre>@ a &amp; c</pre> |  |  |  |  |
|   | 4. Noha went back hom  |  |                         |                        |  |  |  |  |
|   | in the morning   | in the afternoon                           | in the evening          | at dawn                |  |  |  |  |



| 4 | Choose the correct form of the following sentences from a, b, or c: |
|---|---|

- 1. is next to the The school museum.
  - a) The school the next to is museum.
  - b) The school is next to the museum.
  - c) The school next to the is museum.
- 2. faster are than Cars bikes.
  - a) Cars faster than are bikes.
  - b) Cars bikes are than faster.
  - c) Cars are faster than bikes.

#### 5 Order the following scrambled sentences to form a meaningful b, c or d:

| a) I watched a match there.           | ( | ) |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|
| b) Yesterday, I went to the stadium.  | ( | 2 |
| c) Then, I went to bed.               | ( | 2 |
| d) After the match, I went back home. | ( |   |



# ကြောင်္ကျာပိုက်မျှာတွင်ပြည်တွင်ပြည်လျှင်



